



... the best of the best of the Northwest.

WALLA WALLA CITY COUNCIL
Work Session Agenda
May 27, 2025 - 4:00 p.m.

Members of the public are invited to view the live video stream of the electronic meeting from the City's website at <https://www.wallawallawa.gov/government/city-council>, may attend by clicking here: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/85197235116> or may listen to the meeting by calling 253-215-8782 and entering meeting ID 851 9723 5116#.

Individuals who need auxiliary aids for effective communication are encouraged to make their needs and preferences known by contacting the Human Resources Department at 509-527-4475.

Mission: Dedicated to enhancing the quality of life in Walla Walla.

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ACTIVE AGENDA

A. 30 Min. Library Capital Campaign Update

B. 60 Min. United States Forest Service (USFS) presentation on the Tiger-Mill fire fuel reduction project (informational only)

3. OTHER BUSINESS

4. MEETING ENDS

Values: Service, Integrity, Collaboration, Equity, Leadership, and Community

The City of Walla Walla complies with Title VI, ADA, and other applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, religion, veteran status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or sex.



ar-5679

30 Min.

City Council - Work Session

Meeting Date: 05/27/2025

Item Title: Library Capital Campaign Update

Submitted For: Heather VanTassell, Library

Add'l Contributors:

Project No:

Funding/BARS No.:

Financial Comments:

N/A

Information

HISTORY:

As part of the Library Capital Campaign, there is a high likelihood of the opportunity for donors to have name recognition for certain areas of the Walla Walla Library, if that particular donor chooses to do so. Staff is bringing forward a naming recognition policy that will guide this specific capital campaign but also potential future donations.

The Library Capital Campaign team, Amy Watkins and Rebecca Zanatta, will also be presenting a challenge to city leadership (City Department Directors, City Manager, and City Attorney) as well as City Council members from an anonymous donor.

POLICY ISSUES:

Review the draft Walla Walla Public Naming Recognition Policy.

ALTERNATIVES:

Discussion only.

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS:

Approved for work session discussion.

Attachments

WWPL Draft Naming Opportunities Policy

Walla Walla Public Library Naming Recognition Policy

Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to recognize the generosity of individuals, corporations, foundation, or other donors by choosing to create a specific naming designation for facilities, rooms, or spaces. This policy ensures that naming rights recognize and honor significant philanthropic contributions while maintaining the integrity, mission, and values of the City of Walla Walla and the Walla Walla Public Library.

Even though the City of Walla Walla is grateful for and encourages donations, the City holds the right to decline any gift to the Library or reject any naming proposal. The City recognizes that naming a portion of a facility is a decision of immense importance. Therefore, making these decisions is undertaken with an appreciation for that significance. The City considers the granting of Naming Rights one of the highest distinctions it can bestow.

General Principles

1. **Alignment with Library Values** – Naming opportunities must align with the Library’s mission to inspire lifelong learning, foster community engagement, and provide equitable access to knowledge and resources.
2. **Philanthropic Intent** – Naming rights will be granted in recognition of substantial financial contributions toward a capital project.
3. **Approval** – All naming opportunities require approval by the City administration.
4. **Duration of Naming Rights** – The City reserves the right to establish time-limited or perpetual naming rights based on the level of contribution and the nature of the space or asset.
5. **Revocation of Naming Rights** – The City reserves the right to revoke naming rights if the named entity is found to be inconsistent with the values and reputation of the City or the Library.

Recognition & Plaques

- All named spaces will be recognized with appropriate signage, subject to design approval by the City.
- Donors will be recognized in campaign materials, at special donor appreciation events, and in other manners as appropriate.

- The City may work with donors to ensure the appropriate wording and placement of naming recognition.

Duration & Renaming

- Named spaces will typically retain their designation for a minimum of 10-20 years unless otherwise specified in the agreement.
- In cases of major renovations or changes in use, the City reserves the right to modify or retire named spaces, with efforts to honor past donors.
- Donors or their estates will be notified of any potential renaming.

Approval Process

1. Prospective donors will work with Library leadership to discuss naming opportunities.
2. A formal agreement, including terms and duration, will be developed and executed.
3. City administration will review and approve all naming rights agreements.
4. The agreement will be filed with the City Clerk's office and retained as required by state law.

Amendments & Exceptions

The City reserves the right to amend this policy as necessary and to make exceptions in extraordinary circumstances, ensuring that all decisions uphold the City's and Library's mission and values.



ar-5644

60 Min.

City Council - Work Session

Meeting Date: 05/27/2025

Item Title: USFS presentation on the Tiger-Mill project

Submitted For: Ki Bealey, Public Works Department

Add'l Contributors:

Project No: NA

Funding/BARS No.: NA

Financial Comments:

NA

Information

HISTORY:

The City entered into an agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) in 1918 for the purpose of conserving and protecting the water supply of the City of Walla Walla. The agreement provides for the protection of the watershed, but allows for, "Measures necessary for the proper protection and care of the forests; the marking, cutting, and disposition of such timber as, in the judgment of the forest officers may be removed without injury to the water supply..."

CURRENT ITEM:

United States Forest Service (USFS) staff will present the Tiger-Mill fire fuel reduction project (informational only). (The USFS is an agency of the USDA.)
Director Bealey will provide an introductory presentation.

PROJECT BACKGROUND:

The Notice of Proposed Action for the Tiger-Mill project was issued in January 2023. The City (and others) commented on the project during the public comment period (February 2023). An Environmental Assessment, Finding of No Significant Impact, and Decision Notice was issued February 2025. After the City received various objections to the project, a presentation from the USFS was requested to brief Council on the proposed project (the purpose of this item).

PROJECT OVERVIEW:

The project seeks to reduce risk, size, and severity of wildfire.

The Tiger-Mill Project is being proposed to protect the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed and restore ecosystem processes and functions that foster landscape diversity and achieve desired vegetation conditions.

-Project Purpose: Vegetation management (other than forest products); fuels management; Watershed management

-Activities: Fuel treatments; forest vegetation improvements; roadless area management; road maintenance; road improvements/construction; timber sales *(From the USFS Tiger-Mill project webpage)*

"The work authorized by the Decision Notice is necessary and prudent to provide a safe and reliable source of water for the City of Walla Walla, WA through the accomplishment of multi-use management objectives for these public lands. The purpose of this project is to increase opportunities to manage the spread of natural and prescribed fire safely and effectively, manage stands for resilience to future disturbances across the landscape, and to reduce the risk associated with wildland fires' potential to degrade the municipal water supply. This will be done through the reduction of hazardous fuels, enhanced diversity in vegetation and protection of water quality. This work is important in forest management, establishing safer conditions for wildland firefighters, and in the long-term management of water resources within the municipal watershed and adjacent public lands."*(From the February 2025 USFS Decision Notice - Decision Rationale for the Tiger-Mill project)*

Water quality monitoring will be provided during the project as described in Appendix G (Project Monitoring) of the February 2025 Environmental Assessment, which states that a detailed monitoring plan will be developed in cooperation with the City of Walla Walla

during the development of the burn plans.

KEY DOCUMENTS/INFORMATION:

1. Project Overview Map for the Tiger-Mill project (Alternative A, 2025)
2. 1918 agreement (1918)
3. Fire history map (2024)
4. Tiger-Mill Notice of Proposed Action (2023)
5. City comment letter (2023)
6. Washington Department of Natural Resources comment letter (2023)
7. Tiger-Mill Environmental Assessment, Finding of No Significant Impact, and Decision Notice (2025)
8. Environmental Assessment, Appendix G - Project Monitoring (2025)
9. Tiger-Mill Project Peer Review (City Commissioned, 2025)

Additional information on the project can be viewed on the Forest Service's webpage: <https://www.fs.usda.gov/r06/umatilla/projects/62658>

POLICY ISSUES:

Support for wildland fire fighting and fuel reduction in the watershed has been a state/federal legislative priority of the City since 2016. See Resolutions 2015-121, 2015-122, 2016-05, 2016-129, 2016-130, 2017-109, 2017-110, 2018-124, 2018-125, 2019-118, 2019-119, 2020-121, 2020-122, 2021-153, 2021-154, 2022-120, 2022-121, 2023-101, 2023-102, 2024-100, 2024-101

Work on city-owned land requires city authorization. This took place in 2020 with the Tiger Creek Prescribed burn (authorized by Resolution 2020-063).

The City also contracts with the USFS for patrols (security) and monitoring (fire watch) of the watershed under a "Cooperative" agreement. The most recent authorization of the agreement was in 2023 (Resolution 2023-055). The City and the USFS have cooperatively managed the Mill Creek Watershed for protection of water quality through an Agreement originally executed on June 26, 1918 (Res. 442). Patrol/monitoring of the watershed is a watershed control requirement of WAC 246-290-690 (3)(e).

PLAN COMPLIANCE:

STRATEGIC PLAN:

SAFE COMMUNITY - Organizational readiness around emergency management, infrastructure stability (maintenance/ repair/multimodal), and overall community safety.

HIGH PERFORMING ORGANIZATION - The City will develop a culture of continuous improvement, collaboration with organizations and partners within the community, financial stability/sustainability, and a well trained and supported work force.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

Environment and Natural Resources Goal 1 Water, air, and soil resources in Walla Walla are protected.

ENR Policy 1.8 **Protect the community from hazards, including, but not limited to**, earthquakes, severe storms, **wildfires** and flooding.

ENR Policy 1.10 **Plan for the anticipated impacts of climate change**, and participate in broader efforts to minimize climate change.

Capital Facilities and Utilities Goal 1 Walla Walla's capital facilities and utilities are well maintained and up-to-date to meet the demands of growth and economic development.

Capital Facilities and Utilities Goal 3 The provision of capital facilities and utilities is coordinated through collaboration with neighboring governments and private providers.

CFU Policy 3.1 **Protect the City's surface water supply in the Umatilla National Forest from the impact of wildfires through coordinated planning with the US Forest Service.**

CFU Policy 3.2 **Work with State and regional partners to ensure a safe and sufficient supply of potable water is provided to residents**, keeping demand in balance with natural supply and growth.

ALTERNATIVES:

The USFS evaluated two alternatives (A and B) following the public comment period, with the primary difference between Alternative A and B being: 1) no commercial thinning in the Inventoried Roadless Area and Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas, 2) no thinning of large trees, 3) no thinning of old trees, and 4) road management.

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS:

Approved for council work session discussion.

Attachments

PW Tiger-Mill Presentation

Tiger-Mill Map (Alt A)

1918 Agreement

Fire Map

Project Notice

City Comment Letter

WDNR Comment Letter

EA-FONSI-DN

Monitoring

Tiger-Mill Peer Review

Introduction and Background on the USFS's Tiger-Mill Fire Fuel Reduction Project

May 27, 2025

Presented by:
Ki Bealey, Public Works Director



**Strategic Plan
(Resolution 2024-077)**



LIVABILITY

Livability: what the City of Walla Walla focuses on to execute the organization's mission of enhancing the quality of life in Walla Walla.



SAFE COMMUNITY

Organizational readiness around emergency management, infrastructure stability (maintenance/repair/multimodal), and overall community safety.



**ECONOMIC
HEALTH**

The City's financial stability through sustainable revenue sources, attracting new businesses and shopping opportunities, and support a strong economy through diverse employment sectors.



**HIGH PERFORMING
ORGANIZATION**

The City will develop a culture of continuous improvement, collaboration with organizations and partners within the community, and well trained and supported work force.

State and Federal Legislative Priorities: (Resolutions)

2015-121, 2015-122, 2016-05, 2016-129, 2016-130, 2017-109, 2017-110, 2018-124, 2018-125, 2019-118, 2019-119, 2020-121, 2020-122, 2021-153, 2021-154, 2022-120, 2022-121, 2023-101, 2023-102, 2024-100, 2024-101

- “Support funding for the state's Department of Natural Resources wildland fire fighting capacity and fire prevention in eastern Washington, specifically the Mill Creek watershed, the City of Walla Walla's primary water source.” (State, 2024)
- “Support funding for the US Forest Service to improve wildland fire fighting capacity and **fire prevention through fuel reduction in the Walla Walla watershed**. Further, the City supports including wildland fires as a natural disaster in order to qualify affected communities for Federal and State disaster relief assistance.” (Federal, 2024)

Comprehensive Plan: (Ordinance 2018-15)

CFU Policy 3.1 **Protect the City's surface water supply in the Umatilla National Forest from the impact of wildfires through coordinated planning with the US Forest Service.**

CFU Policy 3.2 **Work with State and regional partners to ensure a safe and sufficient supply of potable water is provided to residents,** keeping demand in balance with natural supply and growth.

ENR Policy 1.8 **Protect the community from hazards, including, but not limited to,** earthquakes, severe storms, **wildfires** and flooding.

ENR Policy 1.10 Plan for the anticipated impacts of climate change, and participate in broader efforts to minimize climate change.

Why is this important?

- Risk management
- Over 100 years of suppression = fuel buildup
- Improve resiliency
- Avoid severe fire
- Avoid long-term impacts to drinking water
- Avoid/reduce the need for costly water treatment system upgrades
- Reduce impacts to health and the environment (from severe fire)
- Avoid the use of chemicals in the watershed
- Safety of wildland firefighters



Firefighters work to contain the Tiger Creek Fire, about 15 miles southeast of Walla Walla.
Courtesy of California Interagency Incident Management Team 15

Pre-wildfire

During Wildfire

Post-wildfire

Untreated



Thin + Rx Burn



Davis, K.T., et al. "Tamm review: A meta-analysis of thinning, prescribed fire, and wildfire effects on subsequent wildfire severity in conifer dominated forests of the Western US." *Forest Ecology and Management* 561 (2024): 121885.

USFS Authority: (1918 City-USDA Agreement)

Take, “measures necessary for the proper protection and care of the forests”

When City Authorization Required:

For treatments on city property (e.g., 2020 Tiger Creek Rx – Resolution 2020-63)

Monitoring Required: (EA, Appendix G)

“Because of the scale and complexity of the prescribed burning and the many factors that are considered before operations commence, a detailed monitoring plan would be developed in cooperation with City of Walla Walla during development of the burn plans”



Table Rock Lookout (1958)

Reviewed/Supported by:

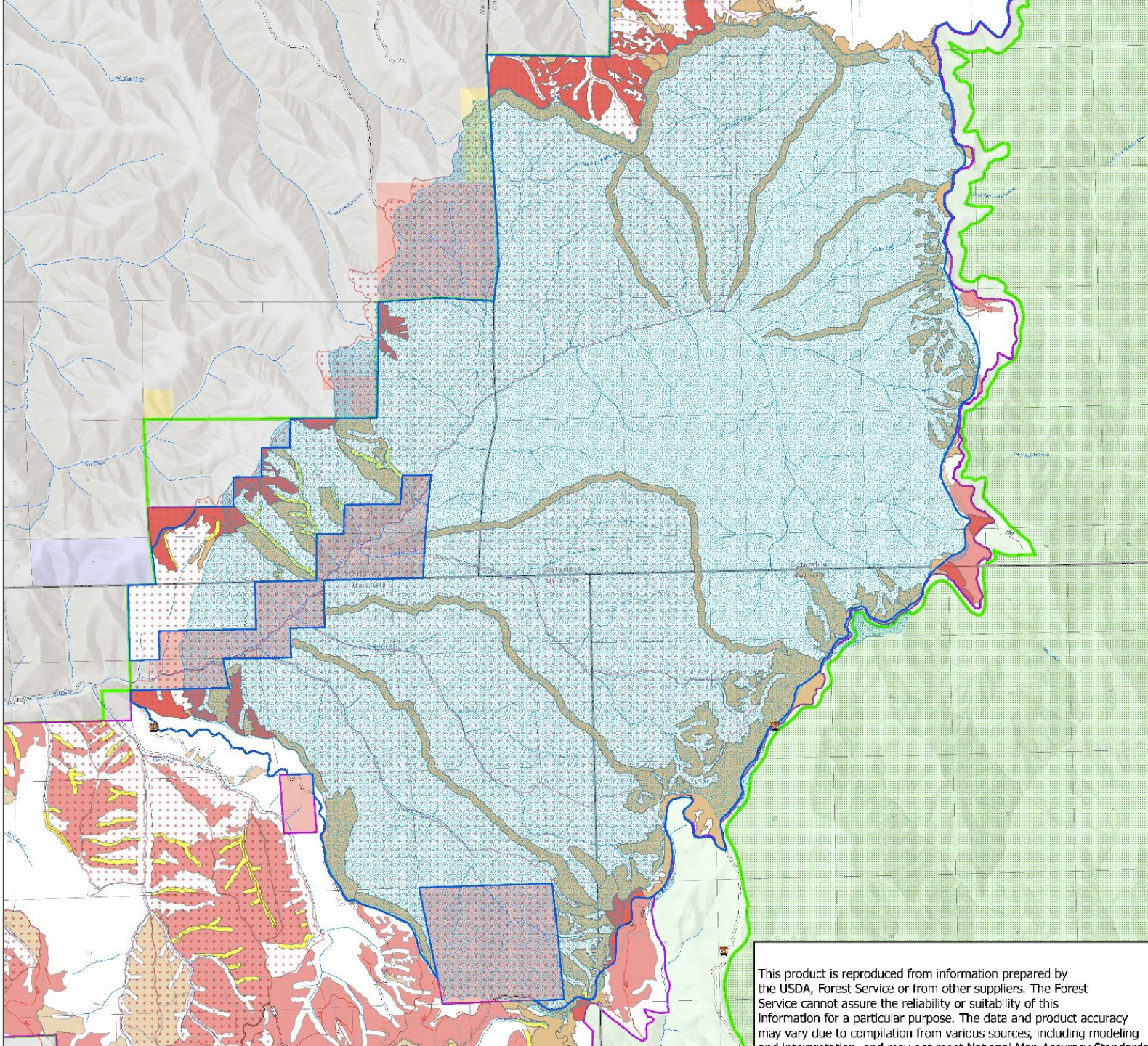
Washington Department of Natural Resources

Peer Reviewed/Supported by: (City's Request)

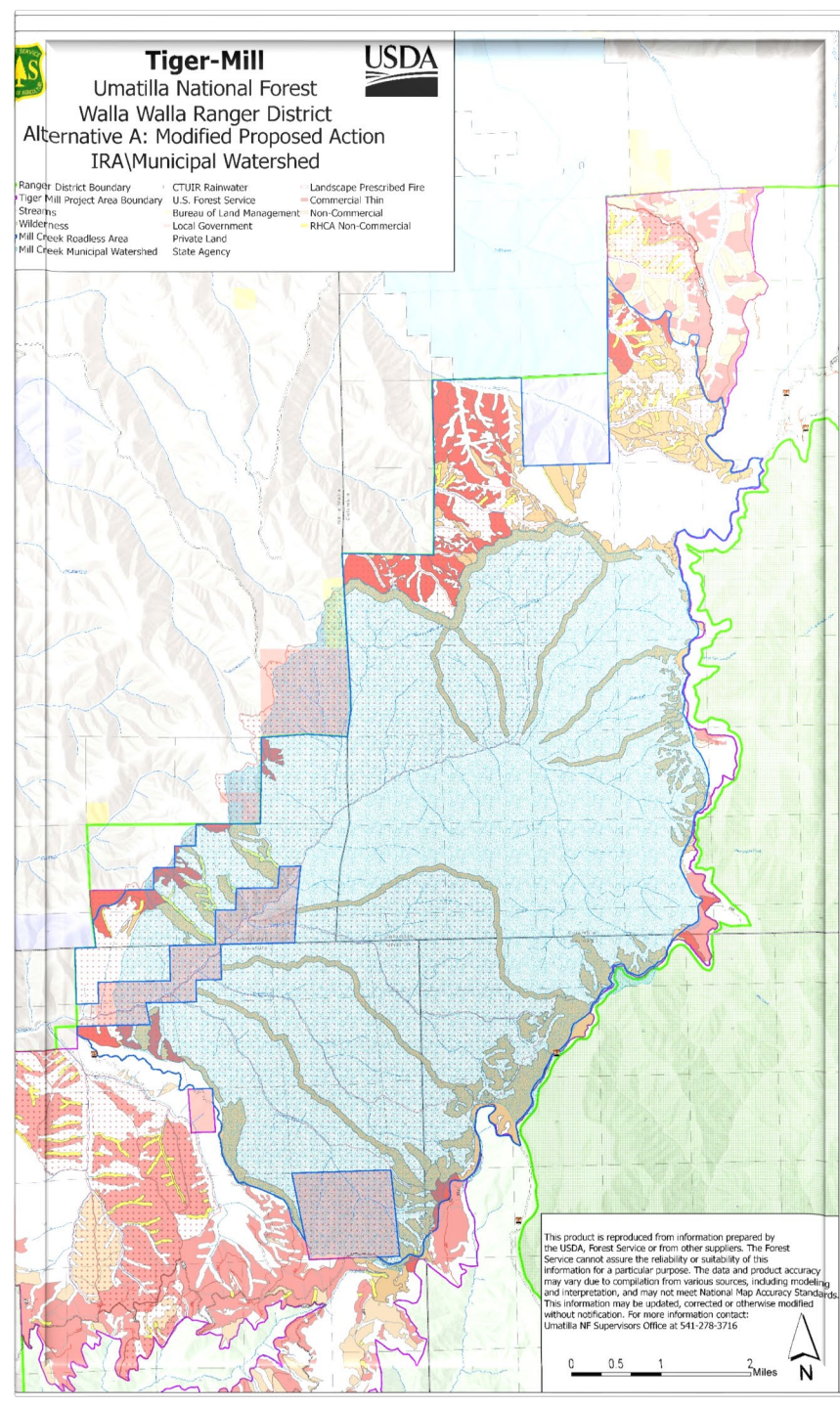
Northwest Management, Inc.

Input from the Nature Conservancy:

The combination of thinning followed by prescribed fire is the most effective, reducing future wildfire severity by an average of 72%



This product is reproduced from information prepared by the USDA, Forest Service or from other suppliers. The Forest Service cannot assure the reliability or suitability of this information for a particular purpose. The data and product accuracy may vary due to compilation from various sources, including modeling and interpretation, and may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. For more information contact: Umatilla NF Supervisors Office at 541-278-3716



This product is reproduced from information prepared by the USDA, Forest Service or from other suppliers. The Forest Service cannot assure the reliability or suitability of this information for a particular purpose. The data and product accuracy may vary due to compilation from various sources, including modeling and interpretation, and may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. For more information contact: Umatilla NF Supervisors Office at 541-278-3716



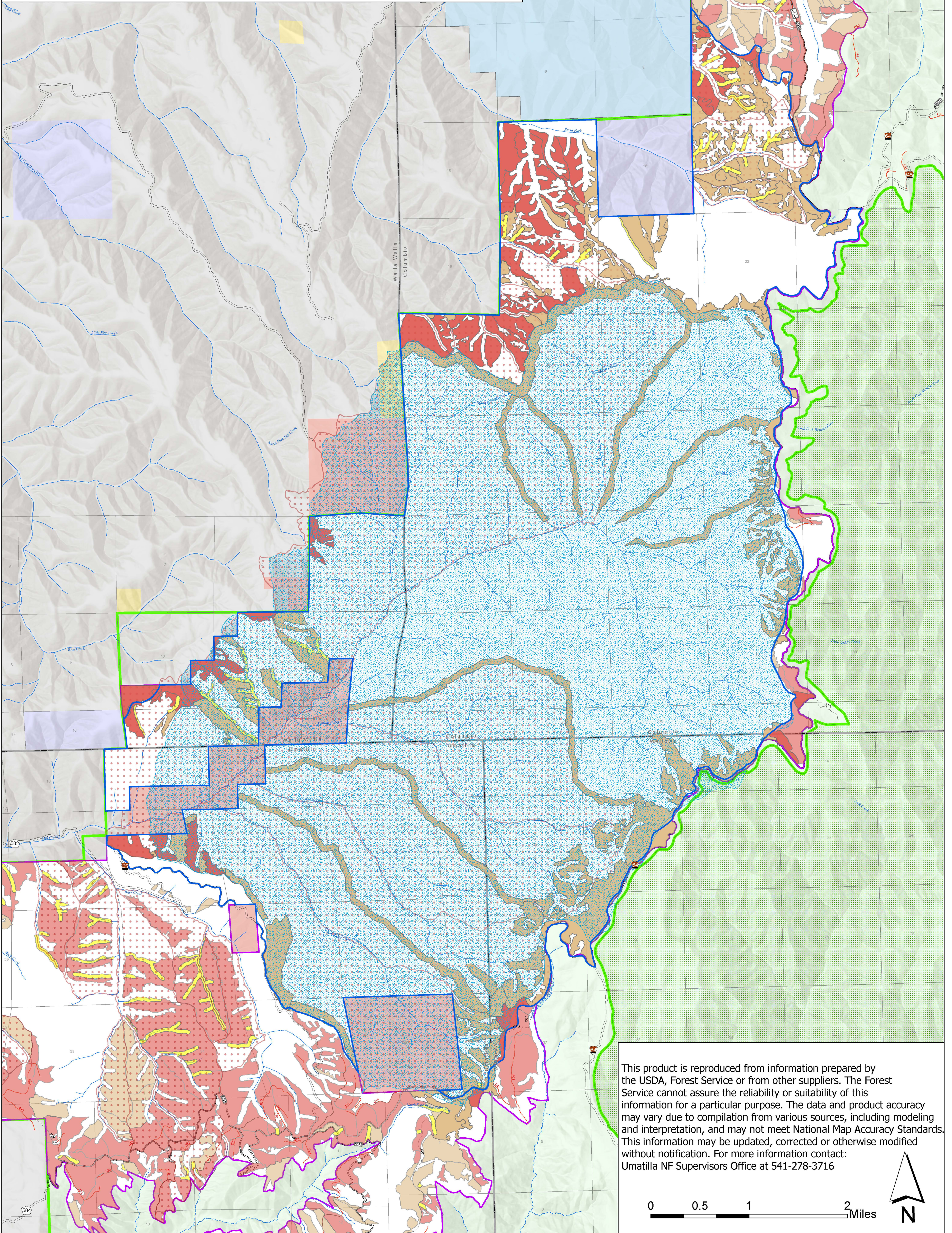


Tiger-Mill

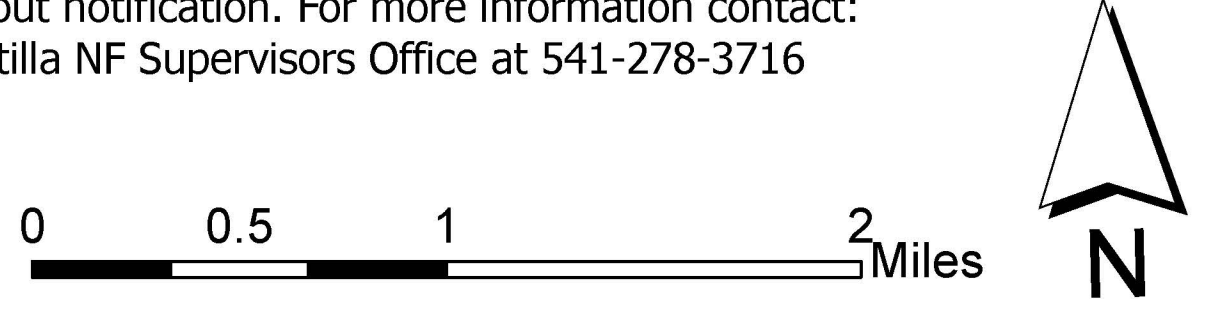


Umatilla National Forest Walla Walla Ranger District Alternative A: Modified Proposed Action IRA\Municipal Watershed

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ranger District Boundary | CTUIR Rainwater | Landscape Prescribed Fire |
| Tiger Mill Project Area Boundary | U.S. Forest Service | Commercial Thin |
| Streams | Bureau of Land Management | Non-Commercial |
| Wilderness | Local Government | RHCA Non-Commercial |
| Mill Creek Roadless Area | Private Land | |
| Mill Creek Municipal Watershed | State Agency | |



This product is reproduced from information prepared by the USDA, Forest Service or from other suppliers. The Forest Service cannot assure the reliability or suitability of this information for a particular purpose. The data and product accuracy may vary due to compilation from various sources, including modeling and interpretation, and may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This information may be updated, corrected or otherwise modified without notification. For more information contact: Umatilla NF Supervisors Office at 541-278-3716



COPY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSERVING AND PROTECTING THE WATER SUPPLY OF WALLA WALLA, WASHINGTON.

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this 26th day of June, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Eighteen, by and between the city of Walla Walla, State of Washington, through D. F. Powell, its mayor, and the United States Department of Agriculture, through D. F. Houston, Secretary of Agriculture, WITNESSETH THAT --

WHEREAS the following described lands, Secs. 1, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 (E $\frac{1}{2}$ and SW $\frac{1}{4}$), 33, 34, 35, 36; T6N; R38E., WM; and Sec. 2 (Lots 1 to 8), Sec. 3 (Lots 1 to 8), Sec. 4 (Lots 1 to 4 and lots 7 to 10) T. 5 N., R. 38 E., W. M.; and unsurveyed approximately secs. 28, 31, 32, 33; T. 7 N., R. 39 E., W. M.; and unsurveyed approximately secs. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 30; T. 6 N., R. 39 E., W. M., comprising 21,740 acres, more or less, within the boundaries of the Wenaha National Forest, form a part of the watershed from which the water supply of the said city is obtained.

Now, therefore, for the purpose of conserving and protecting the water supply of the said city, the Secretary of Agriculture agrees:

FIRST, - That the use of said lands will not be permitted without the approval of the proper city authorities, except for the following purposes, to wit: Measures necessary for the proper protection and care of the forests; the marking, cutting, and disposition of such timber as, in the judgment of the forest officers,

may be removed without injury to the water supply of said city; for the construction of roads and trails, telephone lines and other means of transportation and communication not inconsistent with the object of this agreement; and for the rights of way and other rights or interests acquired under acts of Congress.

SECOND, - That all persons employed on or occupying any of these lands for any purpose will be required to comply with the regulations governing National Forests and to observe such sanitary regulations as may be proposed by the said city and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture.

THIRD, - That, so far as practicable with the means at his disposal, the Secretary of Agriculture will extend and improve the forests upon these lands by seeding and planting and by the most approved methods of silviculture and forest management.

And the mayor for the city of Walla Walla, Washington,

AGREES, that the said city will cooperate with the Forest Service in patrolling the above described lands for the enforcement of the regulations and the prevention and suppression of forest fires; and that the additional guards rendered necessary by this agreement shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the supervisor of the Wenaha National Forest, but their compensation will be paid by the said city.

The undersigned agree to the above propositions and agree to carry them out as far as they have official power and authority to do so.

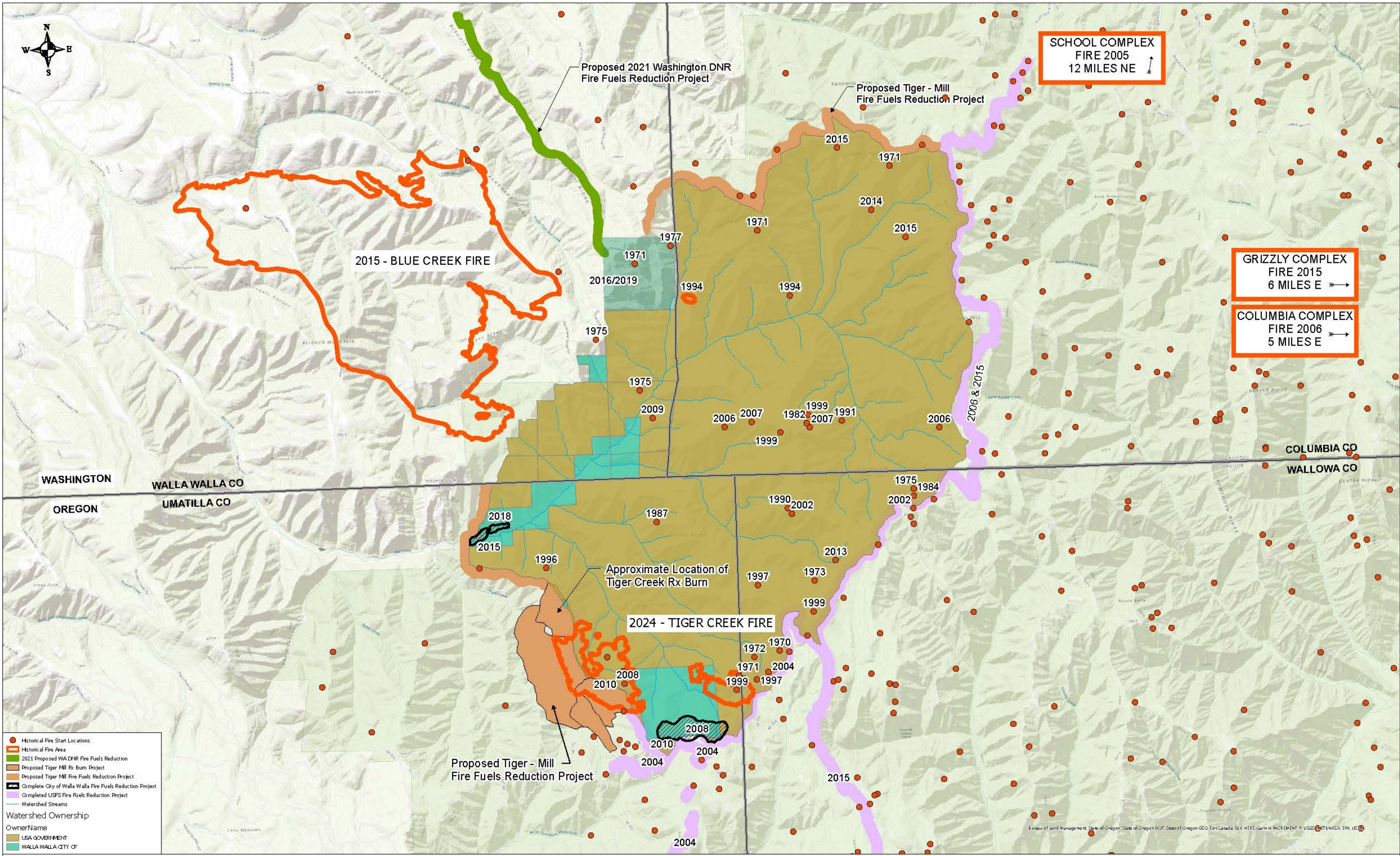
CITY OF WALLA WALLA

(Seal of City attached)
(Seal of City

By: D. F. Powell
Mayor

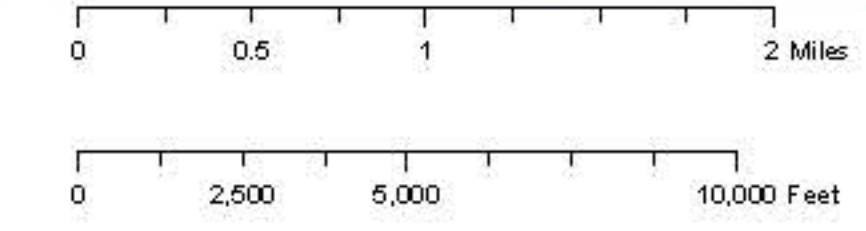
Attest: Fred G. Wells
City Clerk

/s/ D. F. Houston
Secretary of Agriculture



Mill Creek Watershed Fires and Fire Fuels Reduction History

- Historical Fire Start Locations
 - Historical Fire Area
 - 2021 Proposed WA DNR Fire Fuels Reduction
 - Proposed Tiger Mill Rx Burn Project
 - Proposed Tiger Mill Fire Fuels Reduction Project
 - Complete City of Walla Walla Fire Fuels Reduction Project
 - Completed USFS Fire Fuels Reduction Project
 - Watershed Streams
- Watershed Ownership
- OwnerName
- USA GOVERNMENT
 - WALLA WALLA CITY OF





Forest Service
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

TIGER-MILL PROJECT

PROPOSED ACTION



IMAGE 1 TIGER CREEK PRESCRIBED FIRE 2022

Umatilla National Forest, Walla Walla Ranger District | January 2023

In accordance with Federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, the USDA, its Agencies, offices, and employees, and institutions participating in or administering USDA programs are prohibited from discriminating based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, gender identity (including gender expression), sexual orientation, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, income derived from a public assistance program, political beliefs, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity, in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA (not all bases apply to all programs).

Remedies and complaint filing deadlines vary by program or incident.

Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (for example, Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language, etc.) should contact the responsible Agency or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. Additionally, program information may be made available in languages other than English.

To file a program discrimination complaint, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, AD-3027, found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html and at any USDA office or write a letter addressed to USDA and provide in the letter all of the information requested in the form. To request a copy of the complaint form, call (866) 632-9992. Submit your completed form or letter to USDA by: (1) mail:

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; (2) fax: (202) 690-7442; or (3) email: program.intake@usda.gov.

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name: Tiger-Mill Project

Responsible Official: Aaron Gagnon

District: Walla Walla Ranger District

Counties: Walla Walla, Wallowa, Umatilla, and Columbia

General Location: 13 miles east of Walla Walla, via Mill Creek Road

Management Areas: Management Areas A3, A4, A9, C1, C3, C4, C5, D2, E2, F2, F4

Anticipated Implementation Start: 2024-2025

Public Project Webpage: <https://www.fs.usda.gov/project/?project=62658>

Project Contact: Joseph Sciarrino, North Zone Fire and Fuels Specialist, joseph.sciarrino@usda.gov

Forest: Umatilla National Forest, Pendleton, OR

District Office: Walla Walla Ranger Station, 1415 W Rose Street, Walla Walla, WA 99362

PROJECT OVERVIEW

Introduction

In 1918 the Secretary of Agriculture signed a cooperative agreement with the city of Walla Walla to conserve and protect the city's water supply. This agreement set aside the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed as a restricted management area. The agreement also limits use of the area to activities that benefit water quality. Entry to the watershed is limited to permit holders to conduct management activities that benefit the watershed, including a special elk hunt.

Eighty-five to ninety percent of the drinking water supplied by the City of Walla Walla comes from the municipal watershed. Surface water is diverted from Mill Creek at the intake facility located near the National Forest boundary. The remaining ten to fifteen percent comes from seven deep basalt wells that lie within or very near the City of Walla Walla. The city of Walla Walla switches to well water when measured turbidity approaches Washington State standards for drinking water. Turbidity events occur annually during the spring run-off or heavy rainfall event. During those times, the city uses wells to supplement the water supply.

Historically, the watershed has experienced disturbances from wildland fires. The likelihood of fire occurring in and around the Mill Creek Watershed is high. Fire statistics and historical fire knowledge confirm the landscape has predominantly ignited by lightning. However, transmissions from human starts are a threat as the Blue Creek Fire in 2015 demonstrated. Fire is a natural process that can benefit natural ecosystems. Whether it's caused by lightning or people, and its effects should be anticipated on the landscape.



Implementation of this project would serve the public interest by addressing critical health and safety needs of the local community. This project would increase forest resilience in the face of drought and other climate change(s) and help protect natural and social resources on the Forest. Delaying these treatments would result in further build-up of hazardous fuels and an increased risk of adverse impacts to the municipal water supply.

Location and Background

The Tiger-Mill project area is in Walla Walla and Columbia Counties in Washington and Wallowa and Umatilla Counties in Oregon. The project is located approximately 13 miles east of Walla Walla, via Mill Creek Road. The other major access is provided by Forest Road 64 (Kendall Skyline Road), located along the area's eastern edge. This road provides access from Dayton, Washington, to the north, and Tollgate, Oregon, to the south. The project area is approximately 37,800 acres. About 57% (21,440 acres) of the project area is within the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed. The Wenaha-Tucannon Wilderness, 176,784 acres, is to the east of the project.

Elevation ranges from 2,400 feet where Mill Creek exits the National Forest to 6,250 feet at Table Rock Lookout. Approximately 62 percent of the area is composed of slopes greater than 50 percent, while about 16 percent has less than 35 percent slope.

Vegetation



IMAGE 2 LOW CREEK IN THE MILL CREEK MUNICIPAL WATERSHED

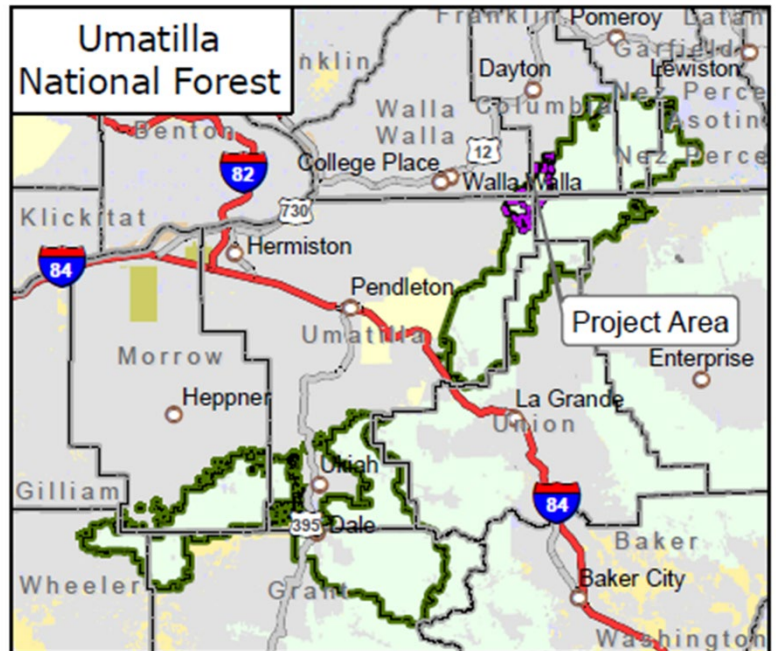


FIGURE 1 PROJECT VICINITY MAP

The plant communities, in order of their dominance, are grand fir (13,390 acres, 35%), grass and shrub (10,595 acres, 28%), mixed conifer (7,116 acres, 19%), Douglas-fir (4,914 acres, 13%), ponderosa pine (812 acres, 2%), subalpine fir (667 acres, 2%), and lodgepole pine (305 acres, 1%). Northern aspects are mostly covered with grand fir and mixed conifer at lower elevations (2,500-4,000ft), changing to Engelmann spruce, subalpine fir, and brush at the higher elevations (4,000-6,200ft). Southern aspects are predominantly Douglas-fir and ponderosa pine forested draws interspersed with steep grasslands. Riparian areas in the bottoms of draws and low elevation ridgelines contain stands of ponderosa pine and mixed conifer.

A mosaic of forest structures includes non-forested and stand initiation (11,155 acres), stem exclusion (5,546 acres), understory re-initiation (4,940 acres), multi stratum with large trees (12,291 acres) and single stratum with large trees (3,869 acres). 61% or 17,846 acres of the project's forest is high density (>85-150 basal area, depending on Potential Vegetation Group), with 22% (6,551 acres) at medium density, and 17% (4,867 acres) at low density. Density-related water stress is a driver in ongoing tree mortality and ladder fuel production.

Non-native invasive plants including yellow starthistle and multiple species of annual grass are relatively abundant and distributed throughout the mid to lower elevation grasslands of the project area and adjacent jurisdictions. These invasives have considerably degraded the native plant community and reduced habitat quality and function for wildlife including pollinators, songbirds, and big game.

Mill Creek Municipal Watershed Proposed Research Natural Area (pRNA)

The pRNA was proposed to represent Disjunct Cascadian communities such as Red Alder (*Alnus rubra*). The pRNA has a series of narrow drainages separated by steep ridge's with a northwesterly aspect. There are three main tributaries: Low Creek, Broken Creek, and Paradise Creek.

Eastside Screens

The 2021 Revised Interim Management Direction Establishing Riparian, Ecosystem, and Wildlife Standards for Timber Sales Regional Forester's Forest Plan Amendment (USDA 2021), known as the Eastside Screens, requires that proposed timber sales include a determination of how existing structural stage percentages compare with their historic range of variability (HRV) in the pre-contact era.

The Tiger-Mill project has both Eastside Screens Scenarios A and B present. Scenario A prohibits removal of grand fir >30" and other trees ≥21" DBH, in non-Late and Old Structural stages (LOS), while harvest is allowed for the structural stages within or above HRV if there is no net loss of LOS stages. Scenario B allows timber harvest of large trees of any size so long as LOS conditions in the treated stands do not fall below HRV, and harvesting is not allowed in LOS stands below HRV. 60% of the project area is classified as moist upland forest under Scenario B. 6% of the project area is cold upland forest under Scenario B, and 7% is dry upland forest under Scenario A.

Wildlife and Fish

The Tiger-Mill planning area provides abundant and well-distributed old forest habitat adjacent to the Wenaha-Tucannon Wilderness and Walla Walla River Roadless Area. A prolonged lack of disturbance such as wildfire has favored dense and old forest development while limiting young or open habitat types and this is reflected in the current distribution and abundance of various wildlife species. Suitable habitat exists for Umatilla Forest management indicator species as well as numerous Regional sensitive species. Important big game summer range is found across the higher elevations of the project with some big game winter range located at lower elevations. The project includes the Mill Creek Watershed management units in both states and portions of the Walla Walla wildlife management unit in Oregon and the Blue Creek and Dayton game management units in Washington.

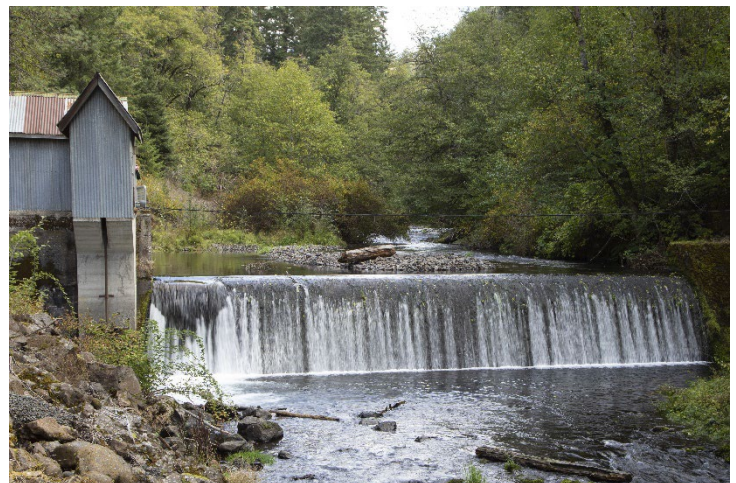


IMAGE 3 CITY OF WALLA WALLA SURFACE WATER INTAKE ON MILL CREEK. IN 2022 IMPROVEMENTS WERE MADE TO THE FISH LADDER STRUCTURE.

The area currently hosts native bull trout and rainbow/redband trout. Historically, it was also used for spawning by steelhead and Chinook salmon. The Confederated Tribes of The Umatilla Indian Reservation has led a robust partnership

to restore Chinook salmon in Mill Creek. Aquatic habitat within streams in the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed are assumed to be in good condition because of the consistently high-water quality at the City of Walla Walla's water supply intake. There has been no formal assessment of post-2020 flood effects to habitat condition. Other streams tributary to Mill Creek (Tiger, West Tiger, China, Webb, Henry Creeks) have degraded habitat and floodplain function because of legacy roads and past timber harvest that have resulted in unnatural channel incision and reduction of habitat complexity and these streams continue to be at risk from high flow events. The upper portions of the Burnt Fork and the Green Fork of the Touchet River are neither as cold nor as un-impacted by human activities as Mill Creek and its tributaries. Historically, these streams hosted the same fish species as Mill Creek, although Chinook salmon probably never went as far upstream as the Forest boundary. Bull trout are less common in these streams, probably because the water is not as cold as Mill Creek.

Hydrology

Hydrologic processes are influenced by the amount, timing, and type of precipitation, with snowpack playing an important role within the project area. Mean annual precipitation ranges from 40 inches at lower elevations to 70 inches at the upper ridges, with the majority arriving as snow. The amount and timing of snowfall and the timing and rate of snowmelt are reflected in the seasonal streamflow cycle, with average annual stream flows peaking in April as the snowpack melts. Much of the project area occurs within the so-called 'rain-on-snow' or transient snow zone, located roughly in the elevational range of 2,500 and 4,000 feet. Lower elevations are rain-dominated and higher elevations typically maintain a persistent snowpack during the winter months. Although average annual high flows occur due to normal snowmelt as the weather warms, the largest floods of record occurred because of mid-winter atmospheric rivers that deliver unusually warm and wet weather that rapidly melts deep snowpacks. The largest floods of record measured at the USGS gauging station on Mill Creek (about 2 miles downstream of the project area) occurred from December to February. The project area is also subjected to intense, short-duration convective storms during the non-winter months, that can cause local flash floods.

The project area occurs in portions of eight subwatersheds (hydrologic unit code 12 or HUC12), and includes streams that are tributary to Mill Creek, North Fork Walla Walla River, Wolf Fork Touchet River and South Fork Touchet River. Streams range from steep gradient headwater intermittent and spring-fed perennial channels to lower gradient alluvial reaches. Past and recent floods have affected streams to varying degrees from no obvious effects to debris flows that scoured to bedrock. Both the winter atmospheric river 'rain-on-snow' and summer convective storms caused debris flows within the project area. Rain-on-snow events that occurred in 1996 and 2020 caused debris flows into Mill Creek, Tiger Creek, and Webb Creek. A June 2022 rainstorm triggered local debris flows in Webb Creek and Henry Creek that were carried into Mill Creek.

Recreation

The project area is one of the closest access points for recreation opportunities for people living in the Walla Walla Valley. The area provides non-motorized and motorized trail use, dispersed camping, hunting, foraging, and views of Northern Blue Mountain landscapes and beyond.

Mill Creek Watershed Roadless Area

The area is 24,351 acres and 72% of the project area. The Mill Creek Watershed Roadless Area was inventoried as a potential wilderness area during the development of the Oregon Butte Unit Plan Environmental Impact Statement. This area was allocated to non-wilderness use in 1977. In keeping with the 1918 cooperative agreement the Mill Creek Watershed Roadless Area was managed to protect the City's municipal water supply. Protections for the watershed were continued in the 1990 Forest Plan (USDA 1990).

Management of the Mill Creek Watershed Roadless area will follow the policy set forth in the 2001 Roadless Rule (USDA 2001). Under the 2001 Rule, timber may not be cut, sold, or removed from IRAs except under specified circumstances. "Generally small diameter timber" may be cut, sold, or removed if doing so will improve or maintain roadless area characteristics and will serve one of the following purposes:

- Improve habitat for endangered, threatened, proposed, or sensitive species, as defined under ESA75
- Restore ecosystem structure and function, such as reducing the likelihood of uncharacteristic wildfire

In addition, one of the following conditions must be met:

- On the date of the rule’s publication, roadless area characteristics already had been substantially altered due to the construction of a classified road and subsequent timber harvest. In these cases, timber can be harvested only in the altered area
- The timber harvest is incidental to other management activities that are not otherwise prohibited
- The timber harvest is “needed and appropriate” for personal or administrative use

Tiger-Mill is NOT proposing road construction or the removal of trees over 21 inches within Roadless Area. The project is proposing commercial thinning, non-commercial thinning, and prescribed fire within the Mill Creek Watershed Roadless Area.

Umatilla Forest Plan Standards and Guides

As part of the Environmental Analysis process, the Purpose and Need, Proposed Action, and any Actions developed will be reviewed to determine consistency with the forest-wide goals and objectives. In addition, resource protection requirements specific to this project will be in place.

TABLE 1 MANAGEMENT AREAS IN PROJECT AREA

Management Area	Goal	Acres
A3 VIEWSHED 1	Manage the area seen from a primary travel route, use area, or water body, where forest visitors have a major concern for the scenic qualities (sensitivity level 1) as a natural appearing landscape.	972
A4 VIEWSHED 2	Manage the area seen from a travel route, use area, or water body, where some forest visitors have a major concern for the scenic qualities (sensitivity level 2) as a natural appearing to slightly altered landscape.	496
A9 SPECIAL INTEREST AREA	Manage, preserve, and interpret areas of significant cultural, historical, geological, botanical, or other special characteristics for educational, scientific, and public enjoyment purposes. <i>Table Rock Viewpoint (Overlooking Mill Creek and the Walla Walla River valley)- A viewpoint is a site that affords an opportunity for viewing forest activities and landscape settings.</i>	32
C1 DEDICATED OLD GROWTH	Provide and protect sufficient suitable habitat for wildlife species dependent upon mature and/or overmature forest stands and promote a diversity of vegetative conditions for such species.	310
C3 BIG GAME WINTER RANGE	Manage big game winter range to provide high levels of potential habitat effectiveness and high-quality forage for big game species.	373
C4 WILDLIFE HABITAT	Manage forest lands to provide high levels of potential habitat effectiveness for big game and other wildlife species with emphasis on size and distribution of habitat components (forage and cover areas for elk, and snags and dead and down materials for all cavity users) unique wildlife habitats and key use areas will be retained or protected.	9,471

C5 RIPARIAN (FISH AND WILDLIFE)	Maintain or enhance water quality and produce a high level of potential habitat capability for all species of fish and wildlife within the designated riparian habitat areas while providing for a high level of habitat effectiveness for big game.	367
D2 RESEARCH NATURAL AREA	Preserve naturally occurring physical and biological units where natural conditions and processes are maintained, insofar as possible, for the purposes of 1) comparison with those lands influenced by man; 2) provision of educational and research areas for ecological and environmental studies; and 3) preservation of gene pools for typical and rare and endangered plants and animals.	7,417
E2 TIMBER AND BIG GAME	Manage forest lands to emphasize production of wood fiber (timber), encourage forage production, and maintain a moderate level of big game and other wildlife habitat.	1,931
F2 MILL CREEK MUNICIPAL WATERSHED - UNDEVELOPED	Provide water at a level of quality and quantity which, with primary treatment by the municipality, will result in a satisfactory and safe potable water supply.	12,608
F4 WALLA WALLA RIVER WATERSHED	Provide high quantity and quality of water and elk habitat effectiveness while sustaining or enhancing other resource values. Management activities will not substantially change the level of water discharge from the national forest during the May 1 through September 30 period.	1,785
	Same as above Within the north and south forks, Walla Walla River drainages, timber will be managed on a scheduled basis only on designated lands, as mapped. The area encompasses a total of 34,950 acres, of which 3,382 acres are suitable for timber management.	2,046

Please see Appendix A for a map of the management areas.

WHAT IS THE PURPOSE AND NEED FOR THE ACTION BEING PROPOSED?

We **NEED** to reduce hazardous fuels, enhance diversity in vegetation and fuels and protect water quality.

With the **PURPOSE** of increasing opportunities to manage the spread of natural and prescribed fire safely and effectively, managing stands for resilience to future disturbances across the landscape, and reducing the risk associated with wildland fires' potential to degrade the municipal water supply.

Purpose 1

Increase opportunities to manage the spread of wildland fire (natural or prescribed) safely and effectively.

Need

There is a need to reduce hazardous fuels. Given the right conditions, wildlands will burn. Treating fuels will not “fire-proof” the project area. It is not the goal of this project to exclude fire. Ignition sources are prevalent, and fuels cannot be eliminated. Therefore, hazardous fuels reduction treatments will be designed along potential control lines, infrastructure, and prescribed fire boundaries. Potential Control Lines (PCL's) are areas where large fires historically tend to stop or lull due to topographic features such as lakes, ridges, and rivers; roads and trails; fuel transitions; and non-burnable vegetation. Currently fuels along these PCL's are conducive for high fire intensities and

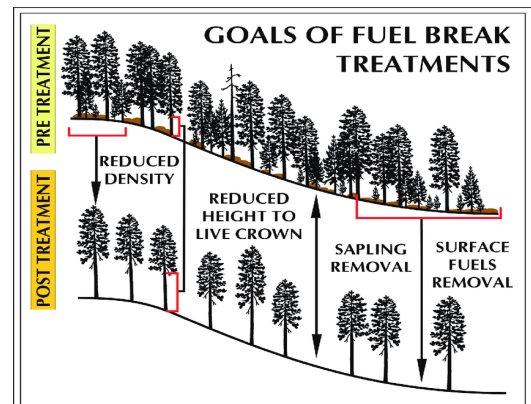


FIGURE 2 GOALS OF FUEL BREAK TREATMENTS

would impede fire managers ability to control fire spread. Please see appendix A for map displaying the PCLs for the project area.

Fuel breaks along these PCLs are needed to reduce fire behavior and resistance to control. Fire behavior is reduced by decreasing surface fuels, ladder fuels, crown density and retaining large trees. Fuel breaks will reduce the risk to firefighters when they engage wildfire and reduce the risk of escape when managing natural or prescribed fire. One fuel break size does not fit all locations. Appropriate fuel treatments will be linked to the ecology of the site to the extent possible.

Image 4 shows a completed fuel break along Highway 204 within the Tollgate Fuel Reduction Project. The treatments accomplished the goal displayed in the diagram above. A fire initiating in or entering this fuel reduction zone will be predominantly a surface fire of low intensity. These fire characteristics will allow a safe place to manage wildland fire. The residual stand is dominated by western larch which is fire tolerant and will likely survive a future fire. These treatment types have allowed for the successful reintroduction of wildland fire throughout the Umatilla National Forest.



IMAGE 4 FUEL BREAK TREATMENT ALONG HIGHWAY 204

Connecting Fuel breaks with area-wide vegetation treatments can reduce the size, intensity, and effects of wildland fires.

Purpose 2

Create stands that are resilient to future disturbances across the landscape and reduce the scale of high severity wildland fire.

Need

There is a need to enhance diversity in vegetation composition, densities, and structure to create a landscape that is resilient to future disturbances. Vegetation and fuels treatments in wildlands should focus on creating conditions in which fire can occur without devastating consequences, rather than solely creating conditions conducive to fire suppression. Understanding historical fire regimes and the historical range of variation in vegetation reveals a landscape that was adapted/resilient to disturbance, predominantly fire. This understanding can inform what types of treatments should be used and where to focus them on the landscape.

The following photos compare the vegetative and fuels conditions that existed in 1935 to 2019 in the headlands of the Mill Creek municipal watershed. A large wildland fire likely occurred in the late 1800's to early 1900's to create the landscape we see in the 1935 photo. It is also probable that the area had frequent fire as the historical photo does not reveal an abundance of snags. The area to the right has been kept grass dominated. The 2019 photo is a clue to how fire suppression since the early 1900's has altered the landscape. You can see where trees have become more prominent on slopes that were dominated by brush and grasses in 1935. Natural disturbances created a complex pattern of vegetation and life adapted to its reoccurrence while the lack of disturbance has made that life more susceptible to more severe and larger scale events.

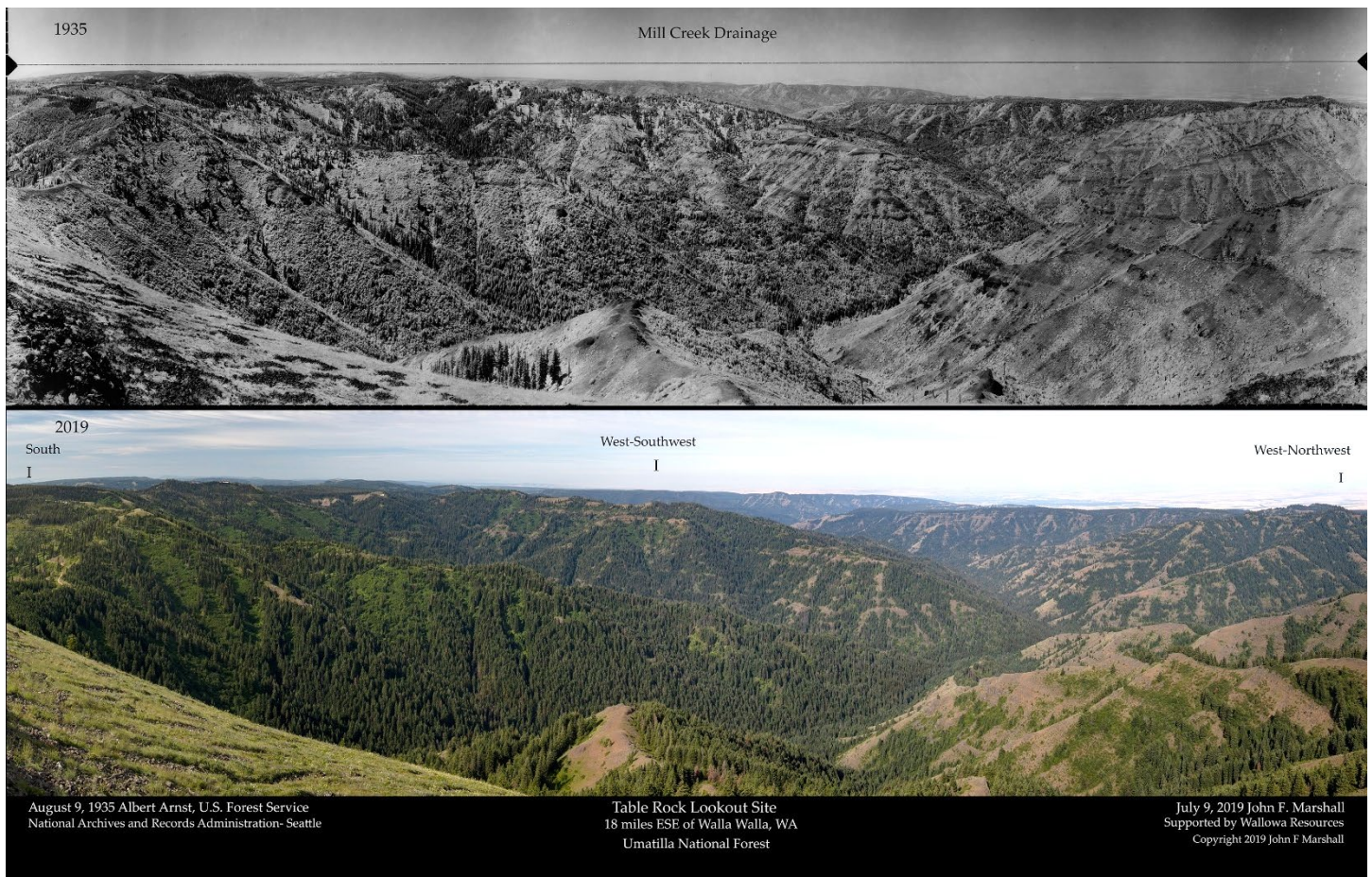


IMAGE 5 1935-2019 COMPARISON PHOTOS TAKEN FROM TABLE ROCK LOOKOUT

Range of Variation

Comparing historical vegetation conditions to the current conditions can show how far a landscape has moved away from a sustainable ecological condition (Powell 2019). A Historic Range of Variability (HRV) assessment has been conducted for the Tiger-Mill project. HRV is based on pre-contact era (circa 1840) conditions and is suitable for large landscapes across which forest types, environmental settings, and disturbance regimes (fire and insects/disease) are relatively uniform. The results of historical range of variation analyses can show the current percentages and historical ranges for structural classes, species composition, and tree densities by potential vegetation groups (PVG's), which have similar environmental conditions and are dominated by similar types of plants (Powell et al. 2007). Please see Appendix A for a map of the Fire regimes of Tiger-Mill Project. The percent between HRV and current conditions identifies areas departed from HRV and aids in selecting treatment areas. Notable departures from HRV in the project area include:

- Multi Strata with Large Tree structure is overrepresented across all PVGs, Stand Initiation is underrepresented across all PVGs.
- In Moist and cold upland forest PVGs, Engelmann spruce is overrepresented while western larch and lodgepole pine are underrepresented. Grand fir now covers nearly double the acreage it historically would have occupied in moist upland forest.
- High density (>85-150 basal area, by PVG) forest is overrepresented across all PVGs. Low density forest (<55-100 basal area by PVG) is underrepresented across all PVGs.

Fire Regimes

Historically the dominant disturbance in the Blue Mountains was fire. A focus on fire suppression has and continues to impact what our Forests and Grasslands look like and how they function. The five natural fire regimes are classified based on the average number of years between fires (fire frequency or Mean Fire Interval (MFI)) combined with the

severity of the fire (the amount of vegetation replacement) and its effect on the dominant overstory vegetation. In the northern Blue Mountains, fire severity varies with aspect; moderate-severity fires predominantly occur on north-facing slopes (80%-93%) and low-severity fires on south-facing slopes (86%). All five natural fire regimes exist within the project area (Powell 2005). Fire regimes classifications are described in the following table and acres have been calculated for the project area. Please see Appendix A for a map of the Fire regimes of Tiger-Mill Project.

TABLE 2 PROJECT AREA FIRE REGIMES

Fire Regime	Description	Project Area (Acres)	Project Area (%)	Missed Fire Return Intervals
1	Fire return interval (mean; in years)- < 25 Fire severity on overstory cohort- Low FRCC: fire severity name- Surface Fireline intensity (flame length; feet)- < 3 Historical burned area (percent)- 75 Mean fire size (acres)- 2,953 Fire size variability (acres; min-max)- 47-19,959 Fire timing (seasonality)- Summer and fall	2,779	7.35	5
2	Fire return interval (mean; in years)- <35 Fire severity on overstory cohort- High FRCC: fire severity name- Replacement Fireline intensity (flame length; feet)- < 3 Historical burned area (percent)- 5 Mean fire size (acres)-Unknown Fire size variability (acres; min-max)- Unknown Fire timing (seasonality)-Spring and summer	8,638	22.86	4
3	Fire return interval (mean; in years)- 25-90 Fire severity on overstory cohort- Moderate FRCC: fire severity name- Mixed Fireline intensity (flame length; feet)- 3-10 Historical burned area (percent)- 15 Mean fire size (acres)- 904 Fire size variability (acres; min-max)- 249-1,936 Fire timing (seasonality)-Summer and fall	17,515	46.35	1-5
4	Fire return interval (mean; in years)- 90-200 Fire severity on overstory-High FRCC: fire severity name- Replacement Fireline intensity (flame length; feet)- > 10 Historical burned area (percent)- 5 Mean fire size (acres)- Unknown Fire size variability (acres; min-max)-Unknown Fire timing (seasonality)-Summer and fall	7,871	20.83	0-1
5	>200 years, High severity	897	2.37	0
Unvegetated	Roads, Parking Areas, Gravel Pits, etc.	92	.24	n/a

Fire regimes 1-3 have missed multiple fire return intervals. What this means is that fuels have only been accumulating and fire adapted species are being replaced/weakened by fire intolerant species. Increased surface loads, ladder fuels, and aerial fuels puts these areas at greater risk to uncharacteristic impacts from future disturbance events. Fire regime 4 and 5 may not have missed a fire return interval. Fire occurring within these regimes would likely be representative of past fire events.

The following three pictures display how stands can be treated to resist disturbances and reduce the scale of high severity wildland fire. The pictures are aerial views of the Hoodoo trail area southwest of Troy Oregon. The area was treated under the Cobbler II Project decision and was impacted by the Grizzly Bear Complex Fires of 2015.

These stands contained large overstory early seral species such as ponderosa pine, Douglas-fir, and western larch. They are predominantly Fire Regime 1 and 3 and had missed multiple fire events. High stand densities, minimal crown spacing, and an abundance of ladder and surface fuels left these stands vulnerable to uncharacteristic disturbance events.

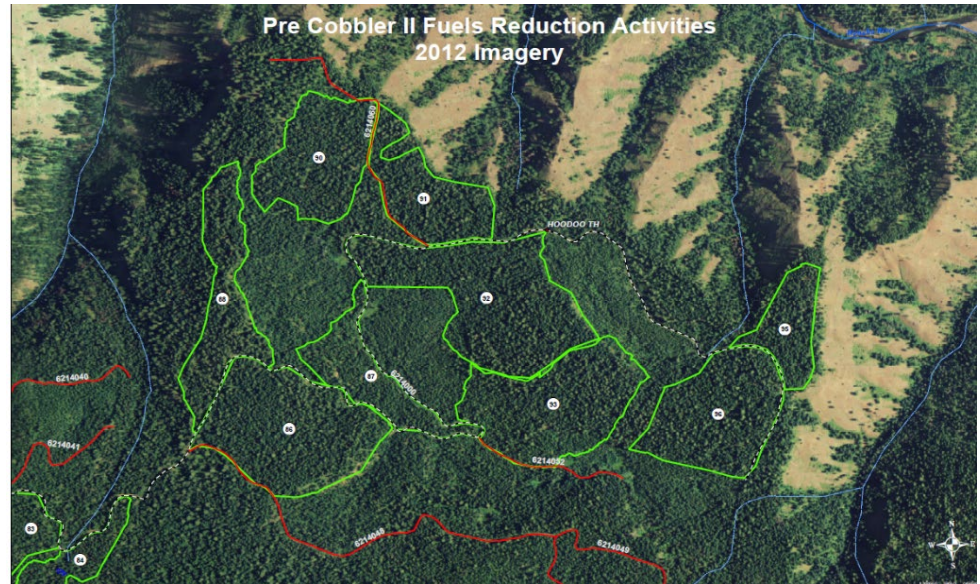


IMAGE 6 2012 PRE-TREATMENT

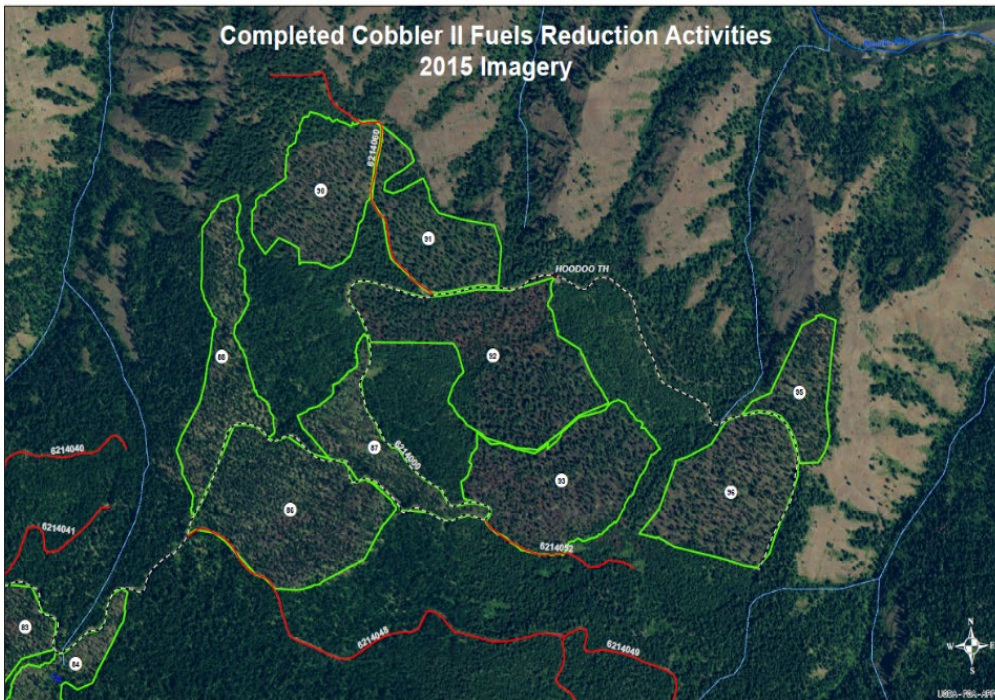


IMAGE 7 2015 POST-TREATMENT

The Cobbler project aimed at reducing stand densities, surface, and ladder fuels and leaving fire adapted large trees. These units were commercially thinned, activity fuels were grapple piled and burned and a final underburn was implemented to induce mortality in understory trees and reduce surface fuel loadings.

In 2015 the Grizzly Complex Fire which burned over 80,000 acres spread into the treated area. The area burned as the fire spread rapidly and at high intensity down the Wenaha river toward Troy Oregon. The treatments implemented were effective at reducing the fires intensity (lower flame lengths) and fire spread was predominantly through surface fuels. Tree mortality was low within the stands except for areas that were adjacent to steep slopes and chutes. These areas were impacted by convective heat and super-heated gases from the fast-moving crown fires moving down drainage and upslope out of the canyon. These treatments acted as a buffer to adjacent untreated stands from the impact of a fire of higher intensity reducing fire effects.

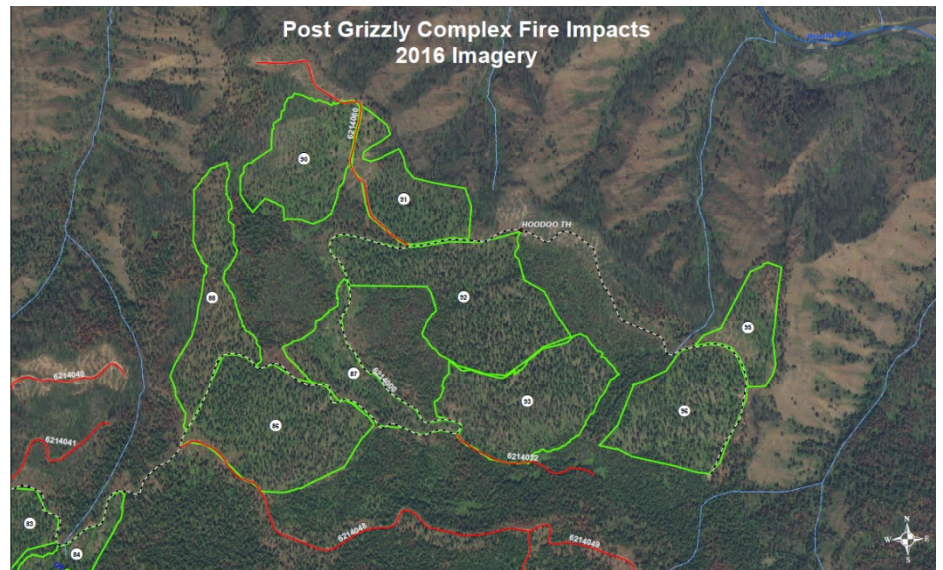


IMAGE 8 2016 POST GRIZZLY COMPLEX FIRE

Purpose 3

Reduce the risk associated with wildland fires potential to degrade the municipal water supply

Need

There is a need to protect water quality. Water quality is measured by physical, chemical, and biological characteristics in relation to a specific use. The suitability of water for domestic use is typically defined by taste, odor, color, and the abundance of organic and inorganic substances that pose risks to human health.

Municipal watersheds are managed to provide a sustainable supply of high-quality safe drinking water at minimum environmental and economic costs. Many activities within a watershed can contaminate water and most supplies are not suitable for human consumption without some form of treatment.

Disturbances that alter physical and biological components of a landscape can change the hydrologic response of a watershed by altering how precipitation is captured, stored, and released. In particular, land use change, insects and disease, wind events, flooding, and wildfire can reduce or eliminate vegetative cover (i.e., trees and shrubs) and ground cover (i.e., litter and impervious surfaces). Depending on the nature, extent and timing of disturbances, changes in vegetative structure can reduce rainfall interception, water infiltration, and evapotranspiration, which can increase the amount of surface runoff and streamflow, respectively, and can also alter the timing of that flow. Increases in runoff and streamflow can lead to a decrease in water quality from non-point source pollutants through increased nutrient and sediment loads because hillslope erosion transported into streams, as well as increased streambank and streambed scour.



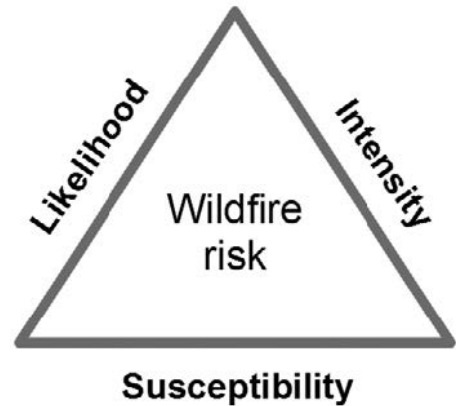
IMAGE 9 OVERLAND FLOW OF SEDIMENT AFTER A WILDFIRE

Suspended sediment is the major nonpoint source of pollution problem in forests. Sediment and turbidity are the most significant water-quality responses associated with fire. Turbidity has no direct health effects but can interfere with

disinfection and provides a medium for microbial growth. Thus, it may indicate the presence of microbes. The Mill Creek Municipal watershed is at elevated risk from the impacts of wildland fire.

Wildfire Risk

Wildfire risk is the likelihood of a fire occurring, the associated fire behavior (fire intensity), and the impacts of the fire. The likelihood of fire occurring in and around the Mill Creek Watershed is high. Under summer conditions (hot and dry), current fuel conditions, and the steep terrain a fire would likely be of high intensity and have the potential to spread rapidly. A large fire that impacts the Mill Creek Watershed would impact the ability to provide water to the community. The scale of impact would be proportional to the fires size and severity. There have been multiple risk assessments conducted and all have concluded that the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed is at high risk of negative consequences if a large fire was to impact the municipal watershed. Risk cannot be removed from this or any landscape, but management actions can reduce risk.



Tiger-Mill aims to create effective fuel breaks along PCL’s, infrastructure, and prescribed fire boundaries and restore vegetative conditions across the landscape to reduce the risk that wildfire poses to the values this landscape provides. To meet the purpose and need of the project the following actions are being proposed.

(PRELIMINARY) PROPOSED ACTION

The proposed actions presented are preliminary and will be refined based on comments received during scoping, Tribal consultation, conversations with interested publics, and analysis conducted by specialists. Some aspects of the proposed actions could change prior to a decision being signed. The Forest proposes to address the purpose and need by conducting a combination of vegetation treatments and prescribed fire to achieve desired conditions.

Mechanical Treatments can target specific trees, reduce overall tree density, and restructure fuel profiles.

Mechanical treatments aimed at reducing the risk of wildfire include commercial timber harvesting, thinning of young trees, and manipulative processes that redistribute fuels by piling, compacting, and masticating. Mechanical treatments provide specific outcomes that are more targeted than prescribed fire in certain situations.

Tree Thinning

Treatment by thinning is proposed on 13,392 acres within the project area with non-commercial treatment occurring on 4,619 acres within units containing stands having an abundance of young trees and commercial thinning occurring on



IMAGE 10 FIELD TOUR TO DISCUSS THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE TIGER CREEK PRESCRIBED FIRE AND TIGER-MILL PROJECT WITH THE NORTHERN BLUES ALL LANDS RESTORATION GROUP.

9,343 acres where merchantable-sized material would be cut and removed. Please see Appendix A for the map of proposed mechanical treatments of the Tiger-Mill Project.

Commercial Thinning: Cutting and removing coniferous trees that meet the minimum commercial log size. Typically for sawlogs the minimum specification is 8 feet long to a 5-inch small end diameter. Non-saw logs have a minimum specification of 12 feet to a 3-inch small end diameter. Commercial thinning creates a mosaic of densities and species compositions that reflect the landscape's natural variability. Crown bulk densities are reduced, while space between crowns is increased. These treatments are expected to reduce the potential to initiate and sustain crown fires. The Tiger-Mill project is proposing commercial thinning in areas that will need the cooperation of private landowners and other land management agencies to make implementation feasible. In some areas there is no public road access and no public land to process material removal. Agreements will need to be made for road access and land use to carry out 2,379 acres of proposed commercial thinning.

Silvicultural Prescriptions

Prescriptions are under development in accordance with the Forest Plan that would move vegetation conditions towards desired future conditions for each forested stand. Management may include maintaining/protecting current conditions (e.g., dedicated old growth stands), noxious weed removal, prescribed fire, and tree thinning-from-below intended to support native species in their historical proportions, maintaining or improving habitat diversity. Thinning prescriptions are intended to move stand structures, species compositions, and densities towards the middle of their HRV, returning aspect-driven, variable heterogeneity to forested stands with stocking ranges matching site-specific plant associations. Generally, the largest and healthiest trees would be retained. Treatments would occur amidst variable skips and gaps, primarily reducing overrepresented species, emphasizing retention of underrepresented ponderosa pine, lodgepole pine, and western larch where historically prevalent, which are expected to be more resilient to drought and climate change.

Seed Tree Cuts (with Reserves) 379 acres: Even-aged regeneration cutting that removes trees except those needed for the purposes of seed production. Creates a new age class in an exposed microenvironment of discontinuous trees exhibiting high vigor and species diversity. Additional trees would be retained to provide a minor live component after the removal cut, for maintaining legacy structure and green trees for future snag development. A regenerated cohort of seedlings would be more receptive to management from prescribed fire.

Commercial Thinning 6,554 acres: An intermediate harvest with the objective of reducing stand density primarily to improve growth and enhance forest health. Treatment can recover potential mortality, producing merchantable material. Thinning may include- crown (removal of some trees from dominant and co-dominant strata); free (no consideration to crown position) and low (removal of trees from lower crown classes). Fully stocked stands would remain post-treatment.

Improvement Cutting 2,410 acres: An intermediate harvest which removes the less desirable trees of any species in a stand of poles or larger trees, primarily to improve the composition and quality.

Tree Planting: The establishment or re-establishment of forest cover artificially by planting seedlings. Regeneration surveys would be conducted in stands specified as Seed-tree Cut (with/reserves) within 5 years following harvesting to ensure adequate stocking under the Forest Plan via natural regeneration or fill-in planting; improving native species composition as needed.

Logging Systems

Ground-based 1,685 acres: Tractor/skidder yarding would occur on trails spaced approximately 100 feet apart with skidders required to remain on the trails and logs dragged to the landings with one end suspended. Harvester/forwarder equipment would cut trees and place them adjacent to the forwarder routes. Limbs are left on the forwarder route to aid in soil protection. The forwarder would pick up logs, place them in piles and haul

them to a landing for decking (stacking). This is a total log suspension harvest system. Forwarder route spacing would be based on the reach of the felling equipment—typically 50 feet.

Cable/Cable Assist 4,240 acres:

Skyline: configurations include fixed tower yarder, crane-type swing yarder, and loader or excaliner. A loader is frequently used to move logs from the yarder to a landing site or to load logs directly onto trucks. A processor may also be used at the landing site to process trees yarded with limbs and tops attached.

Tethered: Cable winch systems on harvesters, feller bunchers, forwarders, loaders, and skidders to stabilize and assist equipment operations on steep slopes. The cable system allows ground-based harvesting equipment to operate on slopes that would normally be considered unsafe for equipment or damaging to soils.

Helicopter 3,418 acres: Felling, limbing, and topping trees by hand (chainsaw) within treatment units, then lifting 1 or more trees by cables for transport by helicopter to a large landing.

Please see Appendix A for the map of the proposed logging systems of the Tiger-Mill Project.

Activity Fuels Reduction

One or more of the following activities will accompany commercial thinning to reduce or redistribute activity fuels:

Whole Tree Yarding: The whole tree would be skidded or flown to a landing where it would be processed, and all slash placed in piles averaging 20 feet in height or hauled to disposal location.

Yarding Top Attached: Tops would be left attached to top-logs yarded or flown to the landing and piled after being severed from the attached log. This material may be utilized for biomass products or burned in the pile.

Piling – Grapple: This is a mechanical treatment that lifts forest fuels and lays them in piles not to exceed 10 feet in height. Both naturally occurring woody debris and activity generated fuels would be piled. Chain saws may be used to compact material in piles and throughout the unit and to cut logs in lengths that are more easily piled.

Fell Damaged Residuals: Non-commercial trees damaged in the logging process would be felled, lopped, and scattered or piled.

Non-commercial Thinning:

Non-commercial tree thinning will be accomplished by hand, 4,075 acres, or ground-based machinery, 544 acres. Ground-based equipment will operate on slopes less than 35%.

Non-commercial Thinning (NCT): The selective felling of trees <10 inches DBH via hand thinning, mastication, or prescribed fire from a young or multi-strata stand maintaining a specific stocking or stand density range to improve resource availability and/or species composition. NCT may prepare the ground to be managed by prescribed fire.

Ladder Fuel Reduction (LFR): Removal of understory trees, generally <10 inches DBH, away from larger overstory trees. Smaller trees growing beneath the overstory can provide a ladder for fire to climb from the ground to the canopy.

Within 300 feet of PCL's, prescribed firelines and infrastructure max DBH will be 12 inches.

Activity Fuels Reduction

One or more of the following activities will accompany young tree thinning to reduce or redistribute activity fuels:

Piling– Hand: Piling fuels by hand would occur near riparian areas, steep slopes, where aesthetic values are important, or where resource values require a low-impact treatment method. Chain saws may be used to compact material in the pile and pile size would vary.

Piling – Grapple: Definition above

Lop and Scatter: In areas where non-merchantable tops and limbs would be left, boles would be cut to less than six feet in length and limbs would be severed from the bole and scattered to prevent fuel bed depth from exceeding two feet in depth.

Surface Fuel Reduction

Dead and Down Removal (DDR): Removal of concentrations of slash and dead material which can burn at high intensity and inhibit fire suppression efforts. Dead and Down Removal can reduce potential crown fire initiation and enable more timely and cost-effective fire suppression in the future. Material will be bucked up to a max large end diameter of 12 inches and piled (hand or grapple). Dead and down will be retained to meet standards set by wildlife and/or soils. This treatment will be focused up to 300 feet of PCL's, prescribed firelines and infrastructure.

Prescribed Fire

Wildland Fire is useful for restoring and sustaining resilient forests. Wildland fire is a general term describing any non-structure fire that occurs in the wildland. Wildland fires are categorized into two distinct types:

- a. Wildfires – Unplanned ignitions or prescribed fires that are declared wildfires
- b. Prescribed Fires - Planned ignitions.

Prescribed fire is most effective in reducing small stems and surface fuels to modify fire spread, especially over larger areas and on steeper slopes where mechanical treatments are more limited. Through prescribed fire, resource managers can reduce fuels in a controlled manner while mimicking the natural disturbance cycles of forests. Managers can plan the burn area and severity ahead of time, conduct the burn during safe weather conditions, and minimize the impacts of smoke.

Control Lines: Fuels will be altered along existing roads or constructed lines. Constructed control line will be 18 inches wide where all combustible material will be removed to mineral soil. Ladder fuels, surface fuels and ember producing snags will be reduced within 300 feet of these control features.

Ignition Techniques: To apply prescribed fire at the landscape level effectively, the use of hand ignition and aerial ignition devices will be used to achieve desired fire effects. Handlines and roads would be used to control fire spread. Prescribed fire would occur in the spring or fall when weather and fuel moisture conditions are conducive to meeting resource objectives. Larger areas may be turned into multiple units to better control effects and aid in implementation.

Pile Burning: Burning of fuel piles under conditions when the threat of fire spreading from the pile location would be low. Piles would be lit by hand using drip torches. Pile construction specifications would ensure that pile burning would result in minimal damage to residual trees in the stand.

Jack Pot Burning: This treatment would utilize spot ignitions to reduce or eliminate relatively heavy slash concentrations. This treatment would be applied in units where the fuel bed is discontinuous, and fire spread through the unit would be limited. This burning would be conducted by hand with drip-torches.

Under Burn: Low-intensity prescribed fire used to reduce activity and natural fuels in harvest units to reduce activity slash and create regeneration/planting spots.

Landscape Burning 21,736 acres: Low to moderate intensity prescribed fire would be applied to a broad area using hand-operated drip torches or aerial devices. This method would be used to favor early seral, fire-resistant species composition and structure while reducing surface and ladder fuels. There will be areas of high intensity where surface and ladder fuel loading are high and patches of overstory mortality occurs. Please see Appendix A for a map of proposed landscape burn treatments of the Tiger-Mill Project.

TABLE 3 POTENTIAL TREATMENTS BY LAND DESIGNATION

Land Designation	Commercial Thinning		Non-Commercial Thinning		Broadcast Prescribed Fire	
	Acre	Area %	Acre	Area %	Acre	Area %
Umatilla Forest Plan Mgt Areas						
A3 VIEWSHED 1	517	53.2	60	6.2	28	2.9
A4 VIEWSHED 2	144	29	13	2.6	4	0.8
A9 SPECIAL INTEREST AREA	10	31.3	3	9.4	0	0.0
C1 DEDICATED OLD GROWTH	0	0	23		28	9.0
C3 BIG GAME WINTER RANGE	95	25.5	17	4.6	373	100.0
C4 WILDLIFE HABITAT	4,578	48.3	1291	13.6	5,097	53.8
C5 RIPARIAN (FISH AND WILDLIFE)	0	0	0		164	43.9
D2 RESEARCH NATURAL AREA	779	10.5	773	10.4	7,095	95.7
E2 TIMBER AND BIG GAME	799	41.4	576	29.8	540	28.0
F2 MILL CREEK MUNICIPAL WATERSHED - UNDEVELOPED	330	2.6	1,279	10.1	7,867	62.4
F4 WALLA WALLA RIVER WATERSHED	2,084	51.7	578	15.2	534	13.9
Mill Creek Inventoried Roadless (24,351 Acres)	3,044	12.5	2,924	12	17,399	80
Mill Creek Municipal Watershed (21,440 Acres)	1,084	5.1	2,058	9.6	15,562	72.6

Mechanical Treatments and Prescribed Fire

Studies consistently find that thinning followed by prescribed fire has the most dramatic impact on fire behavior. However, this effect may be diminished when done at small scales or where high winds and landscape features can increase the spread and intensity of a fire regardless of local fuel conditions. Thinning followed by prescribed fire has positive impacts on other aspects of forest health as well, such as improving tree growth rates and enhancing resistance to disturbances such as drought, insects, and diseases. Where initial thinning is necessary to put fire on the ground safely, repeated use of fire to maintain those resilient conditions is a cost-effective pathway to sustaining healthy landscapes at the necessary scale.

Maintenance

There is a need for repeated vegetation and fuel treatments. Fuel treatments benefits are not permanent. An ongoing commitment is required to sustain resilient forests. The use of wildland fire is the most cost effective and ecologically beneficial way to sustain the landscape.

Riparian Habitat Conservation Area Treatments

Riparian habitat conservation areas (RHCA) are portions of watersheds where riparian-dependent resources receive primary emphasis. Management activities could be implemented in RHCA to help achieve desired vegetation characteristics that support riparian management objectives for aquatic habitat, water quality, stream channel and floodplain integrity and large wood dynamics. RHCA widths are related to fish presence and flow regime for streams and by size for springs and wetlands (Table 4). RHCA buffers are initially mapped using GIS and refined during field reconnaissance to validate flow regime and map previously unmapped streams, seeps, springs, and wetlands.

TABLE 4 RHCA BUFFER WIDTH CATEGORIES

	Fish Bearing	Perennial non-fish bearing	Waterbodies and wetlands > 1 acre	Intermittent streams, wetlands < 1 acre, landslides, and landslide-prone areas
Category	1	2	3	4
Buffer Width*	300 ft	150 ft	150 ft	100 ft
*Buffer width is each side of stream channels				

No mechanical treatments are being proposed in RHCA Categories 1 and 2. Non-commercial hand thinning treatment of material <9" DBH is being proposed in category 4 RHCA following the Blue Mountain Project Design Criteria where consistent with Pacfish riparian management objectives (USDA & USDI 2015, USDA and USDI 1995). Prescribed fire treatments would be designed to contribute to attainment of riparian management objectives and fire would be allowed to back into RHCA.

Roads Management

Proposed road activities designed to support vegetation and prescribed fire treatments include road maintenance, reconstruction, use of temporary roads and decommissioning activities. Road maintenance may include road prism blading and shaping, roadway vegetation clearing, roadway ditch and culvert cleaning, drainage culvert replacement and installation, water bar removal and installation, road aggregate resurfacing, dust abatement, and surface repair including aggregate placement. Improving road conditions within the project area would also benefit the management of wildland fire and improved road drainage will benefit water quality.

Additionally, approximately 12.95 miles of temporary road on NFS lands would be constructed, 3.4 miles of which would be constructed on existing template. These roads would be decommissioned at the end of the project. Existing roads on private lands utilized for haul would not be decommissioned after completion of project activities.

Treatments on Non-Forest Service Lands

Urgent land management challenges like extreme wildfires, severe drought, and invasive species do not recognize borders or boundary lines. The Forest Service has worked with partners to prioritize Tiger-Mill and adjacent lands for active management. This project builds upon completed treatments and a shared land management vision. Continuing to coordinate work across jurisdictions and leverage diverse capacities will improve forest health and resiliency across jurisdictions.

The Wyden Amendment (Public Law 105-277, Section 323 as amended by Public Law 111-11 Section 3001 or 4001) authorizes the Forest Service to enter into cooperative agreements with willing Federal, Tribal, State, and local governments, private and nonprofit entities, and private landowners to benefit resources within watersheds on NFS lands. Cooperative agreements to conduct activities on non-NFS lands would be for the following purposes:

- Protection, restoration, and enhancement of fish and wildlife habitat and other resources, and/or
- Reduction of risk for natural disaster where public safety is threatened.

Treatments may include non-commercial thinning, prescribed fire, targeted grazing, brush disposal, planting and seeding of native vegetation, watershed improvements (e.g., culvert replacements and stream stabilization), and road repair.

Mutual agreements would seek to:

- Reduce the risk of uncharacteristic and undesirable wildland fire,
- Promote more resilient forests,
- Promote fire-adapted communities, and
- Improve watershed conditions.

PRELIMINARY DESIGN ELEMENTS

Design elements are part of the proposed action and are used to minimize effects of the proposed action and activities. Some design elements would be applied to distinct areas or burn units; others are designed to be applied to all treatments and areas. Design features may change because of project analysis and feedback from the public and interested parties. Design features are identified early in project development to

- ensure consistency with the land management plan and other applicable law/regulation,
- respond to issues/concerns (identified internally or externally), and/or
- to reduce/eliminate effects to a particular resource based on best management practices or monitoring outcomes from other projects.

Please see Appendix B which includes a table describing the design elements that would be applied to the proposed action and activities. They are grouped according to the activity or associated effect they intend to limit.

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

What outreach and partnership activities have taken place so far?

The Walla Walla Ranger District has been working to obtain input from partners and the public about the proposed action. Input based on other nearby projects with similar objectives and partner engagement field trips helped shape the Tiger-Mill Project, including treatment types, transportation management activities, depth of analysis, and riparian conservation area determinations.

The district prepared a joint news release with the City of Walla Walla and mailers were sent to 189 nearby landowners sharing the project web page and invited all interested parties to a virtual engagement session. The meeting was held on March 30th, 2022. This preliminary meeting provided the opportunity for interested people to find out about the project and ask questions. An online Story Map was also published on August 29, 2022, to display an early version of the proposed action. A recording of the meeting, and the Story Map may be found on the project webpage at <http://www.fs.usda.gov/project/?project=62658>

What outreach, information sharing, and comment/objection opportunities are next?

Open House on February 15, 2023

To promote broad dissemination of information in fostering understanding of the project among our neighbors, we will host an Open House during the 30-day comment period on February 15, 2023, from 4:00 PM to 7:00 PM at the Walla

Walla Ranger District Office at 1415 W Rose St., Walla Walla, WA 99362. We welcome the interested public and agencies to interact with our project lead and resources specialist on this project which is of local interest. To help us with venue planning, please let us know if you will be attending by contacting the WWRD office at 509-522-6290 NLT noon Feb 7th, 2023.

Commenting

Any person or entity submitting/uploading a file with comments shall ensure that all comments are in the form of plain text (.txt), Word (.docx) or PDF (.pdf) only. A guideline to required formulation of comments is provided on the project webpage. Comments received in response to this solicitation, including names and addresses of those who comment, will be considered part of the public record for this project and will be available for public inspection under FOIA.

CARA Comment System: The Forest Service uses an internet-based-system for submission of comments that also facilitates our review and management of responses. It is accessible from the project webpage. Submit comments by selecting the “comment/object on project” button located on the right sidebar under “Get Connected” which will open the CARA webform where you can input/upload your comments. Names, addresses, email addresses, and phone numbers of those who comment become part of the public record for this project and will be available for public inspection.

Comments may be mailed to or dropped off at: Walla Walla Ranger District, District Ranger, Attn: Joseph Sciarrino, 1415 W Rose St., Walla Walla, WA 99362, between 8-4:30, M-F. Please specify comments are for the Tiger-Mill Project. We are no longer able to process handwritten comments due to time and capacity constraints and issues with challenges in review, legibility, and interpretation.

EA/FONSI/DDN Review

After consideration of comments and additional analysis we will publish an Environmental Assessment (EA) and draft Decision Notice for a 45-day objection period.

Objections (36 CFR 218)

The proposed action is subject to 36 CFR 218 Subparts A and B. Only individuals or entities who submit timely and specific written comments (36 CFR 218.2) about this proposed project or activity during this comment period established by the Responsible Official will be eligible to file an objection. Other requirements to be eligible to submit an objection are defined by 36 CFR 218.25 (a)(3) and include name, postal address, title of the project and signature or other verification of identity upon request and the identity of the individual or entity who authored the comments. Individual members of an entity must submit their own individual comments to have eligibility to object as an individual. A timely submission will be determined as outlined in 36 CFR 218.25 (a)(4). It is the responsibility of the sender to ensure timely receipt of any comments submitted.

The project has a proposed implementation date of summer 2024.

Stay Connected

Project webpage: You may directly access the project webpage at <http://www.fs.usda.gov/project/?project=62658>

Project documentation will be posted there providing access to detailed maps and project information in real time/as updated.

Internet search engine: Input “Forest Service Tiger-Mill Project”.

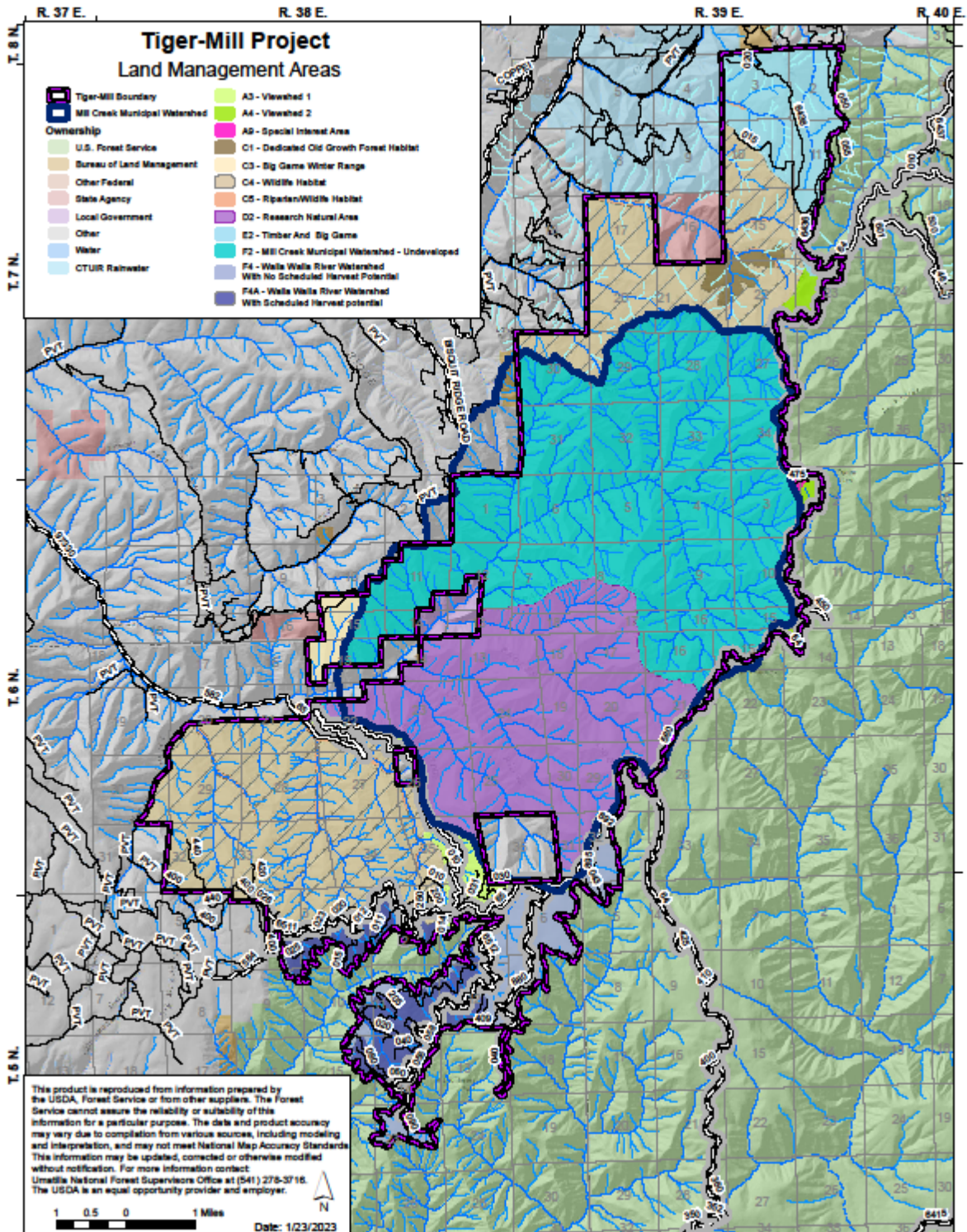
Schedule of Proposed Actions (SOPA): Input “SOPA Umatilla” to your search engine; select Walla Walla Ranger District; then select Tiger-Mill Project.

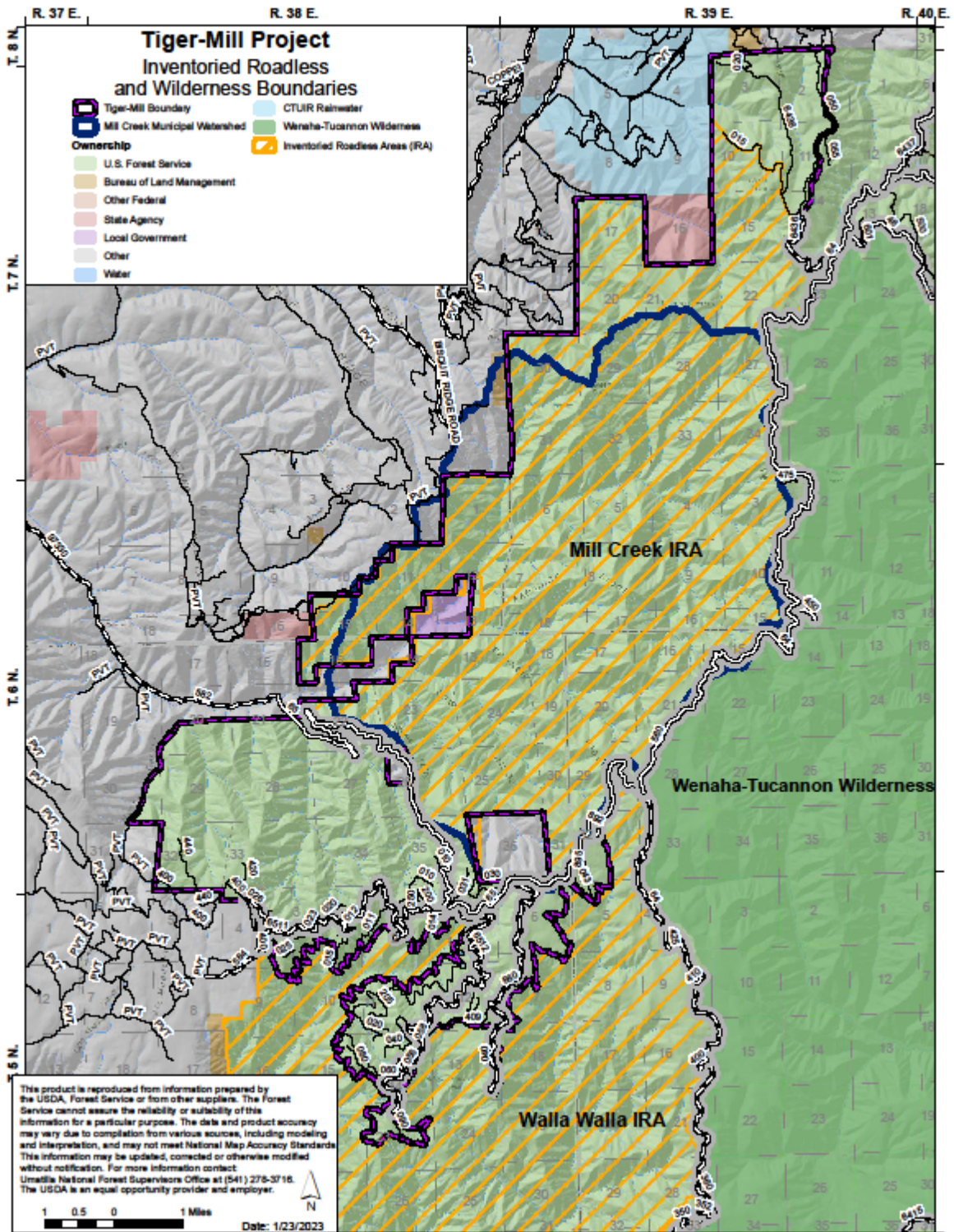
Email Access to Notifications: If you choose not to submit comments, we will remove you from the contact list for this project. However, you may sign yourself up for email updates by using the “Subscribe to email updates” link in the menu on the right side of the project webpage.

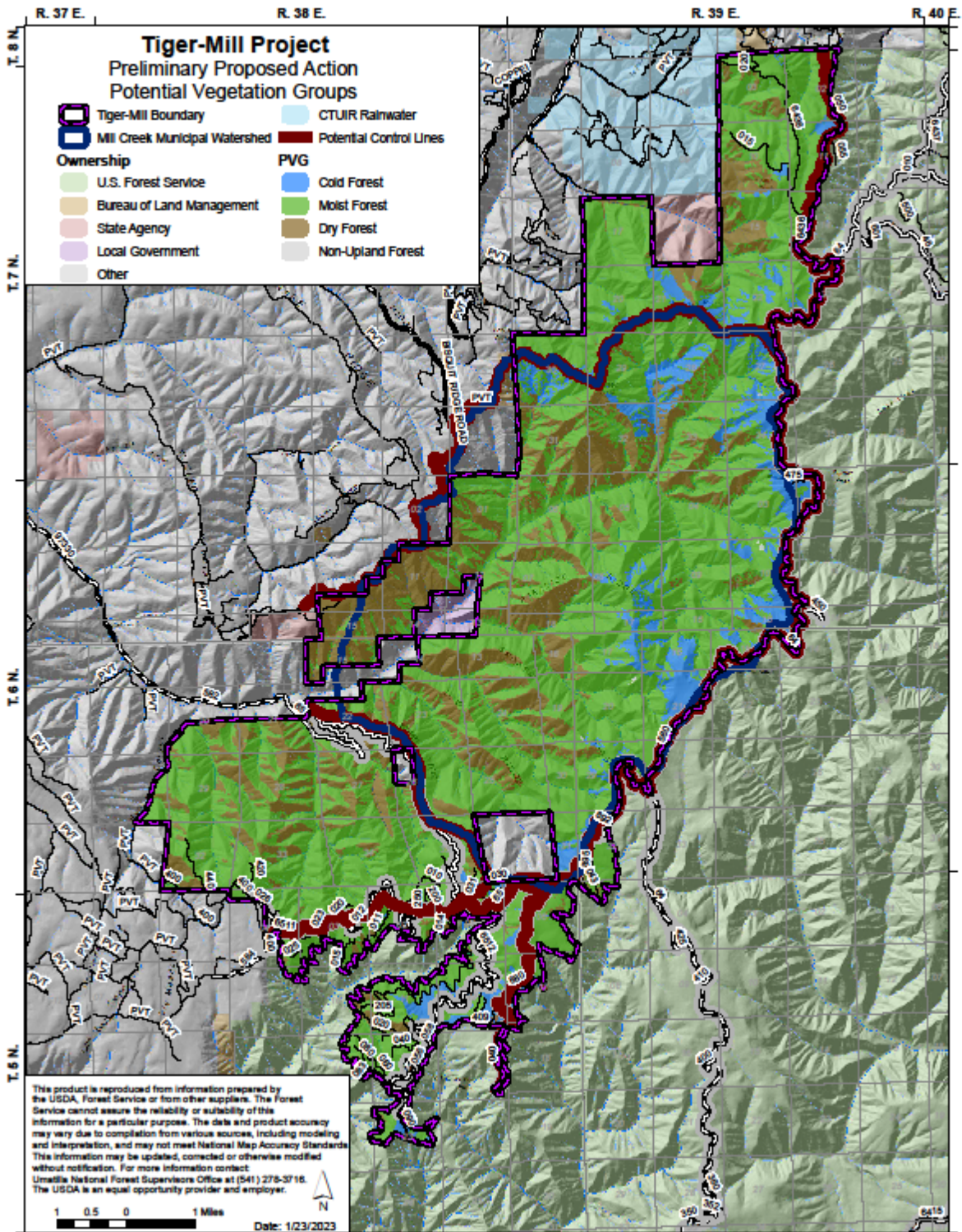
REFERENCES

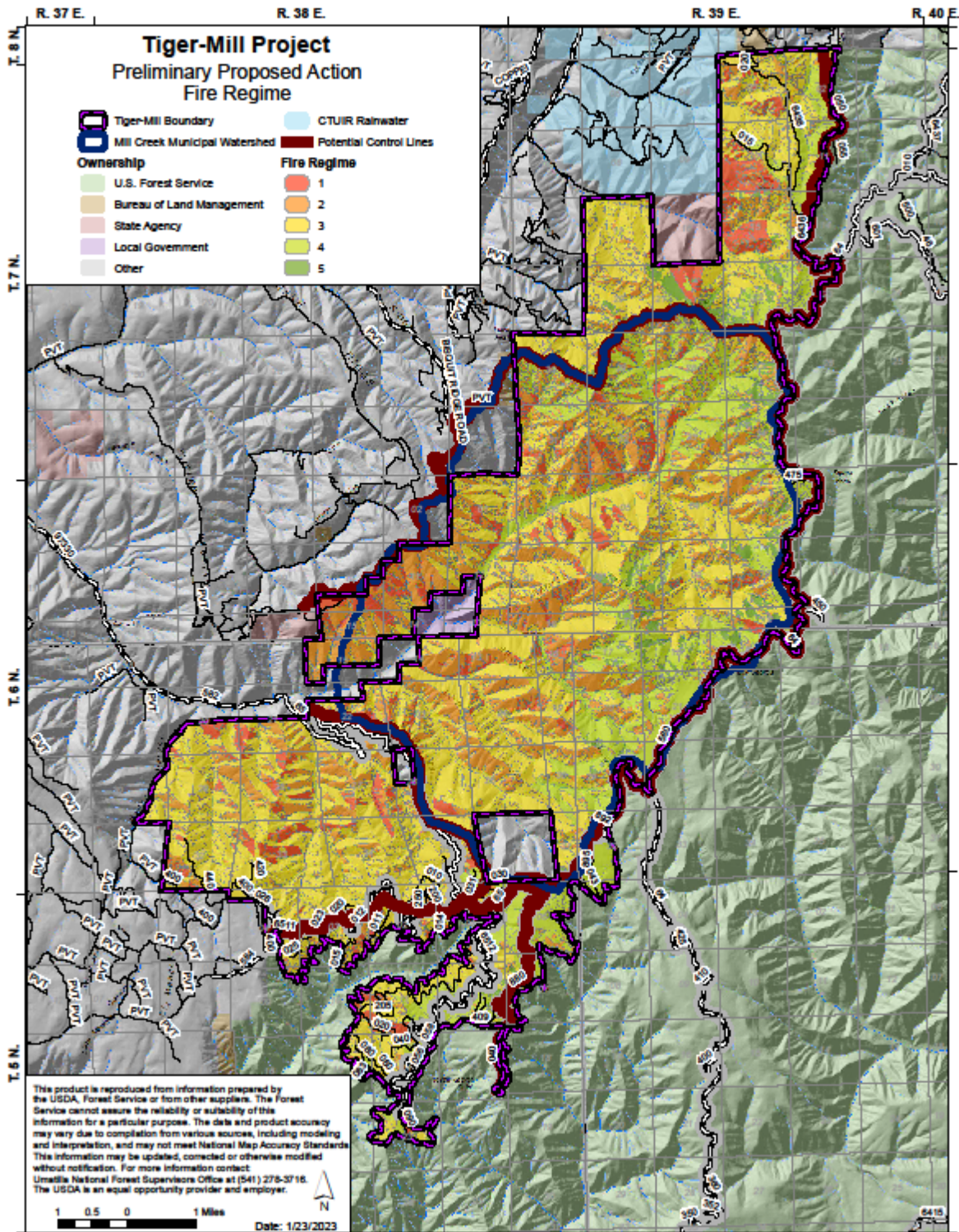
- Powell, D. 2005. Fire regimes of the Blue Mountains. Unpublished Report. Pendleton, OR: USDA Forest Service, PNW Region, Umatilla National Forest. https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd716448.pdf
- Powell, D.C. 2019. Range of Variation Recommendations for Dry, Moist, and Cold Forests. White Pap. F14-SO-WP-Silv-3. Pendleton, Oregon: USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Umatilla National Forest. 58 p. Powell, D.C., C.G. Johnson, Jr., E.A. Crowe, A. Wells, and D.K Swanson. 2007. Potential vegetation hierarchy for the Blue Mountains section of northeastern Oregon, southeastern Washington, and west-central Idaho. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-709. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR. 87 p.
- USDA. 1990. Umatilla National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, As Amended. <https://www.fs.usda.gov/main/umatilla/landmanagement/planning>
- USDA. 2001. Roadless Area Conservation Rule, as published 66 Fed. Reg. 3243 (2001)
- USDA. 2021. Forest management direction for large diameter trees in eastern Oregon and southeastern Washington. Environmental Assessment. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region (R6), Portland, OR https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd1044913.pdf
- USDA and USDI. 1995. Decision Notice/Decision Record. Finding of No Significant Impact for Environmental Assessment for the Interim Strategies for Managing Anadromous Fish-producing Watersheds in Eastern Oregon and Washington, Idaho, and Portions of California. (PACFISH) Washington, DC. February 1995. https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd591470.pdf
- USDA & USDI. 2015. Biological Assessment for Blue Mountain Province Expedited Process Instrument II for Programmatic Informal Consultation with Project Design Criteria for Federal Land Management Activities Affecting ESA and MSA Listed Animal and Plant Species. January 2015.

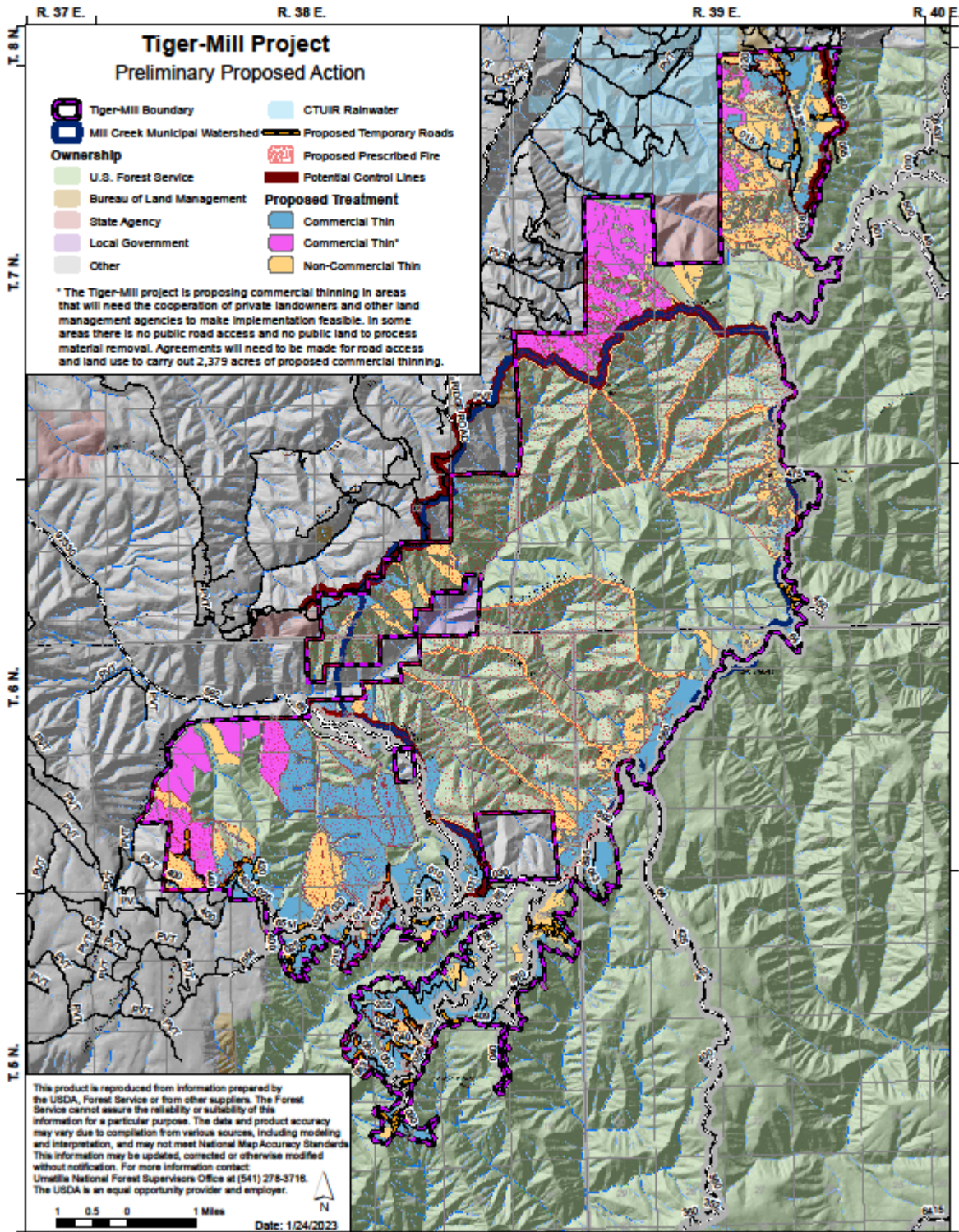
Appendix A Maps

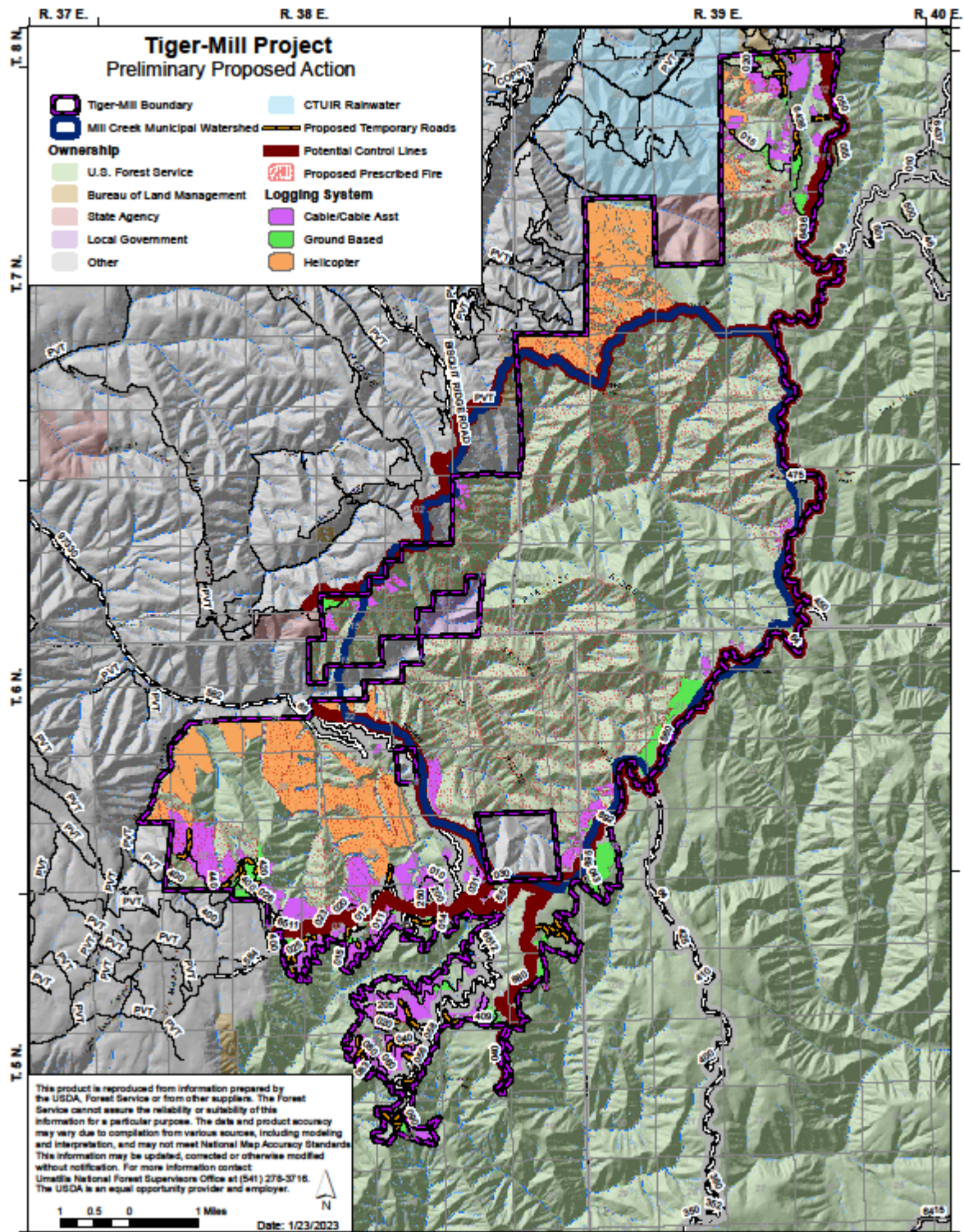












Appendix B

Project Design Criteria by Resource Area

Design Criteria		Applicable Area / Activity																									
Fire / Fuels																											
FF-1	Meet forest plan fuel loading standards by management area where treatment occurs.	All Thinning Units / All Activities																									
FF-2	Road clearing slash shall be piled and piled outside of driplines of overstory trees. Piles shall be free of rocks and soil.	Roads in the Project Area / Road Clearing																									
FF-3	Adhere to the Clean Air Act by Following Oregon State and Washington Smoke Management Plans.	Airshed / Prescribed Fire																									
FF-4	Communicate prescribed fire activity to potentially affected parties.	Airshed / Prescribed Fire																									
Fishery Resource																											
FR-1	The following PACFISH standards and guidelines apply to this project: (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995, Appendix C. pages C10-C18): TM-1, RF-1, RF-2, RF-3, RF-5, FM-1, FM-4, FM-4, RA-2, RA-3, RA-4, and RA-5	RHCAs / All Activities																									
FR-2	<p>Treatments within RHCAs will be designed such that they are consistent with the Blue Mountain PDCs Project Specific Process. Blue Mountain Project Design Criteria will be applied consistent with the table below.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">PACFISH/ INFISH Category</th> <th style="width: 10%;">1</th> <th style="width: 15%;">2 and 3</th> <th style="width: 10%;">4</th> <th style="width: 50%;">RHCA Restrictions*</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Activity</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Default Limited Activity Buffers</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(Activities allowed outside the limited activity stream buffer**)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Thinning in RHCAs</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100'</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75' on slopes < 30%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50' on slopes < 30%</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • treatment by hand only (no ground-based equipment) • prior to treatment 500 – 2,500 stems per acre; post treatment fully stocked (generally 175 – 220 trees per acre) • variable spacing • all shade providing trees and long-term wood recruitment trees retained • only trees < 9" dbh </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Prescribed Fire in RHCAs</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100'</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75' on slopes < 30%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50' on slopes < 30%</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • treatment by hand only • all shade providing, instream and long-term wood recruitment trees retained • fully stocked canopy retained • hand applied ignition (such as drip torch or fuzees) within the limited activity buffer, </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Slash Pile Burning</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100'</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75'</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50'</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • piles located outside the limited activity RHCA buffer width and in locations that avoid damage to remaining overstory canopy • hand piling only (no mechanical treatments) • maximum size four feet in height and six feet in diameter • piles burned when there is a high soil moisture content </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* There may be situations where the width of a limited activity buffer may need to be increased or decreased based on local sixth field watershed conditions. For a project to propose activities with a different limited activity buffer, an analysis at a sixth field watershed scale must occur and be attached to the Compliance Form found in Appendix E. The analysis should focus on indicators which could affect ESA listed species and their DCH from project activities. This includes a change in any of the following: temperature, sediment, large wood, or overall vegetation condition of RHCAs. After the project is completed, results will be summarized in a completion report (see Appendix E). ** RHCA restrictions are for the areas between the limited activity buffer and boundary of the full PACFISH buffer.</p>	PACFISH/ INFISH Category	1	2 and 3	4	RHCA Restrictions*	Activity	Default Limited Activity Buffers			(Activities allowed outside the limited activity stream buffer**)	Thinning in RHCAs	100'	75' on slopes < 30%	50' on slopes < 30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • treatment by hand only (no ground-based equipment) • prior to treatment 500 – 2,500 stems per acre; post treatment fully stocked (generally 175 – 220 trees per acre) • variable spacing • all shade providing trees and long-term wood recruitment trees retained • only trees < 9" dbh 	Prescribed Fire in RHCAs	100'	75' on slopes < 30%	50' on slopes < 30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • treatment by hand only • all shade providing, instream and long-term wood recruitment trees retained • fully stocked canopy retained • hand applied ignition (such as drip torch or fuzees) within the limited activity buffer, 	Slash Pile Burning	100'	75'	50'	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • piles located outside the limited activity RHCA buffer width and in locations that avoid damage to remaining overstory canopy • hand piling only (no mechanical treatments) • maximum size four feet in height and six feet in diameter • piles burned when there is a high soil moisture content 	RHCA's/Non-commercial thinning/ Prescribed fire.
PACFISH/ INFISH Category	1	2 and 3	4	RHCA Restrictions*																							
Activity	Default Limited Activity Buffers			(Activities allowed outside the limited activity stream buffer**)																							
Thinning in RHCAs	100'	75' on slopes < 30%	50' on slopes < 30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • treatment by hand only (no ground-based equipment) • prior to treatment 500 – 2,500 stems per acre; post treatment fully stocked (generally 175 – 220 trees per acre) • variable spacing • all shade providing trees and long-term wood recruitment trees retained • only trees < 9" dbh 																							
Prescribed Fire in RHCAs	100'	75' on slopes < 30%	50' on slopes < 30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • treatment by hand only • all shade providing, instream and long-term wood recruitment trees retained • fully stocked canopy retained • hand applied ignition (such as drip torch or fuzees) within the limited activity buffer, 																							
Slash Pile Burning	100'	75'	50'	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • piles located outside the limited activity RHCA buffer width and in locations that avoid damage to remaining overstory canopy • hand piling only (no mechanical treatments) • maximum size four feet in height and six feet in diameter • piles burned when there is a high soil moisture content 																							
FR-4	Prescribed Fire will not be ignited in RHCAs but will be allowed to back into RHCAs.	RHCAs / Prescribed Fire																									
FR-6	Do not excavate stream bed to create pools to draft water for dust abatement or prescribed fire.	Draft Sites / Drafting																									

Heritage Resources		
HR-1	All eligible and unevaluated sites will be protected throughout the life of the project.	Cultural Resource Protection
HR-2	Known cultural resources will be flagged to avoid. See 'Areas to Protect' map during project activities. If protection or avoidance of significant heritage resources is not possible, mitigation measures would be developed in consultation with the Forest Service and the Oregon State Historic Preservation Office and in some cases, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.	Cultural Resource Avoidance
HR-3	If new or unknown cultural / heritage resources were to be encountered during project implementation, all work would halt immediately, a forest cultural resource specialist would be notified immediately, and the resources would be documented and/or evaluated for historic importance or tribal interest. All necessary consultations with SHPO and THPO would occur before work would be allowed to resume in the area. Work may continue in other areas of the project that are located away from any newly discovered resource.	Implementation
Invasive Plant		
IP-1	Invasive plant sites will be treated consistent with the 2005 Region 6 Invasive Plant FEIS and ROD that amended the Umatilla Forest Plan in March 2006, and the July 2010 Umatilla National Forest Invasive Plant Treatment Project FEIS and ROD.	Project Area / Weed Treatment
IP-2	Prior to moving onto the forest, ensure that all off-road equipment is free of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, or other debris that could contain seeds. In addition, prior to moving off-road equipment from a site known to be infested with invasive species to any other site that is believed to be free of noxious weeds, reasonable measures will be taken to make sure equipment is free of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, or other debris that could contain seeds (timber sale contract provision B/BT 6.35 or equivalent provision).	Outside of Project Area / Ground-based Equipment Inspection
IP-3	Project or contract maps will show current inventoried high priority noxious weed infestations as a means of aiding in avoidance and/or monitoring.	Project Area / Weed Avoidance
IP-4	Do not locate parking areas within invasive plant sites.	Project Area / Weed Avoidance
IP-5	Road blading, brushing and ditch cleaning in areas with high concentrations of invasive plants will be conducted in consultation with District invasive plant specialists. Invasive plant treatment and prevention practices will be incorporated as appropriate.	Roads in the Project Area / Road Maintenance
IP-6	All gravel, fill, sand stockpiles, quarry sites, and borrow material will be inspected for the presence of invasive plants before use and transport. Use only gravel, fill, sand, and rock that are judged to be weed seed free by District invasive plant specialist.	Roads in the Project Area / Road Work
IP-7	All soils disturbed by project activities will be revegetated with certified "weed free" native seed. Any straw or mulch used will also be 'weed free'.	All Treatment Units / Native Seeding
Recreation and Scenic Resources		
RE-1	Trail tread will not be used for landings or skid trails unless no other location is practical. Temporary roads and skid trails within units will retain trail tread in limiting crossings. Repair footprint where equipment crossings occur. Do not plant or seed the tread.	Trailheads and Trails within Project Area / Commercial Thinning
RE-2	Trails used for management activities will be repaired to FS standards immediately post-project.	Trails within Project Area / Ground-based
RE-3	Temporary roads that lie adjacent to, or depart from, existing system roads or trails will be blocked off to deter illegal cross-country travel.	Temporary Roads / Commercial Thinning
RE-4	Open roads would generally remain open to the public during log-haul. If a temporary closure is needed for safety reasons it would be re-opened as soon as possible after work is completed.	Roads in the Project Area / Commercial Thinning
RE-5	Portions of some roads that are currently used during the winter for snowmobiles may be needed for winter haul. Under these circumstances a single lane would be plowed for log-haul with riding continuing to take place on the other side of the road or an alternative route would be authorized.	Snowmobile Routes
RE-6	In Management Areas A3 and A4: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slash piles will be stacked no greater than 6 feet high and 10 feet in diameter. • Overwintered slash piles will be a priority for burning the summer after management activities. 	Units: 280, 282, 283, 285, 286, 287, 288, 293, 295, 296, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506 and A4 units: _215, 216, 225, 228, 240, 242, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 266, 267, 268, 272, and 274 / Activity Fuels Piling and Prescribed Fire

RE-7	<p>Within 100' of FS Road 64 and 65</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimize obvious paint by marking on back side of trees or by another suitable method, Cut stumps to a height of 12" or less, and Burn slash piles as a priority after project work has completed. 	Adjacent to FS Roads 64 and 65 / Commercial Thinning and Prescribed Fire																	
Road Management																			
RM-1	Operational conditions of the road system will be improved to support levels of traffic.	Roads in the Project Area																	
RM-2	Roads will be maintained to mitigate the impacts of commercial haul on the transportation system	Roads in the Project Area / Road Maintenance																	
RM-3	Closed system roads will be stabilized in such a way that erosion risks from storms and seasonal run-off are minimized	Roads in the Project Area / Road Maintenance																	
RM-4	Correct deficiencies within the road system by improving drainage capacity, outsloping, surfacing, or any other tasks necessary to return the road system to the operational standard.	Roads in the Project Area / Road Reconstruction																	
RM-5	Trees may be felled in RHCAs when they pose a safety risk. Keep felled trees on site to meet down wood objectives for sedimentation detention.	RHCAs in the Project Area / Road Hazard Tree Mitigation																	
RM-6	All necessary signage and safety standards would apply to all roads open to the public while project activities are occurring.	Roads in the Project Area / Transportation Safety																	
Sensitive Plant Species																			
SP-1	Pre-implementation surveys of selected high probability habitats for Federally listed and Forest Service designated sensitive plants will be conducted in specific areas of proposed activities. These areas will be determined based on suitable habitat and potential risk to sensitive plants from proposed activities.	All Treatment Units / Surveying																	
SP-2	<p>Populations of Forest Service designated sensitive plant species that are in, or near, areas with proposed ground disturbing activities will be designated as "Areas to Protect" (ATPs). These sites will be buffered and protected from ground disturbances. Vehicle and equipment parking, log decking, yarding, slash piling and burning, and construction of fire lines will be prohibited within these areas. Trees will be directionally felled away from ATPs, and any trees incidentally felled into an ATP will be left in place. ATPs will be clearly marked on sale maps, and on implementation planning maps. ATPs may be flagged on the ground prior to treatment. A botanist may assist with unit layout in areas where the ATPs occur. Aerial, hand, or vehicle-based fire ignition in areas with populations of sensitive plants may be done in consultation with a botanist. This would depend upon the species expected response to fire.</p> <p>Any newly discovered populations of FS sensitive plants, including Federally listed species, will be evaluated by a botanist, and appropriate design criteria applied.</p> <p>Timber sale administrator and/or implementing staff will notify botany staff when activities are scheduled to begin in areas where ATPs are designated.</p>	Project Area / All Activities																	
Soil Resource																			
SR-1	<p>Retain as much fine (needles and duff) and coarse (less than 3 inches in diameter) woody material as possible while meeting fuel reduction objectives for erosion control and provide nutrient cycling.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Erosion Hazard Class</th> <th colspan="2">Minimum % Effective Ground Cover</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1st Year</th> <th>2nd Year</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Low (Very Slight)</td> <td>20-30</td> <td>30-40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Medium (Moderate)</td> <td>30-45</td> <td>40-60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>High (Severe)</td> <td>45-60</td> <td>60-75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Very High (Very Severe)</td> <td>60-75</td> <td>75-90</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Steep slope logging will always be in the high and very high erosion hazard class and will follow corresponding minimum % effective ground cover requirements.</p>	Erosion Hazard Class	Minimum % Effective Ground Cover		1 st Year	2 nd Year	Low (Very Slight)	20-30	30-40	Medium (Moderate)	30-45	40-60	High (Severe)	45-60	60-75	Very High (Very Severe)	60-75	75-90	All Treatment Units / Thinning and Prescribed Fire
Erosion Hazard Class	Minimum % Effective Ground Cover																		
	1 st Year	2 nd Year																	
Low (Very Slight)	20-30	30-40																	
Medium (Moderate)	30-45	40-60																	
High (Severe)	45-60	60-75																	
Very High (Very Severe)	60-75	75-90																	
SR-2	Pile fuels (both hand and machine piles) on sites already disturbed by logging activities (old skid trails and landings). Avoid pile burning on shallow soils. Refrain from fuel piling above or below culverts or in drainages. Limit pile size to less than a normal landing area. For large pile burning, maintain less than 15 percent or less soil exposure after completion.	Pile Treatment Units / Pile Construction																	
SR-3	Seed all machine-built fire-lines after project completion.	Fire-lines / Prescribed Fire																	

	<p>Reclaim machine-built fire lines by redistributing displaced topsoil and woody debris over the disturbed surface. Install water bars on fire-lines, temporary roads, and skid trails with spacing indicated as follows: Gradient <5% and spacing 200ft; gradient 5-10%, spacing 150ft; 10-20% gradient, 100ft spacing; 20-40% gradient, 50ft spacing; >40% gradient, 25ft spacing. Water bars should be cut at an angle of 30-40 degrees and depth of 12-18 inches. Water bars not needed on steep slope logging areas.</p>	
SR-4	<p>Shallow Soils - Avoid ground activities (driving, skidding, and landing use) on shallow soils unless over snow of 18 inches or more or on top of slash >12-inches deep as approved by the sale administrator. If use of shallow soil areas is necessary, disturbance will be kept to edges of these features keeping disturbance to a minimum amount of the area. Restorative actions, such as scarifying of soil horizons with low rock content, seeding, mulching and/or adding nutrients (such as biochar) should be used to improve soil productivity in mechanized treatment areas. Use the Lithic Soils and Managing Operation Guide to assist in locating ground activities on the landscape.</p>	Ground-based Treatment Units / Ground-based
SR-5	<p>Operate ground-based equipment when soil conditions would result in minimum detrimental effects to soil conditions.</p> <p>Dry: In pockets where soil structure is crushed resulting in wheel tracks deeper than 6 inches extending more than 10 feet on slopes less than 15 % and 5 feet on slopes greater than 15% or excessive dust occurs during activities, mechanical operations should stop, water be sprinkled, or activities should operate over an appropriate depth of slash to keep fine soil from moving out of the activity unit.</p> <p>Frozen: Ground equipment activities can occur when soil is frozen to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Other combinations that would allow equipment operation include: 3 inches of frozen ground with 10 inches of settled snow; 18 inches or more of snow; 10 inches of slash mat in combination with 14 inches of settled snow; or moisture conditions acceptable for minimizing displacement or puddling of soils.</p> <p>Operations should discontinue when one of the following conditions is observed: machine break-through begins to occur; equipment tracks sink half the width of the track below the soil surface with one or two passes: wheel tracks are greater than 6 inches deep for more than 5 feet in length; mid-day temperatures rise above freezing; surface melt occurs over existing frozen surfaces.</p> <p>Follow other recommendations in the Soil Moisture vs. Texture Operability guide.</p> <p>Soil moisture conditions for steep slope logging are preferable in the slightly moist and moist range of the table.</p>	Ground-based Treatment Units / Ground-based
SR-6	<p>In non-commercial thinning units, ground equipment exceeding 8 PSI may be used if equipment does not travel over the same ground more than twice. All mechanical thinning equipment should travel over slash when available. Consult with soil scientist and heritage specialist when decompaction is needed.</p>	Non-commercial Thinning Units / Ground-based
SR-7	<p>New or reused existing skid trails should be decompacted, seeded with native seed, and receive scattered woody debris when wheel tracks exceed 7 inches deep or when they occur in management areas A1, A4, A6, or A9. Consult soil scientist and heritage specialist if decompaction is need.</p>	Skid Trails / Commercial Thinning
SR-8	<p>Place temporary roads on deep soils as much as possible; avoid very shallow soils. Refer to Lithic Soils and Managing Operations Guide for further shallow soil activity direction.</p>	Temporary Roads/ Commercial Thinning
SR-9	<p>Design and locate skid trails and skidding operations to minimize soil disturbance. Skid trail spacing on slopes less than 35 percent should be greater than 100 feet with regular ground-based operations and more than 50 feet with activities performed over slash in trails. Locate skid trails to avoid concentrating runoff and provide breaks in grade.</p>	Skid Trails/ Commercial Thinning

	On steep slopes (greater than 35 percent), machine cutting/bunching and skid trail spacing should be 50 feet apart edge to edge, except when converging at landings or avoiding obstacles.	
SR-10	Maintain proper suspension and cable angle during skyline logging always maintain one end off the ground while skidding. Stop cable logging if slopes do not allow for proper angle suspension of 45 degrees or more. Changes from skyline to ground based activities requires consultation with a soil scientist or hydrologist.	Skyline Logging / Commercial Thinning
SR-11	Slope limitations for ground-based equipment as discussed with soil scientist or hydrologist and approved by the sale administrator. Slope limitations are as follows. Track and rubber-tired equipment activity not using tethered assist technology is limited to slopes less than 35 %. Accessing short discontinuous pitches without tethered assist technology exceeding 35% should be discussed with a soil scientist or hydrologist but can be approved by the sale administrator. Single passes with conventional felling equipment on slopes 35 to 50% are approved, preferably over slash. If additional passes are necessary, they must be done over 8 inches of slash or use equipment designed for steep slopes. Ground activities on continuous slopes exceeding 35% must use the proper technology to maintain even force of the equipment on the landform surface. In other words, the equipment must be designed to function on steep slopes. Stop steep slope activity if vehicles are not able to maintain traction and regularly cause soil displacement by tread or wheel slippage. Harvest corridors, skidding, bunching, and landings on steep slopes should maintain similar distances.	Ground-based Logging / Commercial Thinning
SR-12	Additional field review is needed prior to logging, by soil scientist, to determine the nature and extent of detrimental soil conditions before ground-based activities occur. If review cannot be carried out ground-based operations will be avoided or be done over snow as stated in SR-5.	Detrimental Soil Avoidance Areas in Thinning Units: 247, 285, 286, 287, 296, 303, 305, 307, 308, 311, 312, 313, 392, and 393 /Ground-based
SR-2	Pile fuels (both hand and machine piles) on sites already disturbed by logging activities (old skid trails and landings). Avoid pile burning on shallow soils. Refrain from fuel piling above or below culverts or in drainages. Limit pile size to less than a normal landing area. For large pile burning, maintain less than 15 percent or less soil exposure after completion.	Pile Treatment Units / Pile Construction
Vegetation Management		
VM-1	Uncommon tree species such as aspen, cottonwood, whitebark pine, pacific yew, and western white pine will be retained unless deemed hazardous to operations, in which case they may be felled and retained on site.	All Thinning Units
VM-2	Retain all snags 20 inches DBH and larger, unless they are a hazard to workers.	Project Area / Commercial Thinning and Prescribed Fire
Water Resource		
WO-1	Stream and riparian protection are based on the Forest Plan and PACFISH standards and guidelines. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Category 1 (Class I and II) - Fish-bearing streams: RHCAs consist of the stream and the area on either side of the stream extending 300 feet slope distance from the edges of the active stream channel. • Category 2 (Class III)- Perennial non-fish-bearing streams: RHCAs consist of the stream and the area on either side of the stream extending 150 feet slope distance from the edges of the active stream channel. • Category 3 - Ponds, lakes, reservoirs, and wetlands greater than 1 acre: RHCAs consist of the body of water or wetland and the area to the outer edges of the riparian vegetation, or the extent of the seasonally saturated soil, or 150 feet slope distance from the edge of the maximum pool elevation of constructed ponds and reservoirs or from the edge of the wetland, pond, or lake, whichever is greatest. • Category 4 (Class IV) - Seasonally flowing or intermittent streams, wetlands less than 1 acre, landslides, and landslide-prone areas: This category includes criteria with high variability in size and site-specific characteristics. At a minimum the RHCAs must include: the area from the edges of the stream channel, wetland, landslide, or land-slide prone area to a distance equal to 100 feet. 	Project Area / RHCA Protection
WO-2	Additional field review is needed prior to logging to determine the nature and extent of unstable slopes (Category 4).	Thinning units 001, 020, 285, 300, 338, 346, 353, 359, 362, 421, 463, 469, 497, 498, 500, 502 and Prescribed fire units Rx01 and Rx45

	All Rx burns within Mill Creek Municipal Watershed will require close coordination between City of Walla Walla and Umatilla NF watershed staff. Rx Unit 01 has numerous debris flows into Mill Creek and Rx Unit 45 has debris flow into Tiger Creek and West Tiger Creek from the 1996 and 2020 flood events. Coordinate with soil scientist or hydrologist during development of prescribed fire plan.	/ Ground-based thinning and Prescribed Fire
WO-3	Use timber sale contract standard provisions B(T)6.5 "Stream course Protection and B(T)6.6 "Erosion Prevention and Control." Commercial use of National Forest roads will be suspended when commercial contract or permit operations create movement of sediment laden water from the road surface in areas where it could flow into stream channels. This may be from pumping of saturated fines by passage of commercial or contract vehicles, creating sediment laden water on the road surface during rain or snowmelt periods.	Roads in the Project Area / Timber Haul
WO-4	Timber sale purchaser will prepare a spill containment plan that will ensure that spilled fuel will not leave the site. Fuel will not be stored within any RHCA. Refueling, repair, and maintenance of equipment will be done at landings or on forest roads outside of RHCAs.	Project Area / Fuel Storage and Hazardous Spills
WO-5	Locate transportation facilities for mechanical vegetation treatments, including temporary roads, landings, and skid trails outside of RHCAs to the extent practicable.	RHCA's / Ground-based Thinning
WO-6	Where the proposed haul routes encounter wet areas (streams, springs, seeps, wetlands) that cannot be avoided and where continued use would degrade RHCAs and/or water quality, new drainage structures and surface rock will be installed to prevent degradation.	Roads in the Project Area / Timber Haul
WO-7	Proposed temporary roads would be located so that the roads do not cause extension of the stream network nor cause sediment to be transported from the road surface into a stream channel. Proposed temporary roads will have drainage installed if retained over-winter. Upon completion of project activity, roads will be subsoiled if required. Berms will be pulled into the roadbed and re-contoured, and the road will be revegetated with native seed and mulched with existing slash. Road entrances may be camouflaged to discourage use.	Temporary Roads / Commercial Thinning
WO-8	During road maintenance and snow plowing side casting of materials will not occur where these materials could be directly or indirectly introduced into a stream, or where the placement of these materials could contribute to the destabilization of the slope.	Roads in the Project Area / Road Maintenance and Snow Plowing
WO-9	Slough and waste materials removed during road maintenance activities, including ditch and culvert cleaning, will be deposited in approved disposal areas outside of RHCAs. For erosion control and stabilization, the disposal site will be seeded with native species.	Roads in the Project Area / Road Maintenance
WO-10	Ditches that are vegetated and stable would not be disturbed. Ditches will only be maintained where the water captured by the ditch is not able to be transported to the adjacent drainage structure that carries the water across the road.	Roads in the Project Area / Road Maintenance
WO-11	The following design criteria will be used for road decommissioning: a) Where decommissioning crosses draws or channels, work will be done when channels are dry. b) Draws will be contoured to match upstream and downstream channel features including gradient, streambank width and channel cross-sectional area, and floodplain, if present. c) Re-contoured draws will be seeded with local, weed free native seed and mulched with on-site material or weed free straw or hay. d) Roadbeds will be de-compacted and drained as necessary to prevent erosion. e) Where full re-contour does not occur, remaining fill will be stabilized. f) Where re-contouring occurs, reconnect the surface of the cut bank slope with the re-contoured fill slope	Road Decommissioning
WO-12	Ephemeral Streams: a) Harvest systems will be designed to minimize crossing ephemeral draws. b) Ground based equipment will only cross ephemeral draws and channels at sites pre-approved by the responsible Forest official, and crossings will be minimized. c) Ephemeral draws will not be crossed where equipment will cause bank breakdown. Woody debris or rock may be placed into crossings to reduce soil disturbance and compaction. d) Ephemeral stream channels will not be used as skid trails, forwarder trails, landing sites, or as road locations. e) All embedded wood will be retained. Other wood will be retained as specified in project design criteria for Wildlife.	Ephemeral Streams / Ground-based
WO-13	Keep fire line construction to minimal standards needed to complete prescribed burning. As needed, place water bars for all fire lines. Seed all fire-lines after project completion. Reclaim machine-built fire lines by redistributing displaced topsoil and unburned woody debris over the disturbed surface. Install water bars on fire-lines, temporary roads, and skid	Fire-line Construction / Prescribed Fire

	trails with spacing indicated as follows: Gradient <5% and spacing 200ft; gradient 5- 10%, spacing 150ft; 10-20% gradient, 100ft spacing; 20-40% gradient, 50ft spacing; >40% gradient, 25ft spacing. Water bars should be cut at an angle of 30-40 degrees and depth of 12-18 inches.																					
Wildlife Resource																						
WR-1	Wildlife corridors should retain greater than 60 percent canopy in addition to scattered understory patches, to provide elk cover and old forest connectivity. Minimum corridor width will be 400' inclusive of adjacent RHCA's. Wider corridors may be identified where not in conflict with other resource objectives such as fuel break/primary control lines.	Wildlife Corridors All or Part of Commercial Thinning Units: 35,36,37,41,118,130,131,260, 274, 285, 288, 362, 415, 424, 427, 436,441, and 468 / Commercial Thinning																				
WR-2	Where harvest or other vegetation activity occurs adjacent to a road closure feature such as a gate, berm, or other similar device, retain sufficient stem density to substantially deter unauthorized motor vehicle access beyond closure point.	Closed Roads / Creating Effective Closures																				
WR-3	Unique wildlife habitat such as, seeps, springs, bogs, wallows, cliffs, talus, and caves will be protected by minimizing ground disturbance one- and one-half tree lengths from the area. Lithosol (scab flats) and meadows are unique wildlife habitat and will not be used for roads, landings, and skid trails unless no other location is practical.	Unique Habitat / Thinning and Fire-line Construction																				
WR-4	All functioning existing snag habitat (broken top, signs of excavation, etc.) would be retained wherever possible.	Project Area / Commercial Thinning and Prescribed Fire																				
WR-5	All snags > 20 inches DBH will remain uncut unless they are a hazard to workers. If no snags > 20 inches are available, or less than 3 per acre, smaller snags (>10 inches) will be left at a minimum of 3 per acre.	Snag Retention / Commercial Thinning and Prescribed Fire-line Construction																				
WR-6	If available, down logs per acre will meet or exceed numbers in the table below.	Down Log Retention / Commercial Thinning, Prescribed Fire, and Dead and Down Removal																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Ponderosa pine</th> <th>Mixed conifer / grand fir</th> <th>Lodgepole pine / Subalpine zone</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Down Wood Pieces</td> <td>3 – 6</td> <td>15 – 20</td> <td>15 – 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diameter at small end</td> <td>> 12 in</td> <td>> 12 in</td> <td>> 8 in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Length per piece</td> <td>> 6 feet</td> <td>> 6 feet</td> <td>> 8 feet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total length</td> <td>> 20 feet</td> <td>> 100 feet</td> <td>> 120 feet</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Ponderosa pine	Mixed conifer / grand fir	Lodgepole pine / Subalpine zone	Down Wood Pieces	3 – 6	15 – 20	15 – 20	Diameter at small end	> 12 in	> 12 in	> 8 in	Length per piece	> 6 feet	> 6 feet	> 8 feet	Total length	> 20 feet	> 100 feet	> 120 feet	
	Ponderosa pine	Mixed conifer / grand fir	Lodgepole pine / Subalpine zone																			
Down Wood Pieces	3 – 6	15 – 20	15 – 20																			
Diameter at small end	> 12 in	> 12 in	> 8 in																			
Length per piece	> 6 feet	> 6 feet	> 8 feet																			
Total length	> 20 feet	> 100 feet	> 120 feet																			
WR-7	Protect known or discovered raptor nest sites from management and human disturbances until fledging has been completed. Level of protection will vary by species and will be recommended by the District wildlife biologist.	Nesting Sites / Thinning and Prescribed Fire																				
WR-8	Protect goshawk nests from disturbance if any are located during project activities. Defer harvest on 30 acres of the most suitable nesting habitat around nest sites. Retain late and old structure forest in a 400-acre post-fledging area (PFA) as determined by the District wildlife biologist. Defer activities in active PFAs from April through August.	Goshawk Nesting Sites / Commercial Thinning																				
WR-9	Observations of threatened, endangered or sensitive species or other species of concern will be reported to the district wildlife biologist to determine if any protective measures are needed and will depend on the species and specific situation. Examples would be an active wolf den or rendezvous area, active nest cavities in trees, raptor nests in trees.	Implementation / All																				



February 24, 2023

Joseph Sciarrino
1415 West Rose Street
Walla Walla, WA 99362

Subject: Tiger-Mill Project Letter of Support

Mr. Sciarrino:

The City of Walla Walla is pleased to provide a letter of support for the Tiger-Mill project.

The City of Walla Walla's State and Federal legislative priorities support funding for the US Forest Service to improve wildland fire fighting capacity and fire prevention through fuel reduction in the Walla Walla Watershed. As approximately 85-90% of the City of Walla Walla's drinking water supply comes from the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed, we are a very supportive partner for this proposed work that will help protect the Mill Creek Watershed.

The City of Walla Walla has been in partnership with the Forest Service since 1918. The City's Water Treatment Plant is not equipped to handle turbid water that may occur after a fire. We are very supportive of this action to prevent a future catastrophic fire, but we will be encouraging caution, especially during the first controlled burns in the watershed. During a controlled burn it is important to take steps to protect water quality around the creeks. Some actions that can be taken to help protect water quality are:

1. Establish buffer zones - Establish buffer zones around the creek to prevent runoff of ash and other debris from entering the water.
2. Limit the size of the burn – Limit the size of the burn to a manageable area and avoid burning near the creek.
3. Monitor water quality – Monitor the water quality of the creek before and after the burn to ensure that the burn did not have any negative impacts on water quality.

The City of Walla Walla strongly endorses the Tiger-Mill project and if any additional information is needed, please reach out to Frank Nicholson, the City Utility Engineer. Thank you for protecting the drinking water source for the City of Walla Walla and for the opportunity to provide this letter of support.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Elizabeth Chamberlain".

Elizabeth Chamberlain, City Manager

A WONDERFUL PLACE TO **LIVE WORK PLAY**



**DEPARTMENT OF
NATURAL RESOURCES**

1111 WASHINGTON ST SE
MS 47001
OLYMPIA, WA 98504-7001

360-902-1000
WWW.DNR.WA.GOV

February 17, 2023

Aaron Gagnon, District Ranger
Walla Walla Ranger District, Umatilla National Forest
1415 W Rose Street
Walla Walla, WA 99362

Re: Tiger-Mill Project

Dear Ranger Gagnon,

Please accept this comment letter on behalf of the Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR). DNR's mission is to manage, sustain, and protect the health and productivity of Washington's lands and waters to meet the needs of present and future generations.

Shared Stewardship and Washington's 20-Year Forest Health Strategic Plan: Eastern Washington

DNR appreciates our partnership with the Umatilla National Forest. Over the last several years our agencies have worked together to proactively advance forest restoration and wildfire risk reduction projects on National Forest System lands. DNR, through our various programs, is also working with the Confederated Tribe of the Umatilla Indian Reservation and other public and private landowners to plan and implement cross-boundary treatments.

DNR is excited to continue to grow our partnership with the Umatilla National Forest and advance the goals outlined in the [Shared Stewardship Investment Strategy](#) and [20-Year Forest Health Strategic Plan: Eastern Washington](#). The Tiger-Mill Project represents a critical next step in responding to the forest health and wildfire crisis facing our state.

The Tiger-Mill Project lies within the Touchet-Mill priority planning area as identified through [Washington's Forest Health Assessment and Treatment Framework](#) and 20-Year Forest Health Strategic Plan. Touchet-Mill is one of 47 priority areas identified in eastern Washington and one of the three priority areas in the Blue Mountains of southeast Washington. The Touchet-Mill planning area encompasses the Touchet River and Mill Creek. Each priority area is selected based on an assessment of forest health and wildfire risk factors, and Mill Creek is a particularly high priority for treatment and long-term resilience given that the watershed serves as the primary drinking water source for the City of Walla Walla.

Tiger-Mill Purpose and Need and Preliminary Proposed Action

The restoration needs identified in the landscape evaluation for the Touchet-Mill Priority Planning Area are well aligned with the Forest Service's purpose and need and preliminary proposed action.

Washington DNR supports the overall project objectives proposed by the Umatilla National Forest, including:

Aaron Gagnon
February 17, 2023
Page 2

- Increase opportunities to manage the spread of wildland fire safely and effectively;
- Create stands that are resilient to future disturbances across the landscape and reduce the scale of high severity wildland fire; and
- Reduce the risk associated with wildland fires potential to degrade the municipal water supply.

Planning landscape-scale restoration projects such as Tiger-Mill require significant investments of time, energy, and staff expertise. Given that the Umatilla National Forest may not return to this planning area for some time, we encourage the forest to maintain the current scale of proposed treatments. The preliminary proposed action includes thinning and prescribed fire treatments at a scale commensurate with the threats that climate change, wildfire, and drought pose to drinking water, fish and wildlife, and nearby communities.

Wildfire, Drought, and Climate Change

DNR forest health scientists conducted a landscape evaluation of the Touchet-Mill Priority Planning Area to evaluate existing conditions, departure from historical range of variability, and susceptibility to drought and future wildfires. Fire risk in Mill Creek is moderate, high, and very high relative to other portions of the Touchet-Mill area and relative to other forests of eastern Washington.

Projected warming over the next 20-40 years will shift conditions suitable for moist forest towards conditions suitable for dry forest. Further, low-elevation dry forests may no longer sustain forest cover in the watershed, a change that may be catalyzed by disturbances such as wildfire and drought. Given that portions of Mill Creek include dry and moist forest types that will be vulnerable to increased incidence of drought and wildfire under a changing climate, emphasis should be placed on reducing tree densities through thinning and prescribed fire. Proactive restoration of the watershed will reduce risk of uncharacteristic, high-severity wildfire that could result in the loss of forest cover. Future high-severity wildfire would also undoubtedly lead to degraded water quality and expensive infrastructure upgrades for the City of Walla Walla.

Forest health treatments should be conducted in a way that enhances wildfire response benefits. DNR, in partnership with the Forest Service and other land managers, identified Potential Operational Delineations (POD) and Potential Control Lines (PCL) within the Touchet-Mill priority planning area. The Tiger-Mill preliminary proposed action includes mechanical treatments along a number of the PCLs. DNR encourages that fuel breaks along PCLs be implemented by intersecting large, landscape-level treatment areas with potential control lines as much as possible (effectively creating large versus narrow fuel breaks and achieving the dual benefit of forest health and wildfire response). Increasing the connectivity and size of fuels treatments will enhance the ability of the agency to utilize those treatments to manage a wildland fire or conduct landscape-scale prescribed burns. Limited stand-alone fuel breaks along potential control lines are appropriate when large, landscape-level treatments cannot intersect the control line, and highly valued resources are present, or there is a need to harden a control line for tactical fire reasons. More information on the role of shaded fuel breaks in support of the 20-Year Forest Health Strategic Plan: Eastern Washington can be found online at: [Shaded Fuel Breaks](#)

The findings from the landscape evaluation support the Forest Service's decision to prioritize forest restoration and fuels reduction treatments in the Mill Creek watershed. The full Touchet Mill Landscape Evaluation can be found online at: [Touchet Mill Evaluation](#)

Aaron Gagnon
February 17, 2023
Page 3

Forest Restoration and Wildlife Habitat

Mill Creek provides habitat for a diverse range of wildlife. Habitat for species that depend on moist, closed canopy forest with large trees (e.g. Northern Goshawk) is very abundant in the Touchet-Mill Priority Planning Area, with large and aggregated patch sizes. In high fire risk locations such as Mill Creek, the results of the DNR landscape evaluation recommend reducing tree density and canopy cover to reduce crown fire potential and enhance drought vulnerability while maintaining habitat in the most sustainable locations. Treatments will also increase the extent and patch sizes of open canopy habitat on dry and moist sites.

Given the lack of wildfire and disturbance in Mill Creek, dense forest is overly abundant. The landscape comparison photos from the Table Rock Lookout, as shown on page 9 of the NOPA, make clear that many areas previously dominated by open conditions have become forested since the early 1900's. This has impacted wildlife species that rely on young and open forest conditions such as pollinators. Forest restoration and fuels treatments that create more open conditions will not only prepare the landscape for future drought and wildfire, but will also enhance forage and improve habitat for a diverse range of wildlife species.

Public Engagement and State-Federal Partnership

DNR commends the Forest Service's approach to the project and early engagement with the public to seek input throughout the planning process. The interactive story map and open house are thoughtful and inclusive ways to engage with the public and our partners. Building and maintaining stakeholder and partner support will be critical to the success of Tiger-Mill.

DNR is prepared to assist with any additional scientific analyses, technical support, or public engagement that may be useful to the Umatilla National Forest as the agency works to develop alternatives and analyze effects.

The Tiger-Mill project area spans both Washington and Oregon. The comments provided by Washington State Department of Natural Resources are focused on the portions of the project area within Washington State.

If you have questions or would like to discuss these comments further, please contact Andrew Spaeth by emailing Andrew.Spaeth@dnr.wa.gov or by calling 360.890.5543.

Thank you for your consideration of these comments in the project.

Sincerely,



George Geissler
Washington State Forester

c: Andrew Spaeth, DNR



Tiger-Mill Project

Environmental Assessment, Finding of No Significant Impact, and Decision Notice



Cover Photo: Mill Creek Municipal Watershed, looking north into Southeastern Washington. Photo taken in Blue Mountains from the headwaters of Low Creek. USDA Forest Service Photo by Joseph Sciarrino.

For More Information Contact:
Johnny Collin, District Ranger
1415 West Rose Street, Walla Walla WA, 99362
Johnny.collin@usda.gov
509-522-6290

We make every effort to create documents that are accessible to individuals of all abilities; however, limitations with our word processing programs may prevent some parts of this document from being readable by computer-assisted reading devices. If you need assistance with any part of this document, please contact the Umatilla National Forest at 1-541-278-3716.

In accordance with Federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, the USDA, its Agencies, offices, and employees, and institutions participating in or administering USDA programs are prohibited from discriminating based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, marital status, family/parental status, income derived from a public assistance program, political beliefs, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity, in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA (not all bases apply to all programs). Remedies and complaint filing deadlines vary by program or incident.

Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language, etc.) should contact the responsible Agency or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. Additionally, program information may be made available in languages other than English.

To file a program discrimination complaint, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, AD-3027, found online at [How to File a Program Discrimination Complaint](#) and at any USDA office or write a letter addressed to USDA and provide in the letter all of the information requested in the form. To request a copy of the complaint form, call (866) 632-9992. Submit your completed form or letter to USDA by: (1) mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; (2) fax: (202) 690-7442; or (3) email: program.intake@usda.gov.

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	III
PROJECT INFORMATION	1
PURPOSE AND NEED: WHY DO WE NEED TO ACT?.....	4
PROPOSED ACTION: WHAT ARE WE PROPOSING TO DO?	6
PROJECT SCREENING	12
LEGAL AND REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS	12
CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION	12
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS: HOW WOULD OUR MANAGEMENT ACTIONS AFFECT THE ENVIRONMENT?	13
SILVICULTURE	13
FIRE AND FUELS	28
SOILS	37
HYDROLOGY	45
FISHERIES	59
BOTANY	64
WILDLIFE	69
RECREATION.....	78
CLIMATE	84
INVENTORIED ROADLESS AREA	87
NATIONAL FOREST MANAGEMENT ACT (NFMA) – LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN CONSISTENCY	92
SUPPORTING PROJECT DOCUMENTATION	92
OTHER LAW, REGULATION, AND POLICY CONSISTENCY	93
SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT COMPLIANCE	100
MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT	101
BALD AND GOLDEN EAGLE PROTECTION ACT.....	102
NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT	102
USDA DEPARTMENTAL REGULATION 9500-3 LAND USE POLICY	102
PERTINENT EXECUTIVE ORDERS.....	102
NEPA: FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT (FONSI)	1
DEGREE OF EFFECT.....	1
DECISION NOTICE	1
DECISION	2
DECISION RATIONALE.....	4
CLARIFICATIONS AND EDITS	6
IMPLEMENTATION	7

Tiger-Mill



Project Information

Project Location: 13 miles east of Walla Walla, via Mill Creek Road. A vicinity map is in [Appendix B, Map 01](#).

Project Area Description: The Tiger-Mill project boundary encompasses approximately 38,000 acres of National Forest System (NFS) lands elevation ranges from 2,300 to more than 5,500 feet along ridgetops with annual precipitation ranging from 40-70 inches, mostly as snowfall. In the center of the project area lies the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed which is About 57% (21,440 acres) of the project area. The Mill Creek Inventoried Roadless area also lies within the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed and adjacent lands. The City of Walla Walla relies on water from the Umatilla National Forest for drinking water supplies, obtaining approximately 90% of its water from the project area. The Walla Walla and Umatilla County Community Wildfire Protection Committees have designated the majority of the project area as Wildland Urban Interface. A project area map is in [Appendix B, Map 02](#).

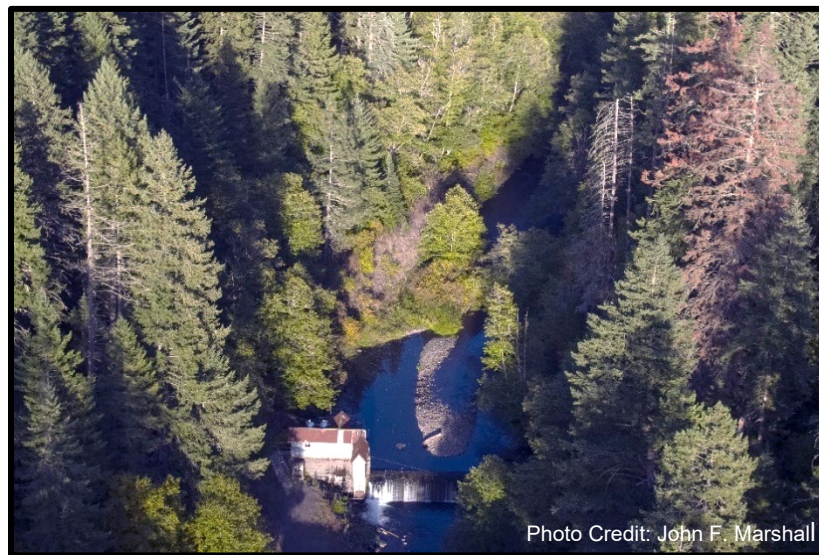


Photo Credit: John F. Marshall

Photo 1. Aerial View of the Mill Creek Intake

The project area occupies portions of ten subwatersheds (hydrologic unit code 12 or HUC12), and includes streams that are tributary to Mill Creek, North Fork Walla Walla River, Wolf Fork Touchet River and South Fork Touchet River. No wilderness areas are found within the project boundaries.

Umatilla National Forest Land and Resources Management Plan:

This environmental assessment has been prepared in accordance with regulations for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1996 (NEPA) located at 40 CFR 1500-1508. It is tiered to the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Umatilla National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (1990), USDA Forest Service, including the Eastside Screens and PACFISH amendments.

In addition, the project will assure consistency with the Forest Plan conducting a review with the Regional Forester for the treatments identified within the Inventoried Roadless Area within the project boundary. A review and approval would be needed to maintain consistency with Roadless Area direction.

Tiger-Mill



A management emphasis is assigned to each portion of the Umatilla National Forest. Chapter 4 of the [Forest Plan](#) describes specific multiple-use Forest-wide Management Area specific goals and objectives for each designated Management Area (pp. 144-146, 151-154 and 158-166). The Forest-wide goals apply to all areas of the forest, whereas management area goals apply to unique Management Areas. For more information on Forest-wide goals, see pages 4-1 to 4-3 of the Forest Plan. The Forest-wide goals which are most applicable to the proposed Tiger-Mill project are:

- **Forest Plan Goal 1-** To provide land and resource management that achieves a more healthy and productive forest and assists in supplying lands, resources, uses, and values which meet local, regional, and national social and economic needs.
- **Forest Plan Goal 13-** Provide for diversity of plant and animal communities and species consistent with overall multiple-use objectives for the Forest. Maintain or enhance ecosystem functions to provide for the long-term integrity (stability) and productivity of biological communities.
- **Forest Plan Goal 17-** Manage Forest resources to protect all existing beneficial uses of water and to meet or exceed all applicable state and Federal water quality standards. Within the Forest capability, maintain or enhance water quantity, quality, and timing of streamflow to meet needs of downstream users and other resources. Maintain integrity and equilibrium of all stream systems, riparian areas, and wetlands on the Forest. Manage designated municipal supply watersheds to provide water which, with treatment, would result in a satisfactory and safe supply.
- **Forest Plan Goal 25-** Provide and execute a fire protection and fire use program that is cost efficient and responsive to land and resource management goals and objectives.

The Forest Plan designates management areas to characterize the landscape for the type and intensity of management activities that may occur on Umatilla National Forest. A3 Viewshed 1 (3%), A4 Viewshed 2 (1%), A9 Special Interest Area (<1%), C1 Dedicated Old Growth (<1%), C3 Big Game Winter Range (<1%), C4 Wildlife Habitat (25%), C5 Riparian (Fish and Wildlife) (<1%), D2 Research Natural Area (20%), E2 Timber and Big Game (5%), F2 Mill Creek Municipal Watershed – Undeveloped (33%), and F4 Walla Walla River Watershed (10%) are the management areas of the project area. Section C1 Dedicated Old Growth (<1%), would have no management activities proposed. A management area map is in [Appendix B, Map 3](#). The Wenaha-Tucannon Wilderness, 176,784 acres, is to the east of the project.

PACFISH Riparian Goals:

PACFISH ([USDA 1995](#)) is a broad-scale conservation strategy that amended the Umatilla Forest Plan in 1995. PACFISH goals are supported by project activity reviews and consultation with appropriate oversight agencies including NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service and US Fish and Wildlife Service. The PACFISH strategy contains goals, riparian management objectives, standards, and guidelines to conserve habitat and aid in the recovery of Endangered Species Act-listed fish. These goals are explicitly defined and met through the consultation and review process. PACFISH riparian goal number five is most applicable to the proposed project.

- **PACFISH Riparian Goal 5** - Maintain or restore riparian diversity and productivity of native and desired non-native plant communities in riparian zones.

Tiger-Mill



Eastside Screens: The 1995 Regional Forester's Forest Plan Amendment #2, Revised Interim Management Direction Establishing Riparian, Ecosystem, and Wildlife Standards for Timber Sales:

The Eastside Screens requires analyses that National Forests “Characterize the proposed timber sale[s] and its associated watershed for patterns of stand structure by biophysical environment and compare to the Historic Range of Variability...based on conditions in the pre-settlement era,” (US Forest Service, 1995) “The Screens’ ecosystem standard requires a landscape-level assessment of the historical range of variability for forest structural stages, including a determination of how existing structural stage percentages compare with their historical ranges” (see Powell D., 2019) for a summary of the HRV concept.

Range of variability analysis shows that for both moist and cold upland forest the biophysical environments (aka potential vegetation groups) in this project, late and old forest structure (LOS) is above or within historical ranges. Scenario B of the Eastside screens standard would then apply, meaning timber harvest can occur without a diameter limit if the LOS conditions do not fall below the range of variability.

However, in the dry upland forest, the range of variability does not meet this same standard for single stratum with large trees. Scenario A of the Eastside screens would apply instead. Harvesting would not be allowed in the single stratum stands and all LOS seral live trees greater than or equal to 21” DBH (diameter breast height) would be retained.

Mill Creek Watershed Inventoried Roadless Area

The area is approximately 24,351 acres and 72% of the project area. In keeping with the 1918 cooperative agreement the Mill Creek Watershed Roadless Area was managed to protect the City’s municipal water supply. Protections for the watershed were continued in the 1990 Forest Plan (USDA 1990).

Management of the Mill Creek Watershed Roadless Area follows the policy set forth in the 2001 Roadless Area Conservation Rule ([USDA 2001](#)). Under the 2001 Rule, timber may not be cut, sold, or removed from IRAs except under specified circumstances. “Generally small diameter timber” (while not defined, there will be no cutting of trees greater than or equal to 21 inches in the Roadless Area) may be cut, sold, or removed if doing so would improve or maintain one or more roadless area characteristics 36 CFR 294.13(b)(1)) and would serve one of the following purposes:

- Improve habitat for endangered, threatened, proposed, or sensitive species, as defined under the Endangered Species Act of 1973. (36 CFR 294.13(b)(1)(i)).
- Maintain or restore the characteristics of ecosystem composition and structure, such as reducing the risk of uncharacteristic wildfire effects (36 CFR 294.13(b)(1)(ii)).

Shared Stewardship

The Tiger-Mill planning team has collaborated with partners, states, Tribes and local communities to inform the development of the Tiger-Mill Project. The project is in line with The National Cohesive Wildland Fire Management Strategy goals:

Tiger-Mill



- Resilient Landscapes – Landscapes, regardless of jurisdictional boundaries are resilient to fire, insect, disease, invasive species and climate change disturbances, in accordance with management objectives.
- Fire Adapted Communities – Human populations and infrastructure are as prepared as possible to receive, respond to, and recover from wildland fire.
- Safe, Effective, Risk-based Wildfire Response – All jurisdictions participate in making and implementing safe, effective, efficient risk-based wildfire management decisions

The project is consistent with objectives and stated needs of the Washington Department of Natural Resources 20-Year Forest Health Strategic Plan, Oregon Department of Forestry 20-Year Landscape Resiliency Strategy, Northern Blues Forest Restoration Project, Northern Blues Restoration Partnership, Local Community Wildfire Protection Committees, and the City of Walla Walla.

With these goals in mind, the US Forest Service planning team has completed determinations of project needs by comparing current conditions within the project area to the desired future conditions and informed by best available science.

Purpose and Need: Why do we need to act?

Existing Condition

Secretary of Agriculture, Tom Vilsack, and Secretary of the Interior, Debra Haaland have made clear that the severity of wildland fires is taken seriously by the United States Government. Recent Direction to Wildland Fire Leadership updated strategy and provided guidance to define and mitigate risk. We are at a “...devastating intersection of extreme heat, drought, and the spread of invasive species, wildfire activity is trending toward increasingly intense, destructive fires that have profound impacts on our natural landscapes, communities, and public health.”

The Tiger-Mill project area is trending toward increased intense and destructive fires as it has missed many cycles of fire due to over 100 years of fire exclusion. Fire exclusion has increased tree densities, altered forest structure and species composition. This compromises overall ecological health and makes fire management increasingly difficult. The environment remains conducive to wildfire and is unlikely to change in a way that would mitigate wildfire occurrence. These conditions have triggered a self-perpetuating feedback loop, as fire exclusion leads to further fuels buildup perpetuating risk of extreme wildfire events. This feedback loop cannot be broken without improved wildfire and land management in the fire-adapted landscapes. Current conditions of the project area, and why action needs to be taken are discussed in this Environmental Assessment, supporting documents, and were disclosed in the [Tiger-Mill Notice of Proposed Action \(NOPA\)](#).

Project Purpose (Objective):

The primary purposes for implementing this project are to increase opportunities to manage the spread of wildland fires (natural and prescribed) safely and effectively, to manage forest stands for resilience to future disturbances across the landscape, to reduce the scale of future high-severity wildland fires, and to reduce the potential for wildfires to degrade the municipal water supply of the city of Walla Walla, Washington.

While wildfire plays an essential role in maintaining the health and function of the Forest’s plant and animal communities, it can also threaten human values like safety, health, livelihoods, homes, and property. Fire management strives to balance the natural role of fire while minimizing the impacts from fire on values to be protected.

Tiger-Mill



To develop and maintain forest and rangeland conditions across the landscape, vegetation treatments would be designed to move forest vegetation toward desired species composition, density, and size class distributions to promote resistance and resilience to disturbance such as insects, wildfires, and drought.

Need For Management Action Based on Desired Conditions:

- **Reduce Hazard Fuels:** There is a need to reduce fuels along strategic features, such as roads and across the landscape to develop a forest condition better suited to withstand the negative effects from natural and managed wildfire.
- **Enhance Diversity:** There is a need to enhance diversity of vegetation structure, densities, and composition to adapt to more frequent fire to restore the project area to a healthier forest state.
- **Protect Water Quality:** There is a need to protect water quality for the city of Walla Walla, WA by lowering the watershed's elevated risk of adverse effects from wildland fire thereby reducing the risk or likelihood of water quality degrading conditions.

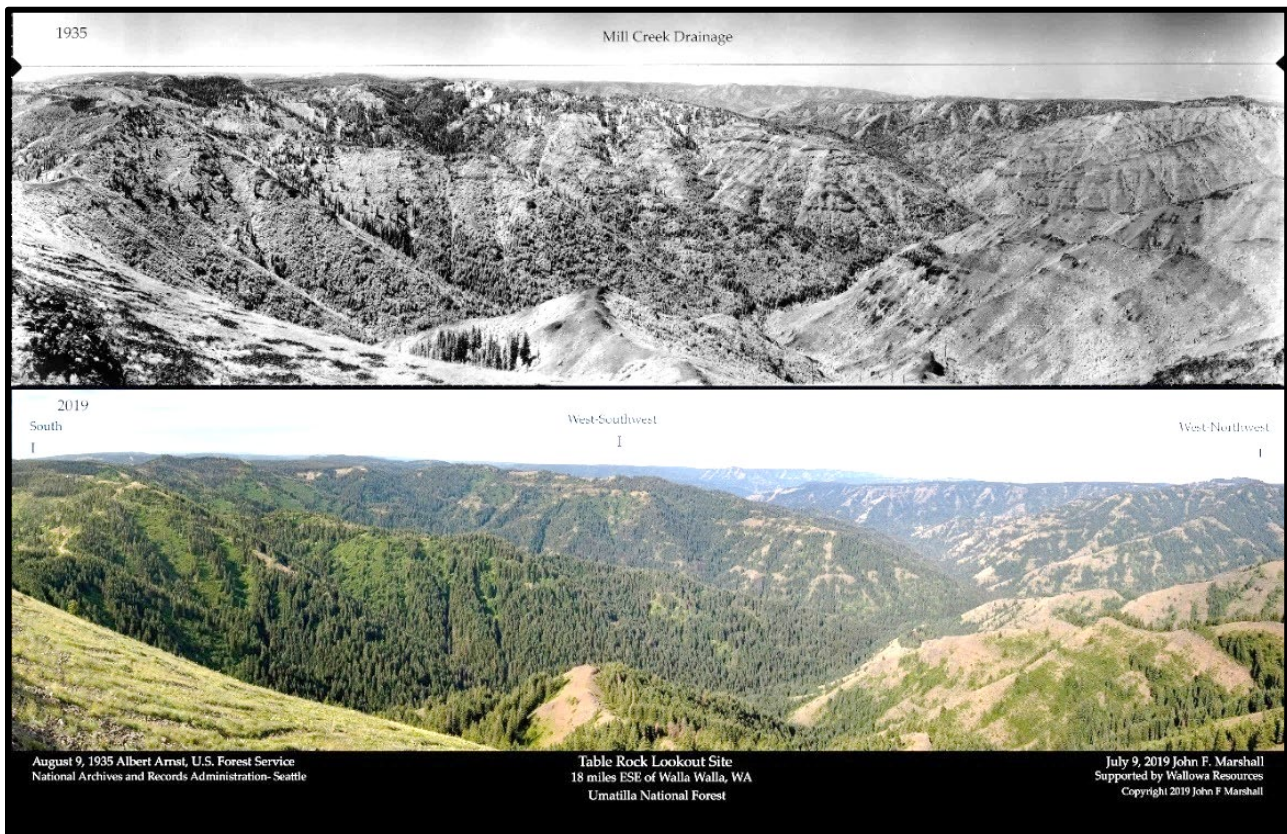


Photo 2. Mill Creek Drainage Vegetation Changes over 84 Years



Proposed Action: What are we proposing to do?

Forest and rangeland management and fuel reduction treatments can play a role in mitigating and managing the risk of wildfire. The Walla Walla Ranger District proposes to address the purpose and need by implementing a combination of vegetation treatments and prescribed fire to achieve desired conditions.

A scoping letter and Notice of Proposed Action (NOPA) were made available for public comment on January 26th, 2023. It proposed a combination of treatments including mechanical and hand tree thinning, commercial thinning, silvicultural treatments, logging systems (ground based, cable assist, and helicopter), fuel reductions, non-commercial thinning, and prescribed fires as described in pages 13 through 19. The preliminary Proposed Action specified in the NOPA was then modified to address issues raised internally, and during external scoping, and to incorporate newly acquired data. Alternative A is the new proposed action, modified from the initial NOPA. Alternative B was developed to address concerns about active management's impacts to Inventoried Roadless Areas, Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas, soils, and large diameter trees.

Alternative A: Proposed Action

The following are the modifications made to the preliminary Proposed Action disclosed in the NOPA:

- Newly acquired LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging remote sensing) allowed for updates to stream and road features which modified unit boundaries.
- LiDAR and inputs from timber, heritage, soils, and botany specialists modified temporary roads. They were relocated, shortened, and/or removed to reflect need and minimize resource effects.
- Temporary road modifications led to adjusting proposed activities in some units.
- Areas of unstable slopes were switched from commercial thinning to non-commercial thinning or no treatment.
- Commercial thinning within Fire Regime 4 in the Mill Creek Watershed Inventoried Roadless Area (IRA) was removed because it would not meet the criteria for reducing the likelihood of uncharacteristic wildfire.
- Landscape prescribed burning units within the municipal watershed that predominately contain Fire Regime 4 were removed due to implementation feasibility and prescribed fire prescription needing to be high intensity.
- Cable-assist commercial thinning was removed within the Research Natural Area. Non-commercial thinning is proposed in place of commercial thinning.
- Commercial thinning within Old Forest single stratum in dry forest was replaced by non-commercial thinning.
- Post-commercial thinning within areas designated for commercial thinning would occur to meet desired vegetation and fuels conditions within the stand.
- Alternative A action is consistent with 1995 Eastside Screens and the "snag and green tree retention" portion of the 2021 Eastside Screens Amendment, following the March 29, 2024, order granting the plaintiffs' Motion for Summary Judgment in Greater Hells Canyon Council v. Wilkes. It

Tiger-Mill



would not follow the 2021 Revised Interim Management Direction Establishing Riparian, Ecosystem, and Wildlife Standards for Timber Sales Regional Forester's Forest Plan Amendment.

- Non-commercial thinning within type 4 Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs) is located within/adjacent to Dry and Warm Moist vegetation types and within 300 feet of Potential Control Lines¹.
- No commercial thinning within RHCAs is proposed.

Alternative B: Action Alternative

To address concerns about active management's effects to Inventoried Roadless Areas (IRA), Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCA), soils, and large diameter trees. Alternative B follows the modifications mentioned above and:

- Excludes commercial harvest in the Mill Creek Watershed IRA.
- Uses only existing templates for the location of temporary roads. An existing template is a road that is not within the Forest's established road network but where a road prism exists.
- Excludes commercial and non-commercial thinning in RHCA.
- Limits harvest to trees less than 21 inches diameter at breast height (DBH).

Alternative B has similar proposed activities to Alternative A, but, as outlined in Tables 1 through 7, the treated acres by activity differ.

Alternative A and Alternative B Treatments

Proposed silvicultural treatments are designed to shift stand structures toward those that existed prior to the widespread settlement of the west by European Americans in the 1850s. Conditions prior to 1850 are widely considered to be more resilient to large scale disturbance events and a hotter and drier future climate scenario marked by acute moisture stress, more frequent and intense droughts, and a longer fire season. Proposed fuel treatments are designed to reduce activity-generated fuel and natural fuel loads toward historical conditions and create safe and effective areas to manage wildland fire.

Preliminary Silvicultural prescriptions have been developed in accordance with the Forest Plan that would move vegetation conditions towards desired future conditions for each forested stand. Thinning and prescribed fire prescriptions are intended to move stand structures, species compositions, and densities towards the middle of their Historical Range of Variability (HRV), returning aspect-driven, variable heterogeneity to forested stands with stocking ranges matching site-specific plant associations. Generally, the largest and healthiest trees would be retained. Treatments would occur amidst variable skips (no treatment) and gaps (openings), primarily reducing overrepresented species, emphasizing retention of underrepresented ponderosa pine, lodgepole pine, and western larch where historically prevalent, which are expected to be more resilient to drought and climate change. The following tables display the actions proposed within the Project Area, measured in approximate acres, for both Alternative A and the Alternative B. Appendix B contains maps (Maps 6-11) that reveal where the actions would take

¹ Areas where large fires historically tend to stop or lull. See glossary (Appendix E) for more information.

Tiger-Mill



place. Activities in some areas may require land use agreements or access permits as they enter private land. Temporary agreements will be obtained prior to implementation of any proposed treatment or log haul. Primary treatment types are discussed in detail in [Appendix C](#).

Table 1. Primary Thinning Treatments

	Alternative A (Acres)		Alternative B (Acres)	
	Project Area	Inventoried Roadless Area	Project Area	Inventoried Roadless Area
Commercial Thin	6,622	1,268	4,877	0
Non-Commercial Thin	5,246	3,486	6,991	4,691
Type 4 RHCA Non-Commercial Thin	570	190	0	0
Total	12,438	4,944	11,868	4,691

Table 2. Silvicultural Treatments

	Alternative A (Acres)	Alternative B (Acres)
Commercial Thin	3,895	2,842
Improvement Cut	1,699	1,177
Seed Tree with Reserves	308	161
Intermediate	720	697
Non-Commercial Thin -Hand	5,017	6,069
Non-Commercial Thin -Mechanical	799	922
Total	12,438	11,868
<i>Commercially Thinned units would receive a secondary non-commercial thin treatment (post-commercial thinning.)</i>		
Post-Commercial Thinning	6,622	4,877

Tiger-Mill



Table 3. Fuels Treatments

	Alternative A (Acres)	Alternative B (Acres)
Hand-Pile and Burn	2,173	3,099
Lop and Scatter	2,494	3,055
Machine-Pile and Burn	6,622	4,906
Mastication	579	826
Jack Pot Burn	1,867	1,992
Under Burn	2,972	3,632
Whole Tree Yard (WTY) or Leave Tops Attached (LTA)	3,131	2,464
WTY or LTA and End Haul Slash	2,256	1,329
Potential Control Line Buffer	1,727	1,727

Table 4. Logging Systems

	Alternative A (Acres)	Alternative B (Acres)
Cable/Cable Assist	3,131	2,464
Ground Based	1,235	1,084
Helicopter	2,256	1,329
Total	6,622	4,877

Table 5. Haul Routes

Operational Maintenance Level	Miles
1 – Basic Custodial Care (Closed)	35.6
2 – High Clearance Vehicles	36.6
3 – Suitable for Passenger Cars	16.6
5 – High Degree of User Comfort	7.2
Total	96

Tiger-Mill



Table 6. Temporary Roads

	Miles	
	Alternative A	Alternative B
Existing	4.8	4.8
New	5.8	0
Total	10.6	4.8

Table 7. Landscape Prescribed Fire

Jurisdiction	Acres
Forest Service	19,026*
Private	2,299
Prescription	
Low Intensity	13,888
Moderate Intensity	7,437
Roadless	
Inside	14,689
Outside	4,337
Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas	
1	1,449
2 and 3	900
4	2,356
Grand Total	21,325

*5,730 acres intersect with mechanical treatment activities

Project Design Criteria (PDCs)

Project Design Criteria (PDCs) are listed in Appendix A. The design elements and strategies listed were developed to avoid or eliminate adverse effects from project activities and are incorporated as an integrated part of the proposed action and incorporated into all implementation phases of Alternative A and/or Alternative B. PDCs are based upon standard practices and operating procedures that have been employed and proven effective in similar circumstances and conditions; Forest Service Manual and Handbook direction, Forest Plan standards and guidelines, and other management requirements that apply to the proposed activities.



Alternatives Considered, but Not Analyzed in Detail

No Commercial Thinning in Previously Unlogged Areas: This would limit treatments to 13% of the project area. Limiting commercial thinning to these areas does not meet the landscape need to create resilient stands, nor reduce wildland fire severity and consequent negative effects to ecosystem services.

Limit Activities to Dry Forest: In response to comments received, an alternative was suggested to eliminate management actions within moist and cold forest vegetation types because they are not in need of restoration. This would limit treatments to 7% of the project area. Moist forest, (60% of the project area) management is integral to meeting purpose and need of the project.

No treatment within the Municipal Watershed / Research Natural Area/ Inventoried Roadless Area: An alternative was considered which would not include proposed activities within Mill Creek Inventoried Roadless Area which includes the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed and Research Natural Area. The Mill Creek Inventoried Roadless Area amounts to 72% of the project area. Existing conditions within this area does not differ from existing conditions across the project area landscape, and the purposes and needs of the project include lands within this area. Proposed treatments were modified to align with regulatory restrictions and prohibitions for activities within inventoried roadless areas and management direction from the Forest Plan. Removing these treatments would not meet the project's purposes of improving and maintaining a resilient landscape and reducing the fire risk to the Municipal Watershed.

The Notice of Proposed Action specifies no roads, temporary or permanent, would be used for treatments in the inventoried roadless area.

No steep slope logging: Umatilla Forest Plan allows steep slope logging. Project design criteria would reduce adverse effects to soil. The vast majority (85%) of the project area is greater than 35% slope and the need to reduce tree density and modify stand structure and species composition is still necessary on steep slopes. Steep slopes also lead to strategic control lines where limiting fire intensity would aid in the safe and effective management of wildland fire.

No treatment in Old Forest Structure: Multi-strata (distinct forest layers) with Large Trees structural stage is overrepresented at 47% of the project area, while the maximum proportion under Historical Range of Variability (HRV) should be 20%, indicating a need to move multi-canopied stands to single stratum with large trees structure.

What Will Be Decided?

The need for the proposal outlined earlier sets the scope of the project and analysis to be completed. The responsible official for the decision is the Walla Walla District Ranger. Based on the analysis, the Ranger will determine whether the proposed project alternatives could result in a significant impact. If there is a finding of no significant impact, the responsible official (Ranger) will select an alternative deciding:

- Whether to implement the activities described in the proposed action.
- What specific design criteria or mitigation measures are needed.
- What specific project monitoring requirements are needed to assure design criteria and mitigation measures are implemented and effective.

Tiger-Mill



The decision will be based on:

- How well the selected alternative achieves the purpose and need.
- How well the selected alternative protects the environment and addresses issues and concerns.
- How well the selected alternative complies with relevant policies, laws and regulations.

Project Screening

Legal and Regulatory Considerations

Given the nature of the project, the responsible official is requesting documentation to demonstrate compliance with the following legal and regulatory considerations in addition to NEPA:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NFMA/Land Management Plan | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clean Water Act (CWA) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endangered Species Act (ESA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pertinent Executive Orders |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sensitive Species (FSM 2670) | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) | <u>Special Management Areas:</u> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tribal Consultation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inventoried Roadless Areas |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clean Air Act (CAA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Research Natural Areas |

Consultation and Coordination

Given the nature of the project, the responsible official consulted the following agencies, organizations, tribes, and persons during development and analysis of the project:

Agencies

City of Walla Walla, Washington Department of Natural Resource, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Oregon Department of Forestry, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, US Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, Natural Resources Conservation Service (Washington and Oregon).

Native American Tribes

Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation.
Nez Perce Tribe (Nimiipuu).

Collaborative Groups

Walla Walla Community Wildland Protection Committee and Northern Blues Restoration Partnership.

Elected Officials

Walla Walla, Columbia, Wallowa, and Umatilla County Commissioners.

Interested or Affected Public

Landowners adjacent to the project area. Public and interested persons.



Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 1. Applicable project files documentation to support analysis

Documentation Type	Location
Tribal Program of Work 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024	See project record
Walla Walla County Community Wildland Protection Plan	See project record
Adjacent Landowner Mailer	See project record
Tiger-Mill Story Map	See project record
Pre-Scoping Virtual Engagement Session	See project record
Interested Parties Email List	See project record
Scoping Letters	See pinyon public
Tiger-Mill Project Notice of Proposed Action	See pinyon public
Comment Period Open House	See project record

Environmental Impacts: How would our management actions affect the environment?

The following sections describe how the project complies with the relevant laws, regulations, policies, and the land management plan, which provide the basis for thresholds for effects. Consistency with relevant laws, regulations, policies, and land management plan standards ensures that the proposed action does not exceed thresholds for effects and supporting analysis and rationale for consistency are provided to reach a finding of no significant impact (FONSI).

The following are summaries of the effects analyzed in detail. Full resource analyses and consideration and selection of issues, including those eliminated from detailed study, are incorporated in the project record. Design features have been identified for the action alternatives A and B (Appendix A). The interdisciplinary team and responsible official determined heritage, air quality, invasive species, issues have been sufficiently addressed through design features and no further analysis is warranted.

There are several reasons issues are analyzed in detail. They can be topics of public interest, specified in a regulation or policy, or identified by members of the interdisciplinary team that may factor whether issues require an action or alternative. The teams identify and address issues during the project development and analysis process, called issue disposition. The issue disposition table is available in the project record. The main issues identified from public comments during the scoping period were the potential negative effects of the proposed activities on the following:

- Inventoried Roadless Area Values
- Undeveloped Lands
- Climate
- Wildlife and Aquatic Habitats
- Soil productivity
- Water quality and quantity
- Vegetation management
- Fire Behavior
- Recreational Values

Tiger-Mill



Cumulative Effects

Past Actions

Past actions are land disturbance projects fully implemented under completed NEPA decisions. In order to understand the contribution of past actions to cumulative effects, this analysis relies on existing conditions as a proxy for the impacts of past actions. Existing conditions reflect the aggregate impact of all prior human actions and natural events that affected the environment and might contribute to cumulative effects. The vegetation database, updated for the project in 2022, reflects existing conditions as of that year.

Present Actions

Present actions are land disturbance projects with completed NEPA decisions that are not yet fully implemented on the ground. The present land disturbance actions are:

- Forest Wide Invasive Treatment- Decision was signed July 7, 2010, to treat 25,000 acres.
- Tiger Creek Prescribed Fire- Decision was signed February 7, 2020, to treat 560 acres.
- Ongoing trail and road maintenance.
- Yearly Elk Hunt
- Recreational Activities

Detailed information about these projects is available on the [Umatilla National Forest webpage](#).

Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions

There are no reasonably foreseeable future actions or land disturbance projects in preliminary planning stages.

Silviculture

Summary

Silviculture, or forest vegetation management, is directly related to the purpose and need of the Tiger-Mill Project. The Project would affect forest structure, cover, and density. Changes in these forest characteristics directly affect other resources of concern and silvicultural direction will be the basis for other resource effects analysis. This Environmental Assessment incorporates by reference the [Tiger-Mill Silviculture Specialist Analysis](#), which is included in the project record. The Tiger-Mill Silviculture Specialist Analysis, summarized below, focuses on the composition, structure, stand history and associated processes that shape forests and how each alternative maintains or reduces fuel loading and potential fire severity. Forest Vegetation is analyzed by comparing existing conditions to reference conditions established for use with the Range of Variation (RV) analytical technique (Martin, 2010) (US Forest Service, 1995). The Eastside Screens amendment requires that a range of variation approach be used when comparing historical (c.1840's) and current conditions, and this approach must be based on the best available science.

Effects Analyzed in Detail

Effect 1: Vegetation and fuels management activities alter live and dead trees and affect range of variation in forest structure.

Tiger-Mill



Effect 2: Vegetation and fuels management activities alter live and dead trees and affect range of variation in forest cover species.

Effect 3: Vegetation and fuels management activities alter live and dead trees and affect forest densities.

Resource Indicators and Measures

Resource indicators are used to describe the status of forest vegetation conditions, and they are used to quantify changes in vegetation for analyzing the effects (environmental consequences) of different actions on the project area (Table 8). Species composition, forest structure, and stand density are three indicators used when evaluating forest vegetation conditions and trends for this project; indicators can provide meaningful measures to develop an overall understanding of upland forest vegetation changes through time.

Potential Vegetation types consist of plant associations, also known as plant communities. Potential vegetation types are grouped into plant association groups, and plant association groups are grouped into Potential Vegetation Groups (PVGs). During analysis of upland forest vegetation conditions, the calculations and results are stratified by PVGs. For more information on potential vegetation hierarchy, see (Powell, Johnson, Crowe, Wells, & Swanson, 2007).

Table 8. Resource condition indicators and measures for assessing effects.

Effect	Resource Indicator	Measure	Source
Species Composition	Forest cover types	Cover type percent	Revised Interim Management Direction Establishing Riparian, Ecosystem, and Wildlife Standards for Timber Sales: Regional Forester's Forest Plan Amendment #2, AKA Eastside Screens, (US Forest Service, 1995), Martin Letter Martin, 2010), National Core BMP Technical Guide (Volume 1, FS-990a, April 2012). "Stream Crossings, page 117," FSM 7722, FSH 7709.56b; Water Erosion Prediction Project (WEPP): Road version 2014.09.05 USDA Forest Service Rocky Mountain Research Station
Forest Structure	Structural stages	Structural stage percent	Eastside Screens Regional Policy (US Forest Service, 1995), Martin Letter (Martin, 2010)
Stand Density	Density classes	Density class percent	Eastside Screens Regional Policy (US Forest Service, 1995), Martin Letter (Martin, 2010)

Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

The Tiger-Mill vegetation analysis area is approximately 37,792 acres and encompasses the Tiger-Mill project area at the same acreage. The analysis area was chosen as areas greater than 35,000 acres are

appropriate and preferable for a Range of Variation (RV) analysis. The analysis area also includes the entire project's elevation gradient (2,500-6,250 ft) and three potential vegetation groups (PVG), dry, moist, and cold upland forest) that represent the diversity of the project area.

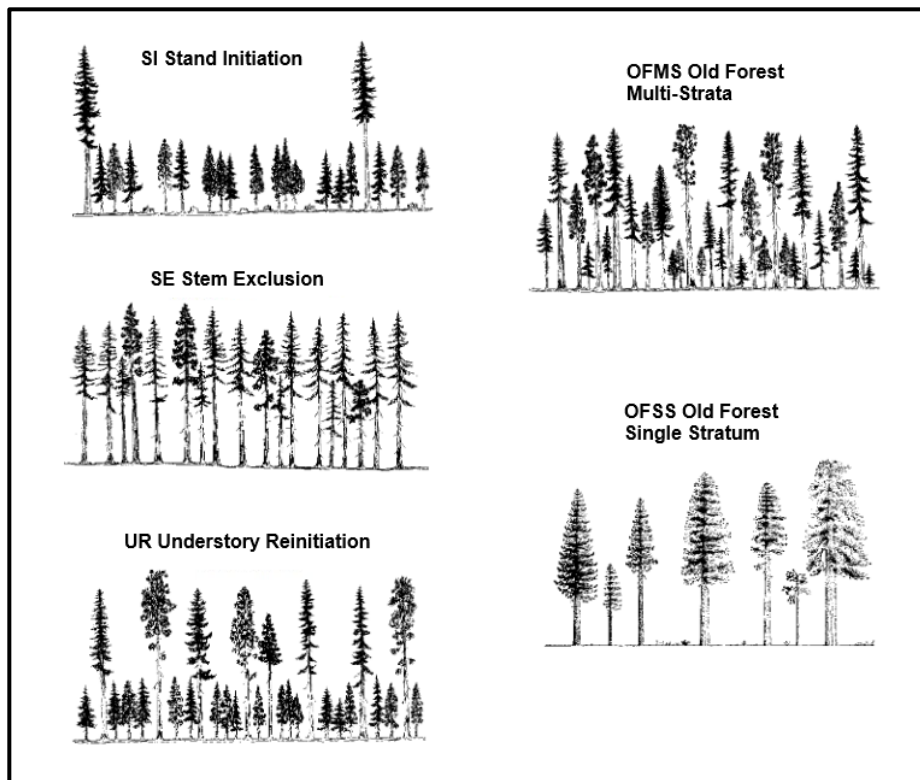
The effects timeframe covers 50 years as this period allows for responses in species composition, forest structure, and stand density to silvicultural treatments.

Potentially Affected Environment

Forest Structure

The project area comprises a mosaic of forest structures, including non-forested (NF) and stand initiation (SI) [11,146 acres], stem exclusion (SE), [5,546 acres], understory reinitiation (UR) [4,940 acres], Old Forest Multi-Strata (OFMS) [12,291 acres], and Old Forest Single Stratum (OFSS) [3,869 acres] {See Appendix E – Glossary for more information}. 61% or 17,846 acres of the project's forest is high density, with 22% (6,551 acres) at medium density, and 17% (4,867 acres) at low density (Table 11). Density-related water stress and climate warming are drivers in ongoing tree mortality across the landscape (Hammond, 2022). "Silvicultural interventions such as thinning to reduce tree densities can be used to increase the resistance and resilience of some forests to bark beetles, a relationship attributed to decreases in tree competition and associated increases in tree vigor," (Crimmins, 2023).

Figure 1. Structural Stages



Tiger-Mill



Table 9. Current Forest structural stages of the Tiger-Mill project area by Potential Vegetation Group. *

Current Forest Structural Changes of the Tiger-Mill project area by Potential Vegetation Group (PVG)							
PVG	Structural Stage	Acres	Current Percent	Lower RV Limit Percentage	Upper RV Limit Percentage	Interpretation	Eastside-Screens Scenario
Cold Upland Forest	BG/NF	50.7	Combined w SI				
	SI	70	5.6	20	45	Well below RV	A
	SE	303.7	14.2	10	30	Within RV	A
	UR	560.4	26.2	10	25	Above RV	A
	OFSS	433.1	20.2	5	20	Above RV	A
	OFMS	722.3	33.7	10	25	Well above RV	A
Cold UF Total		2140.1					
Dry Upland Forest	BG	10.8	Combined w SI				B
	NF	16.4	Combined w SI				B
	SI	19.6	1.7	15	25	Well below RV	B
	SE	936.7	33.6	10	20	Above RV	B
	UR	566	20.3	5	10	Above RV	B
	OFSS	320	11.5	40	60	Well below RV	B
	OFMS	918.4	32.9	5	15	Well above RV	B
Dry UF Total		2787.9					
Moist UF (Includes High SM RF)	BG	271.6	Combined with SI				A
	NF	10.3	Combined with SI				A
	SI	428.4	3.1	20	30	Well below RV	A
	SE	4305.5	19.1	20	30	Below RV	A
	UR	3813.5	16.9	10	20	Within RV	A
	OFSS	3116.1	13.8	10	20	Within RV	A
	OFMS	10650	47.1	15	20	Well above RV	A
Moist UF Total		22595.4					

*Lower and Upper RV limits are derived from Range of Variation Recommendations for Dry, Moist, and Cold Forest. (Powell, 2019 RV- Reference Conditions), UF- Upland Forest, BG- Bare Ground, SI- Stand Initiation, SE- Stem Exclusion, UR- Understory Reinitiation, OFSS- Old Forest Single Stratum, OFMS- Old Forest Multi-Strata, NF- Non-Forested. Gray shading indicates current percentages outside of the Historical Range of Variation (RV). Scenarios under 1995 Eastside Screens.

Tiger-Mill



Across the Tiger-Mill project area, old forest multi-strata (OFMS) are the most common structural stage, covering 33.7% of cold upland forest, 32.9% of dry upland forest (second to dry upland forest stem exclusion (SE) at 33.6%), and 47.1% of moist upland forest. OFMS structure historically occupied no more than 15-25% of the landscape, varying by PVG, but now occupies 44.6% of the upland forest, or 32.5% of the total project area, including non-forested areas and bare ground. For more information, see Map 4 in Appendix B.

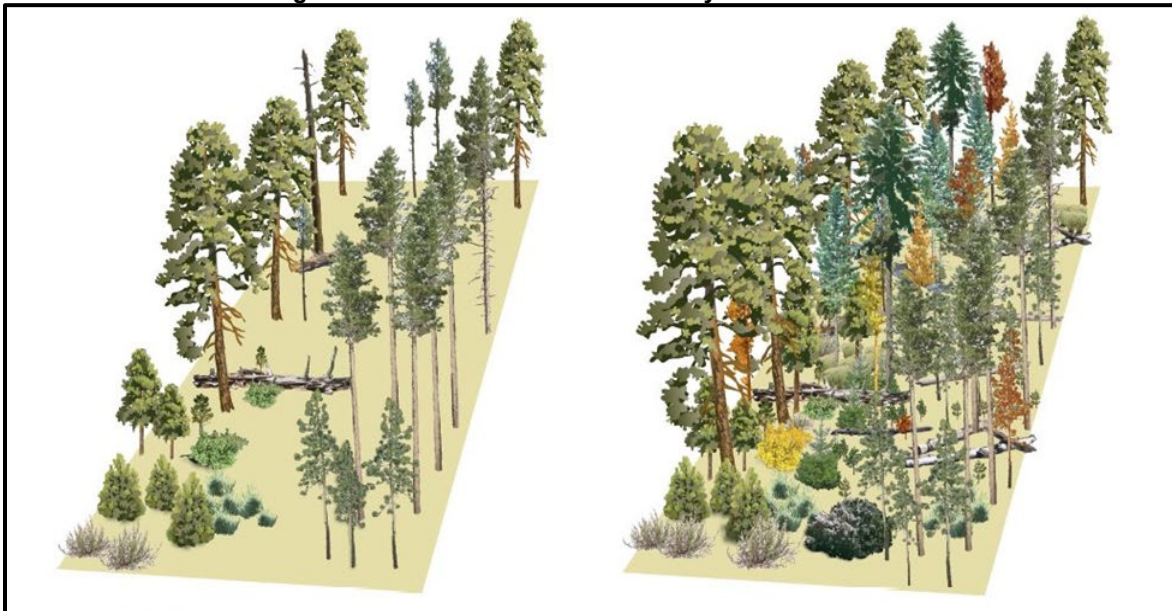
Figure 2., that follows (Keeley, 2019), is a visual representation of historical forest and current structure because of fire exclusion. The figure on the left shows a historical forest that experienced regular low intensity fire. Individual trees would be torched, but overall fire intensity remained low. The figure on the right shows the same forest after decades of fire suppression. There is increased competition and reduced tree vigor, as well as increased risk for high intensity fire. There is also reduced wildlife value for some species in terms of forage and large healthy trees.

Most structural stages across all three PVGs are outside of reference conditions or range of variation, with only stem exclusion structure within RV for cold upland forest, and no structural stages within RV for dry upland forest. Moist upland forest structural stages are all outside of RV except understory reinitiation and single stratum with large trees, as seen in Table 10.

Structural stages with multiple canopy groups (UR, OFMS) are over-represented in the project area while single-canopy structural stages (SI, SE, OFSS) are under-represented. These structural trends indicate a lack of disturbances that initiate or maintain single-layered forest stands.

The structures most departed from their historical ranges include an excess of OFMS, and a scarcity of stand initiation (SI), in moist, dry, and cold upland forest, as common disturbances that produce SI structure, such as insect outbreaks, harvesting, and wildfire (Barrett & Robertson, 2021) have been limited in Tiger-Mill in recent decades.

Figure 2. Historical versus Present Day Forest Structure



Cover Type

The plant communities, in order of their dominance, are grand fir (13,390 acres, 35%), grass and shrub (10,595 acres, 28%), mixed conifer (7,116 acres, 19%), Douglas-fir (4,914 acres, 13%), ponderosa pine (812 acres, 2%), subalpine fir (667 acres, 2%), and lodgepole pine (305 acres, 1%). Northern aspects are mostly covered with grand fir and mixed conifer at lower elevations (2,500 to 4,000 feet), changing to Engelmann spruce, subalpine fir (*Abies lasiocarpa*), and brush at the higher elevations (4,000 to 6,200 feet). Southern aspects are predominantly Douglas-fir and ponderosa pine forested draws interspersed with steep grasslands. Riparian areas in the bottoms of draws and low elevation ridgelines contain stands of ponderosa pine and mixed conifer.

Forest Cover types are used to evaluate tree species composition, as seen in Table 10, and are named for the dominant tree species, or the species with the greatest percentage of stocking in each stand. The western larch cover type, for example, contains the greatest percentage of western larch than in other cover types but may contain associated species such as Douglas-fir and grand fir.

All three potential vegetation groups currently have an overabundance of species that benefit from a lack of fire, when compared to the historically dominant species by PVG. In both moist and cold upland forest, serotinous lodgepole pine was historically most prevalent within reference conditions (although lodgepole pine is usually not the dominant species in late stand development), and in dry upland forest, ponderosa pine was historically dominant.

The RV analysis for species composition shows:

- In cold upland forest, Engelmann spruce occupies 64.3% of growing space, far above reference conditions, while lodgepole pine and western larch are present at levels well below RV. Douglas-fir and grand fir are below their RV, while ponderosa pine and subalpine fir are within their RV.
- In dry upland forest, Douglas-fir is overrepresented at 64.6% of forest cover, while ponderosa pine (21.1%) is well below the range of variation, as is western larch (0%). Grand fir is above its reference conditions at 14%. Engelmann spruce, lodgepole pine, and subalpine fir are all within RV at 0%.
- In moist upland forest, grand fir occupies 57.1% of growing space and Engelmann spruce has 23.9%, and both are well above reference conditions. Lodgepole pine, western larch, Douglas-fir, and ponderosa pine are all underrepresented, while subalpine fir is within its RV.

Density

Density classes provide an indicator of tree stocking for an area, expressed as the number of tree stems occupying a unit of land, such as an acre. Published stocking guidelines (Powell D., 2024) were used to evaluate stand density levels, estimating how much forestland acreage is presently stocked with trees at a low, moderate, or high level, in comparison to the RV for a potential vegetation group. Stands with high densities are beyond their historical ranges in all three upland forest groups. High density stands are in or are approaching a period of self-thinning, where the sunlight, moisture, and/or nutrient requirements for all trees on the site are not being met. Self-thinning, or overstocked, stands are likely to face mortality from crowding, which can yield stressed trees that are more susceptible to attack by bark beetles or diseases. Density management may substantially decrease risks to individual tree and stand vigor (Anderson & Palik, 2011).

Tiger-Mill



As seen in Table 11, in moist upland forest, the project has 61.7% high density (>150 feet squared of basal area/acre, or BA) stands (13,934 acres), which is more than twice the maximum reference condition density. Moderate density (100 to 150 BA) stands are within RV at 26.3% of the PVG within the project area. Low density (<100 BA) stands are increasingly uncommon, at 12% of the PVG, below reference values.

Table 10. Current Species Distribution in Upland Forest for the Tiger-Mill project area by Potential Vegetation Group (PVG).

	Species	Acres	Current Percent	Lower RV Limit	Upper RV Limit	Interpretation
Cold Upland Forest	Grand Fir	92.0	4.3	5	15	Below RV
	Subalpine Fir	349.5	16.3	15	35	Within RV
	Western Larch	35.4	1.7	5	15	Below RV
	Lodgepole Pine	161.4	7.5	25	45	Well below RV
	Engelman Spruce	1376.6	64.3	15	35	Well above RV
	Ponderosa Pine	0.0	0.0	0	5	Within RV
	Douglas-Fir	72.9	3.4	5	15	Below RV
	Cold UF Total	2140.1				
Dry Upland Forest	Grand Fir	389.8	14	1	10	Above RV
	Subalpine Fir	0.0	0.0	0	0	Within RV
	Western Larch	0.0	0.0	1	10	Below RV
	Lodgepole Pine	0.0	0.0	0	0	Within RV
	Engelman Spruce	0.0	0.0	0	0	Within RV
	Ponderosa Pine	587.6	21.1	50	80	Well below RV
	Douglas-Fir	1799.8	64.6	5	20	Well above RV
	Dry UF Total	2787.9				
Moist UF	Grand Fir	12882.8	57.1	15	30	Well above RV
	Subalpine Fir	317.6	1.4	1	10	Within RV
	Western Larch	298.9	1.3	10	30	Well below RV
	Lodgepole Pine	144.0	0.6	25	45	Well below RV
	Engelman Spruce	5403.9	23.9	1	10	Well below RV
	Ponderosa Pine	224.4	1.0	5	15	Below RV
	Douglas-Fir	1522	13.5	15	30	Below RV
	Moist UF Total	22569.5				

*RV- Reference Conditions (Range of Variation), UF- Upland Forest. Gray shading indicates current percentages outside of the Historical Range of Variation.

Tiger-Mill



In cold upland forest, all density classes are outside of their RV, with high density (>120 BA) stands occupying 77.7% of available growing space, or 17.7% above the maximum high density stands reached historically. Consequently, moderate (80 to 120 BA) and low (<80 BA) density stands are both below their RV; making these types of stands increasingly uncommon. Similarly in dry upland forest, all density classes are beyond their reference values with 80.7% of stands at high density (>85 BA), 11.2% at moderate density (55 to 85 BA), and only 8.1% at low density (<55 BA), when historically a minimum of 40% of dry upland forest had low density.

Table 11. Current Stand Density Distribution in Upland Forest for the Tiger-Mill project area by Potential Vegetation Group.

Range of Variation (RV) for Density of Upland Forest in Tiger-Mill Project Area					
PVG	Density of basal area*	Acres	Lower-Upper RV Limits (%)	Current Percentage	Interpretation
Cold UF	High > 120	1661.9	25-60	77.7	Above RV
	Mod 80-120	308.6	20-40	14.4	Below RV
	Low <80	169.6	15-35	7.9	Below RV
Total Acres CUF		2140.1			
Dry UF	High > 85	2250.4	5-15	80.7	Well above RV
	Mod 55-85	311.5	15-30	11.2	Below RV
	Low <55	226.1	40-85	8.1	Well below RV
Total Acres DUF		2787.9			
Moist UF	High >150	13934	15-30	61.7	Well above RV
	Mod 100-150	5931.1	25-60	26.3	Within RV
	Low <100	2704.4	20-40	12	Below RV
Total Acres MUF		22569.5			

*In square feet/acre at 10-inch Quadratic Mean Diameter. Gray shading indicates current percentages outside of the Historical Range of Variation.



Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we took no action?

Forest Structure

Taking no action would continue the decline of low-density forest. Until a disturbance occurs, stands would continue to trend towards mature stands affected by mortality from root rots, wind, beetles, lightning, and ice damage (Palik, 2021). A loss of younger tree structures via limited sunlight and water could be expected until a large, severe wildfire is successful at reinitiating stand development potentially at a scale uncharacteristic for the PVG.

Cover Species

Without action, increases in the dominance of grand fir and Engelmann spruce would continue until a disturbance causes widespread overstory mortality, initiating a new cohort of seedlings. Uncommon native species would be expected to continue to decline in abundance without action, including subalpine fir, western larch, lodgepole pine, and ponderosa pine. “Late seral species will continue to regenerate while early seral species will die out from competition,” (Spiegel, 2019). The increased growing space of Alternative A and Alternative B are expected to increase shade intolerant conifer recruitment. “For fire-dependent species such as western larch, increased heat and drought stress resulting from climate change may be offset, at least in the near term, by an increase in early seral stand conditions resulting from increased fire disturbance,” (Steed, 2020).

Stand Density

Taking no action would continue the decline of low-density forest. “Without active management insects will continue to cause mortality as density increases, causing increased competition for moisture and other site resources,” (Spiegel, 2019). Anticipated warmer and drier growing seasons may increase fire risks by reducing moisture levels in plants and fuels. Sustained climatic stress can increase the threat of overcrowded, older-aged forests predisposed to insect epidemics (Anderson & Palik, 2011).

Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative A and Alternative B

Effects to Forest Structure

Alternative A and the Alternative B have beneficial direct effects to forest structure by moving toward a range of structures that would resist future disturbance events and provide greater diversity of habitats.

The treatment process from the proposed actions is expected to trend stands closer to reference conditions. Across all potential vegetation groups, stands manipulated for improvement would generally follow this process in the next twenty to fifty years:

- Old Forest Multi-Strata: would remain Old Forest Multi-Strata or convert to Old Forest Single Stratum.
- Understory Reinitiation: would remain or convert to either Stem Exclusion or Stand Initiation.
- Stem Exclusion: would remain or convert to Stand Initiation.

The floating bar graphs 1 and 2 show estimated structural changes from all proposed treatments, which would modify the distribution of structural stages over 21,325 acres (56%) of the project area in both alternatives. Fire simulation models suggest landscape burning would result in surface and passive fire types, generally establishing and maintaining single-cohort SE and OFSS structures. Additionally,

Tiger-Mill

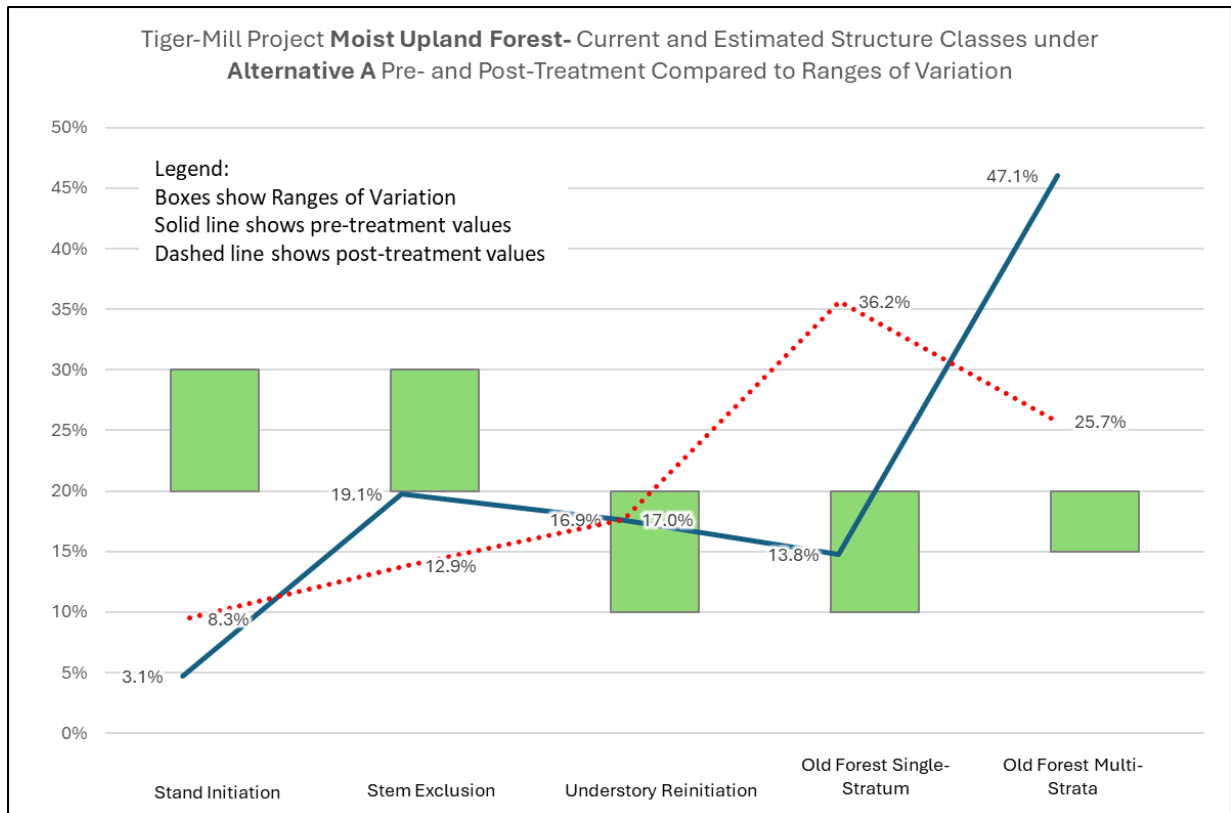


landscape burning would lead to individual tree and group torching, creating a mosaic of small-scale gaps or group openings for stand initiation.

The Alternative A alters the project area's vegetation over the same acreage as the Alternative B, but Alternative A provides for a higher intensity of mechanical treatments with product removal, which results in beneficial direct and indirect effects toward desired forest structure. Alternative A includes 6,622 acres of various types of commercial thinning, (or 17% of the project area) including 308 acres of Seed Trees with Reserves regeneration harvesting for promoting underrepresented stand initiation structure. Commercial treatment acres would also include non-commercial thinning (whip-felling or mastication) post-harvest. 5,246 acres of non-commercial thinning are planned in younger stands (14% of the project area).

Alternative B proposes 4,877 acres of commercial thinning, (or 13% of the project area) including 161 acres of Seed Trees with Reserves regeneration harvesting for promoting stand initiation structure, alongside 6,991 acres of non-commercial thinning (18% of the project area). Alternative A allows removal of more trees outside of non-commercial (usually 9" diameter breast height) specifications, allowing greater shifts towards ranges of variation. Stands assigned to Seed Tree with Reserves regeneration harvesting are in SE and UR structural stages.

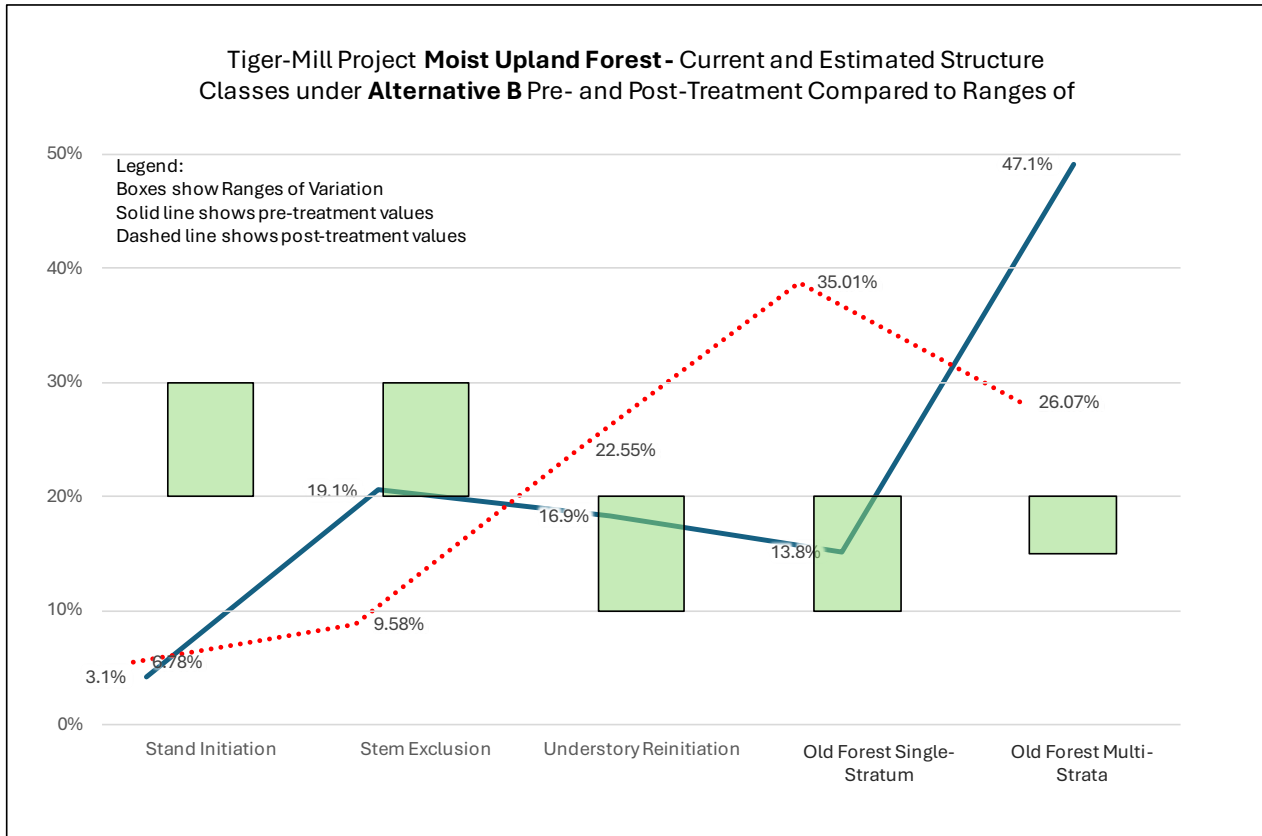
Graph 1. Ranges of Variation (RV) for Moist Upland Forest in Alternative A compared to pre-treatment and post-treatment estimates of forest structure.



Tiger-Mill



Graph 2. Ranges of Variation (RV) for Moist Upland Forest in the Alternative B compared to pre-treatment and post-treatment estimates of forest structure.



For brevity, Table 12 showing RV results covering Moist Upland Forest (60% of the project area) is included. RV floating bar graphs and tables for Cold and Dry upland are in the Silviculture Report [Supplemental], which is available and accessible in the project record.

In the moist upland forest, both alternatives show favorable increases in underrepresented SI and OFSS structures. In line with policy, large trees, or late and old structure are being maintained or enhanced for wildlife connectivity (US Forest Service, 1995), nutrient retention, and soil stabilization (Palik, 2021). Many OFMS stands would be thinned and prescribed burned (all treatments) to move to OFSS where fewer trees, representing the largest and healthiest in each stand, would be retained. The intent is to maintain or enhance late and old structural stages as much as possible (US Forest Service, 1995)

In the dry upland forest, under Alternative A and Alternative B, SI would increase to 7% and 4.2% respectively, while OFSS would increase to 30% and 28.1% respectively, with a corresponding decrease in OFMS, resulting in 15% coverage under Alternative A, and 20.7% coverage under Alternative B, representing a shift towards RV values.

Tiger-Mill



In the cold upland forest, similar results for Alternative A and Alternative B increase SI to 9.3% and 7.2% respectively, while OFSS would expand to 34% and 29.9% respectively. Consequently, OFMS would decrease to 21.6% and 24% respectively, bringing OFMS structure towards the top of its reference range, with the remaining overabundance of large trees moving into OFSS to maintain late and old Structure (US Forest Service, 1995). While shifts from overabundant OFMS to overrepresented OFSS may move forest structures closer to RV (Graph 1), both alternatives indirectly protect large trees, and shifting to OFSS would provide more water and light for leave trees over the next several decades where ingrowth of new cohorts of trees could occur unless subsequently managed.

Table 12. Estimated Effect of No Action, Alternative A, and Alternative B on Forest Structure in Moist Upland Forest in the Tiger-Mill Project Area

Forest Structural Stage	Moist Upland Forest				
	Current Conditions	No Action Expected Future Conditions	Alternative A	Alternative B	RV Values
	%	%	%	%	%
SI: Stand Initiation	3.1	1.1	8.3	6.8	20-30
SE: Stem Exclusion	19.1	19.6	12.9	9.6	20-30
UR: Understory Reinitiation	16.9	16.6	17	22.5	10-30
OFSS: Old Forest Single Stratum	13.8	7	36.2	35	10-20
OFMS: Old Forest Multi-Strata	47.1	55.8	25.7	26	15-20

Effects to Cover Species

In both Alternative A and Alternative B, 33% (8,850 acres) of the moist upland forest within the project area would be modified via a variety of thinning prescriptions (tree cutting) to favor native conifer species that are currently below their ranges of variation (Table 13). 65% of the project area's moist upland forest would receive prescribed burning, stand thinning, or a combination of both activities.

In cold upland forest, both alternatives would modify 30.4% (1,187 acres) of the PVG with a range of tree cutting and 50% of the cold upland forest would experience prescribed burning, tree cutting, or a combination of both treatments. For dry upland forest, both alternatives propose a combination of prescribed burning and mechanical tree management for 78.4% of the PVG, while 23.5% (1,789 acres) would be treated with tree cutting to improve growing conditions for leave trees.

Tiger-Mill



In all three PVGs, generally underrepresented species such as western larch, lodgepole pine, and ponderosa pine, would be favored for retention and regeneration. Overrepresented grand fir, Engelmann spruce, and Douglas-fir (in dry forest) would be the primary species for removal, moving the landscape’s composition closer to reference values and indirectly enhance native biodiversity by improving availability of light and water to shade-intolerant species which have diminished under fire exclusion.

Table 13. Estimated Effect of No Action, Alternative A, and the Alternative B on Forest Cover Species in Moist Upland Forest in the Tiger-Mill project area.

Forest Cover Type	Moist Upland Forest				
	Current Conditions	No Action-Future Condition	Alternative A	Alternative B	RV Values
	%	%	%	%	%
Grand fir	57.1	65	39.7	46.3	15-30
Subalpine fir	1.4	1	1.6	1.4	1-10
Western larch	1.3	0	15.6	8.2	10-30
Lodgepole pine	0.6	0	8.5	2	25-45
Engelmann spruce	24.9	31	12.9	21	1-10
Ponderosa pine	1.2	0	8	3.9	5-15
Douglas-fir	13.5	3	15.3	17.2	15-30

Table 13 offers a comparison of estimated outcomes to species composition between Alternative A and Alternative B and the expected future conditions from taking no action. Alternative A on is expected to trend species compositions closer to RV than Alternative B, largely due to the intensity of treatments. In Alternative A, 1,699 acres of improvement cutting are prescribed; an intermediate harvest which removes the less desirable trees of any species, primarily to improve the composition and quality (US Forest Service, 2023). Indirectly, after all treatments occur, stands would experience reduced shrub, hardwood, or shade-tolerant conifer competition for growing space.

Alternative B prescribes improvement cutting over 1,177 acres, with the remaining difference assigned to noncommercial hand or mastication thinning, reducing the opportunities for stands of pole-sized or larger low-vigor or overrepresented trees to be cut. A direct effect of improvement cutting would be making space for less common native conifers to germinate under ideal conditions with increased water and light. The varying intensity of mechanical treatments makes the Proposed Action more successful at returning

Tiger-Mill



western larch, lodgepole pine, and ponderosa pine to the landscape, and reducing the dominance of Engelmann spruce and grand fir to a greater extent. Indirectly, some stands may maintain overrepresented late-seral species dominance to maintain late and old structure.

Effects to Stand Density

Approximately 69% of proposed treatments under both Alternative A and Alternative B are within high density stands. Both alternatives would modify densities on the same 11,868 acres with mechanical treatments and 21,325 acres with prescribed burning, with dual treatments planned on 5,732 acres under both alternatives.

In Alternative A, 6,622 acres would receive commercial thinning, including 308 acres of Seed Tree with Reserves regeneration harvest, while the Alternative B would have 4,877 acres of commercial thinning, including 161 acres of Seed Tree with Reserves regeneration harvest. A 26% higher proportion of commercial treatment acres would reduce densities more under Alternative A compared to Alternative B, as additional trees (diameters >9”) would be cut and removed across the same treatment acres. Densities would be expected to change as seen in Table 14, where many high-density stands would be shifted towards low density, even exceeding RV for low density stands post-treatment. Prescribed fire would help expand low-density prevalence, igniting a patchy and dense fuel bed accumulated over decades. This tool is likely to be effective at extending the longevity of treatments in thinned stands (Johnston, 2021). As the years after treatment increase, low-density stands would gradually shift towards moderate density until anticipated future noncommercial thinning or prescribed burning are implemented to maintain the project area closer to RV values for structure, composition, and density.

Table 14. Estimated Effect of No Action, Alternative A, and Alternative B on Forest Density Classes in moist upland forest in the Tiger-Mill project area*.

Moist Upland Forest					
Forest Density Class	Current Condition	No Action-Expected Future Condition	Alternative A	Alternative B	RV Values
	%	%	%	%	%
Low	12	7.8	43.1	35.2	20-40
Moderate	26.3	29.3	35.2	35.7	25-60
High	61.7	62.9	21.7	29.1	15-30

*Additional potential vegetation group tables are available in the Silviculture Analysis.

High-density forest would be reduced almost 65% under Alternative A, nearly 53% under Alternative B. The continued high-density growth without action would be affected by warming and drying weather trends which are expected to accelerate self-thinning (Zylstra, 2022) in favor of lower density stands. Silvicultural activities that maintain a balance between the supply and demand for site resources or that mitigate local environmental stressors will have an important adaptation role, (Anderson & Palik, 2011). Without action, moderate and high-density stands would become increasingly common and low-density

Tiger-Mill



stands would become rarer, shifting from 12% currently (below RV) to 7.8% post decision. Moderate density stands would remain within RV under all three scenarios.

Cumulative Effects

The Tiger Creek Prescribed Fire project is a present action that will reduce stand density, change stand structure, and increase the proportion of fire-resistant cover species. This directly benefits the resource indicators moving them closer to historic reference condition on 560 acres within the analysis area. There are no reasonably foreseeable actions that would cause additional measurable changes to forest structure, species composition, or stand density, or have additional impact to the environment, with implementation of either Alternative A or B.

Effects Conclusions

Effects of changes shown on Forest Cover Type, Forest Density Class, and Forest Structure Stage (Tables 12,13, and 14) indicate both Alternative A and Alternative B would meet the purpose and need of the project and meet the requirements of moving the forested landscape towards reference conditions. Implementation of either action would generate conditions better suited to dealing with increasing drought conditions and allow for managed fire that would directly and indirectly benefit under-represented species.



Photo 3. Mill Creek Watershed from Paradise Ridge



Fire and Fuels

Summary

This Environmental Assessment incorporates by reference the Tiger-Mill Fire and Fuels Specialist Analysis, which is included in the project record. The Tiger-Mill Fire and Fuels Specialist Analysis, summarized below, discusses the area analyzed, resource indicators and measures, and possible effects of proposed treatments by alternatives. Fuel reduction treatments are designed to reduce fire intensity and hazard and improve safety and effectiveness of fire management. Fuel reduction treatments are designed to target and disrupt the vertical progression of fire from surface fuels to ladder fuels to canopy fuels and its corresponding horizontal progression.

Effects Analyzed in Detail

Effect 1: Vegetation and fuels management activities alter live and dead fuels and affect fire intensity and fire hazard.

Effect 2: Vegetation and fuels management activities along potential control lines affect the safety of fire management resources and control effectiveness.

Resource Indicators and Measures

This analysis will use potential fire behavior and fire hazard as indicators to relate the effect of Alternative A and the Alternative B.

Fire behavior is commonly defined as the way fuel ignites, flame develops, and fire spreads and exhibits other related phenomena. Understanding how fire behaved historically and would potentially behave under present or altered conditions is important for predicting the effects of a future wildland fire.

The term *Hazard* is used by the wildland fire community to define a variety of conditions or situations where damage to assets by fire is being evaluated.

Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

The spatial bounding's of the fire behavior effects analysis are the defensible fuel profile zone (DFPZ) and the treated area for potential fire behavior. DFPZ (14,487 acres) is the area within one-quarter mile of the projects potential control lines. A distance of one-quarter mile was used based on the spotting distances calculated for the project area. The treated area is 27,594 acres and includes proposed treatment on USFS managed land and the potential private lands to be included in the landscape prescribed fire area.

The spatial bounding for fire hazard is 67,230 acres this area encompasses the nine Potential Operational Delineations (PODs) that treatments are being proposed within. PODs are spatial units or containers defined by potential control features, such as roads and ridge tops, within which relevant information on forest conditions, ecology, and fire potential can be summarized.

Short term effects to fire behavior and fire hazard are considered one to five years post initial treatment. Activity, natural surface, and ladder fuels are treated within this five-year window. Longevity of fuels reduction treatments are variable. Treatment intensity, fuels removed, and characteristics of the residual stand impact the long-term effectiveness to fire behavior. A single treatment will not permanently "fix" the problem, even where treatment intensity is high (e.g., a large basal area reduction). As the time since

Tiger-Mill



treatment lengthens, tree and understory growth responses rebuild fuel load, fuel ladders, and surface and canopy fuel; without follow-up action, treatment ability to influence fire behavior declines. Long term effects to Fire and Fuels will likely be 15-30 years post treatment. There is a gap in knowledge on longevity of treatments on each fuel layer (ground, surface, and canopy). This analysis compares the current condition of resource indicators and proposed alternatives as though all treatments have been implemented.

Potentially Affected Environment

Fire and Fuels

When a fire occurs within or adjacent to Mill Creek Municipal Watershed regional and national assets are prioritized in its protection. The West Side Wildfire Risk, Umatilla National Forest Priority Landscape Restoration, Washington Department Natural Resources 20-Year Forest Health Strategic Plan "Touchet Mill Planning Area", and the 2017 Walla Walla County Community Wildfire Protection Plan assessments have all highlighted an elevated risk that wildland fire could negatively affect the ecosystem services that this landscape provides, predominately due to the current fuels condition and fire hazard. The Mill Creek Watershed Inventoried Roadless Area (IRA), Walla Walla River IRA, and the Wenaha-Tucannon Wilderness limit active management treatments and have limited access roads within the project area. Minimal access roads and current road conditions, limit strategic locations to manage wildland fire. Potential Control Lines have been delineated for the project area where adjacent treatments aim to decrease fire intensity so that wildfire can be managed with reduced risk to firefighters and the ecosystem services the area provides, see Map 05 in Appendix B.

Risk to private infrastructure exists predominately along the Western boundary. The potential for fire to start on private lands and spread into the project area is highly likely as the 2015 Blue Creek fire demonstrated. Almost all the vegetated land of the Blue Mountains has burned and will continue to burn. The project area has not been affected by a large wildland fire within the last 100 years; however, within the subwatersheds of the project area seven large fires have occurred affecting 115,537 acres. The two notable fires were the Blue Creek Fire in 2015 (5,9994 acres) and the Columbia Complex of fires in 2006 (109,259 acres). Both fires threatened the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed. Table 15 displays the areas fire history since the 1970's (period of record).

The current composition and structure of fuels within the project area have accrued over time through both varying disturbances and the lack of disturbance. Manmade improvements, such as roads has removed all fuels. Commercial harvests have occurred creating patches of young stands and mixed age stands with decreased fuel loading. In many instances patch clear-cuts removed all fuels through harvesting and broadcast burning. 3,284 acres have been actively managed within the project area by the U.S. Forest Service. This only accounts for 8.5% of the total project area. Boise Cascade Corporation previously owned and managed approximately 4,000 acres between Henry Creek and Tiger Creek, although the exact acreage treated is unknown. Direct effects of temporary roads within riparian areas are visible and vegetation removal is evident. The likely outcome of those treatments was the removal of large early seral tree species allowing for shade tolerant trees to increase leading to an increase of ladder fuels.

Visible group tree mortality in Douglas-fir, grand fir, and subalpine fir indicates the role of insects and diseases within the project area. Their disturbances increase fine fuels in tree crowns in the short-term as needles turn red and stay attached one to two years. Increases in surface fuel loadings can be expected

Tiger-Mill



in the long-term. The Tiger Creek Prescribed Fire project lies within the project area and has treated 160 acres to date and will treat another 410 acres over the next several years.

Invasive annuals are present within the area and project design features aim to mitigate their spread.

As mentioned, the disturbances, or lack thereof, have created fuels conditions that are not characteristic for a landscape adapted to fire. Current conditions exhibit elevated surface, ladder, and canopy fuel loads at levels outside of reference condition in dry and moist vegetation types.

Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we took no action?

If no action is taken the surface, ladder, and canopy fuels would continue to increase. The amount of combustible fuel available indicates future wildland fires have the potential to be more intense and severe. This analysis discloses fire behavior under current fuels conditions which highlights the effects of no action. If a wildfire were to occur in the project area, even if the proposed actions for Tiger-Mill do not take place, there is no 'let it burn' policy. The significance of the area and the elevated risk presented by the current condition requires a full fire suppression strategy that would continuously be engaged to protect the private lands and municipal watershed. No action would inhibit the management of wildland fires and place greater risk to fire management personnel.



Photo 4. 2015 Blue Creek Fire



Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative A and Alternative B

Non-commercial and commercial thinning, mechanical treatment of surface fuel and prescribed fire treatments can moderate fire behavior by manipulating fuel loading and layering which effect potential flame length, fire type, safety of fire personnel, control effectiveness, and fire hazard.

Table 15. Wildland Fire Statistics Since 1970.

	Fire Cause	# of Fires	Acres Burned
Natural	Lightning	229	109,417
Human Caused	Equipment Use	4	5,996
	Smoking	3	1
	Campfire	29	32
	Debris Burn	8	164
	Arson	1	<1
	Children	1	3
No Official Determination	Misc.	6	51
	Total	283	115,662

Direct effects to fuel loading and layering:

The fuel layers that would change due to the proposed activities are surface fuels, ladder fuels and canopy fuels. Surface fuels are those below six feet above the ground, such as downed woody fuels (for example twigs, limbs, tree boles) and live fuels (grass, forbs, and brush). For most of the treated area the direct effects of treatment are a short term, one to three years, increase in dead surface fuels (activity generated slash) with a long term, 15 to 20 years, reduction in natural and activity generated surface fuels. Two proposed activities that retain or increase surface fuel loading are mastication and lop and scattering of non-commercial trees. Instead of removing fuels they redistribute the fuels from standing to the ground surface. This redistribution reduces the risk of crown fire initiating but can increase flame length. Indirect effects of surface fuels treatments would likely lead to an increase in live fuels, grass, and brush. Invasive species may increase, and project design criteria have been incorporated to minimize their spread. Invasive grasses can out-compete native species and establish where native grasses do not, such as scablands.

Crown fuels (also referred to as canopy fuels or aerial fuels) are those higher than six feet above the ground, such as trees, snags, and ladder fuels. The initial thinning of live conifers directly removes ladder and canopy fuel; increasing height to live crown, decreasing crown cover and crown bulk density (Agee and Skinner 2005). These changes to crown fuels lower the potential for crown fire initiation “torching” and tree-to-tree crown fire. Reducing crown fuels is a primary means of reducing fire hazard (Graham et al., 1999, 2004; Brown and Aplet, 2000). Depending on the intensity of treatment, how many trees are removed, directly impacts the length of effects to crown fuels. Ladder fuel reduction would likely last 20

Tiger-Mill



years as new trees fill in the open space where sun and water are now less limiting. The effects to crown cover and bulk density may last longer as young trees gain height and reconnect with overstory tree crowns. There is a lack of studies that have been completed for long term effects to some fuel layers.

Broadcast burning has a similar effect to crown fuels however its outcomes are more variable and harder to predict. Low intensity broadcast burning would result in severities that lead to 25% or less overstory mortality while moderate intensity broadcast burning would result in overstory mortalities of 25 to 50%. Most overstory mortality would be a result of single tree and group tree torching due to heavy ground fuel concentrations and ladder fuels. Created openings in the uplands are estimated to be less than 10 acres in size and less than 10% of the forested areas. No created openings would occur within riparian habitat conservation areas. Broadcast burning also directly decreases ladder fuels through inducing mortality to understory vegetation, lower live limbs, and overstory trees.

Any changes in forest stand structure that reduce the canopy-bulk density results in an increase in the critical rate of fire spread needed for active crowning. This is to say that, for lower canopy-bulk densities, more severe burning conditions (for example, higher wind speed and lower dead fuel moisture content) are required to maintain a self-sustaining active crown fire. High canopy-bulk densities are associated with dense stands, and low values are associated with open stands. According to Van Wagner (1977), minimum threshold values for canopy fuel/bulk density are necessary to sustain active crown fire at given spread rates.

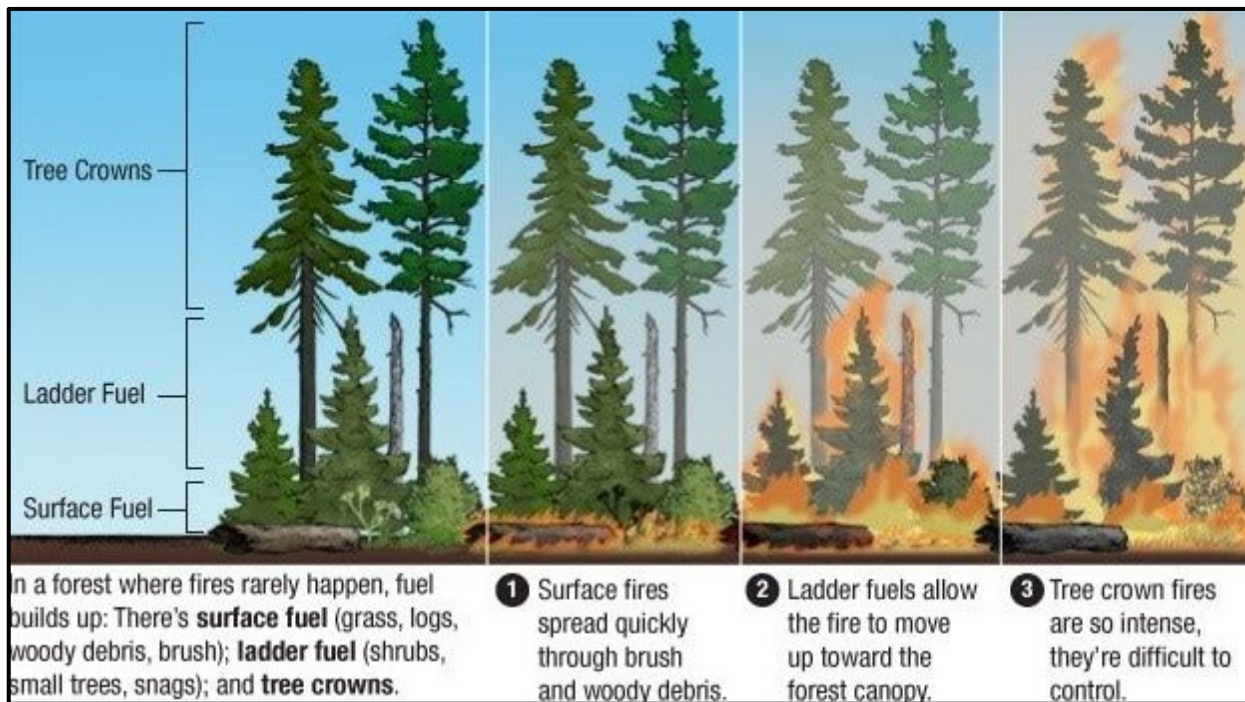


Figure 3. Fuel Layers and Potential Fire Behavior Characteristics

Indirect effects to the safety of fire management resources and control effectiveness:

A control line is made safe and effective by creating a Defensible Fuel Profile Zone (DFPZ)² adjacent to a control feature, where fuel loading and potential fire behavior is reduced. The DFPZ for this analysis is considered the area within one-quarter mile of the projects potential control lines (14,487 acres). The effects discussed above to the fuel layers reduce the fuel available for combustion therefore decreasing the likely potential flame length and reducing the likelihood of fire getting into the canopy. It is important to treat all layers to accomplish the intended outcome. Fuel treatments create fire suppression opportunities by reducing flame lengths and crown fire potential. They create areas that facilitate line construction (anchor points), spot fire suppression, and firing operations. Suppression crews would not have to put as many hours in to manipulate the fuel bed in a wildland fire emergency. This is an important aspect to increasing the safety of firefighters by reducing the hours necessary to establish a safe place to work. The basic safety zone concept in firefighting is that the distance between the firefighters and flames should be at least four times the maximum flame height. If you can reduce the flame length potential in a treatment area, you can make it safer. Table 16 reveals that both Alternative A and the Alternative B reduce the potential flame length, increase fire management effectiveness, and reduce risk to firefighters. Fire suppression and prescribed fire activities are critical for fuel treatments to be effective, as less than 1% of the wildfires are stopped by reduced fuel zone alone. The DFPZ would be prioritized to treat, and treatments would likely occur within 10-15 years of the decision. Table 16 displays modeled output of a fire starting within the treated area. If an active crown fire spreads toward the DFPZ treatments that would reduce crown bulk density would be more effective at transitioning the fire from the crown to the surface. Alternative A would treat 6,874 acres or 47% of the DFPZ and would have greater reduction in crown bulk density and spacing because Alternative A would commercially thin more acres. Alternative B treats 6,713 acres or 46% of the DFPZ. When compared, Alternative B would be equally effective at reducing fire behavior within the DFPZ but would be less effective at transitioning a spreading crown fire to a surface fire decreasing fire fighter safety and control effectiveness.

Indirect effects to fire behavior within the treated area (27,594 acres):

Studies show that fuel treatments are effective at the stand level in reducing fire intensity and severity (Fule' et al. 2012; Hunter and Robles 2020; Martinson and Omi 2013; Jain et al. 2021). The modeling output did not reveal many areas that would exhibit active crown fire under current fuels conditions and modeled weather. This is due to the wind input being 10 mph; to sustain an active or independent crown fire the wind would need to be higher. Many local large fires have had large runs with wind speeds of 20 to 40 mph and other compounding extreme weather and fuel moisture conditions. When crown bulk density is reduced, higher wind speeds are necessary to sustain an active crown fire. Lower crown bulk density is important within stands adjacent to Potential Control Lines, along slope breaks and where crown fuels are connected from valley bottom to ridge top. Reducing crown bulk density in these strategic locations would create a more effective fuel break at higher windspeeds. Table 17 shows the anticipated effectiveness of the treatments at changing fire behavior within the treated area from a fire initiating within the stand. Both alternatives reduce the overall fire behavior within the treated area. These effects would be spread out over time as mechanical treatments and landscape broadcast burning are completed. It is

² an area where vegetation has been strategically managed to reduce the risk and intensity of wildfires. (See Appendix E for more information).

Tiger-Mill



estimated that mechanical treatments may take up to 15 years to complete and that broadcast burning may take up to 25 years to complete. The alternatives would be effective at reducing flame lengths and transitioning crown fire to surface fire from fires that start within the treated area. There are only slight differences between the two alternatives.

Table 16. Treatment effect to fire management along Potential Control Lines

Potential Flame Length	Fire Management Effectiveness	Current Condition	Alternative A	Alternative B
		Proportion of DFPZ, 14,487acres (%)		
0 to 4	Direct handline is effective.	43%	64%	64%
4 to 8	Handline effectiveness decreased need for heavy equipment for line to be effective.	28%	14%	15%
8 to 11	Torching, crowning, and spotting create serious control problems. Indirect methods are necessary.	6%	4%	4%
11+	Major fire runs probable. Indirect methods are necessary.	33%	16%	15%
Non-burnable		2%	2%	2%

Direct effects to Fire Hazard at the landscape level:

Landscape-scale fuel treatment effectiveness is the ability of fuel treatments to affect wildfire outside of their footprint. Empirical studies have confirmed that landscape-scale fuel treatments can reduce the rate of fire spread, progression, extent, or severity of proceeding wildfires (Urza, et al. 2023). When the proportion of treated area increased, fire severity declined both within and outside of treated areas. Simulation studies confirmed that treatments of a greater extent, or amount of treated area, can reduce wildfire effects, and studies pointed to a threshold of about 30%, beyond which further treatments result in diminishing effect (Jain, et al. 2021). The treatment and effects described above create complex pyrodiversity at the landscape level. This complexity encourages variation in fire size and severity (Hessburg, et al 2016). Treated areas can change how fire interacts with untreated stands. Finney et al. (2005) observed reductions in wildfire severity in portions of the Rodeo and Chediski wildfires on the lee side of areas previously treated with prescribed fire.

Tiger-Mill



Table 17. Treatment Effect to Fire Behavior Within the Treated Area

	Current Condition	Alternative A	Alternative B
Potential Flame Length (Feet)	Acres		
0 to 4	8,566	20,321	19,930
4 to 8	3,767	5,646	6,329
8 to 11	1,602	238	212
11+	13,468	943	917
Non-burnable	191	206	206
Fire Type	Acres		
Surface Fire	9,807	25,928	26,202
Passive Crown Fire	17,588	1,453	1,185
Active Crown Fire	8	7	2
Non-burnable	191	206	206

The effects discussed to the fuel bed and potential flame lengths of the two action alternatives are integrated with the burn probability of the landscape to disclose the effect to fire hazard. Fire hazard is used to disclose the effect of treatment at the landscape level.

Burn probabilities (see Tiger-Mill Fire and Fuels Effects Analysis for more details) are related to the sizes of fires that occur on a given landscape. Large fires produce higher probabilities than small fires. Since fire size is a function of both the rate of spread, and the duration of a fire, treatments or weather conditions that reduce fire behavior would lower the burn probability. Table 18 displays the effect to fire hazard of the treatments being proposed. The alternatives are effective at reducing the proportion of the landscape from high to low fire hazard. Just like the other indicators the two alternatives are very similar in effect to fire hazard.

Cumulative Effects to Fuels and Fire Behavior

Past actions and the Tiger Creek Prescribed Fire Project have been incorporated into the current condition for the resource and disclosed in the affected environment section. There are no activities that are foreseeable within the project area that will impact the fire and fuels resource under modeled conditions.

Tiger-Mill



Table 18. Treatment Effect to Fire Hazard

Integrated Hazard	Current Condition	Alternative A	Alternative B
	Proportion of Landscape (%)		
Non-burnable	1	1	1
Burnable, but not burned	0	2	3
Lowest hazard (Blue)	29	54	52
Lower hazard (Green)	24	20	21
Middle hazard (Yellow)	29	16	16
Higher hazard (Orange)	13	6	6
Highest hazard (Red)	4	2	2

Effects Conclusions

The results of modeling show us that treatments would be effective at reducing fire behavior and fire type within the DFPZ, the entire treated area and fire hazard at landscape level. The proposed actions would decrease the amount of fuel on the landscape. A future wildland fire would have less fuel to consume which would decrease potential fire intensity. The ability to manage fire outbreaks would increase and management of wildland fire would be more effective and safer. Alternative A and Alternative B would both meet the purpose and need related to fire and fuels. Alternative A would be more effective at transitioning an approaching crown fire to a surface fire. Increasing fire fighter safety and control effectiveness under high wind conditions and/or active crown fire approaching the treated area.



Soils

Summary

The Tiger-Mill Soils Effects Analysis is incorporated by reference into this Environmental Analysis and summarized below. The detailed analysis is available in the project record and compares indicators, measures, and treatments by alternatives. It describes the potential effects of implementation of proposed actions, as well as application of PDCs that would ensure consistency with the forest plan, relevant laws, regulations, and policies.

Effects Analyzed in Detail

Effect 1: Machinery used for thinning can expose mineral soil, leading to soil erosion and decreased soil productivity in the area of disturbance when:

- driving under soil conditions near or exceeding field capacity,
- when turning, or
- when equipment slips off rocks or trees stumps.

Effect 2: Removal of timber by harvest and fuels treatments reduce available organic matter for nutrient cycling in the immediate area.

Effect 3: Machinery used for thinning and fuels treatments can disturb surface soil and expose mineral soil to sheet, rill, and gully erosion. Decreased soil thickness may result which, if severe enough, changes the soils productivity and corresponding potential plant association.

Effect 4: Heavy machinery usage leads to soil compaction concentrated in skidding corridors, unmapped trails, and temporary roads- all reducing upper profile pore space leading to reductions in water infiltration, water infiltration, exchange in soil-atmosphere gasses, root growth and vigor, and increased potential for puddling and runoff.

Effect 5: Timber removal on sloping unconsolidated material has the potential to initiate mass movement events when deposit disturbance and meteorological conditions result in saturated profiles.

Resource Indicators and Measures

Treatment alternatives are evaluated on their effect to soil productivity function and condition. Indicators used to analyze effects of proposed actions are listed in Table 19. Forest Plan identifies 20% or less detrimental soil conditions (DSC) post action is acceptable within a treated activity unit. The threshold for significance for each indicator is not to exceed 20% when combined with all other indicators. Soil productivity would remain above 80% (or more) after actions are completed.

Tiger-Mill



Table 19. Resource condition indicators and measures for assessing effects.

Effect	Indicator or Measure	Threshold for Significance
Nutrient Cycling (Organic Matter)	Surficial cover of fine organic matter or woody debris, including slash, remaining in the activity unit after actions (Qualitative)	Percentage of cover is relative to site potential for the plant association. Percentage of the area not meeting the site potential is considered part of the total DSCs for the activity unit.
Erosion	Spatial area with mineral soil exposed from signs of sheet or rill erosion, including deposition area outside of activity unit boundary (Qualitative)	Percentage of area affected by soil movement out of a disturbed area or out of the <i>activity unit of an area greater than 100' square. Percentage of the area negatively affected by sediment movement is considered part of the total DSCs for the activity unit.</i>
Compaction	Spatial area of skid trails, new roads, landings, and staging areas that result in puddling, rutting, or impaired soil infiltration. (Qualitative)	Volcanic ash soils not to exceed 20% and other soils not to exceed 15% increase of soil bulk density as estimated by change in soil structure in profiles. Percentage of area affected by impaired soil function is part of the total DSCs for the activity unit.
Displacement	Spatial area of mineral soil exposure greater than 5 feet in diameter resulting from harvest or fuel treatment actions (Qualitative)	Percentage of the area affected by lack of 'O or A' horizon (Organic horizons) covering mineral soil that exceeds 100' square and at least 5' wide. Percentage of the area affected by missing organic matter cover is part of the total DSCs for the activity unit.
Detrimental Soil Mass Wasting	Land movement of small and large scales which include organic and mineral soil movement which also can include rock movement as either a debris flow, mud flow, landslide, block slide, or topple. Increases reactivation of historic mass movement areas by increased rate of creep or other listed mass movement classifications. (Qualitative)	Visual evidence of any new mass movement or ignition of historic mass movement areas associated with land management activities within an activity unit or within the project areas equal to or greater than 100 square feet or more at least 5 feet wide.

Sources Umatilla NF Land and Resource Management Plan, 1) [Minimum Percentage Effective Ground Cover table](#), 2) [R-6 Supplement No. 2500.98-1](#) 3) [R-6 Supplement No. 2500.98-1](#) 4) [R-6 Supplement No. 2500.98-1](#) 5) [R-6 Supplement No. 2500.98-1](#)

Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

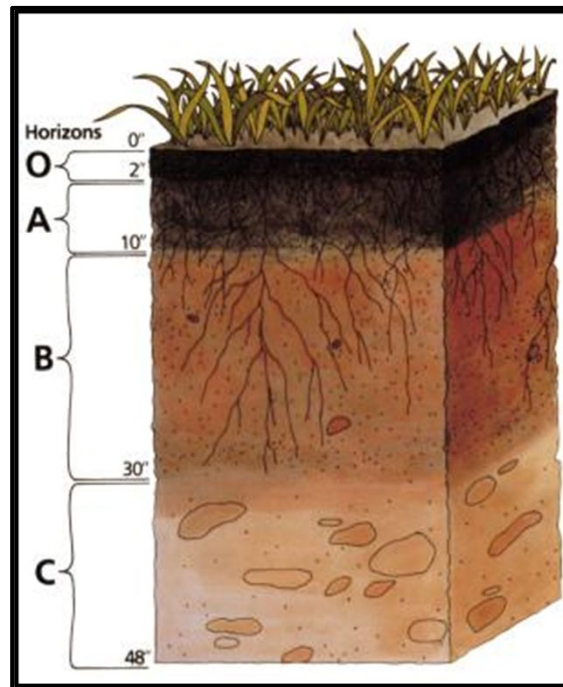
The scale of analysis for effects to soil indicators encompasses the area of treatment within the approximately 38000- acre project boundary.

The temporal scale of considered for direct, indirect, and cumulative effects to soil are short-term (within 5 years), mid-term (5-20 years) and long-term (more than 20 years). These temporal scales account for the reasonably foreseeable duration of effects and the timeframes during which soil processes start to alter disturbed soil or sediment to produce surface stability, soil structure, waterholding capacity, and nutrient cycling that allow for the same vegetation assemblages to flourish in the future.

Potentially Affected Environment

The affected environment for this project includes all areas of ground-based mechanical disturbance, landing use, and immediate areas of pile burning within the project area boundary. When disturbed areas are connected, the spaces between mineral soil exposure are then included in the affected environment for the soil resource with this project.

Figure 4. Soil Layers



Within Tiger-Mill project boundary, areas with past ground-based actions, greater than 20-years-old, on slopes less than 35% have detrimental soil conditions (DSCs). These range from 10% to 20% mainly as compaction, and are located in old skid trails, travel corridors, and landing areas. Activity areas with ground-based actions that occurred less than 20 years ago average 15% to 25% DSCs. Areas exceeding 35% slope in Skyline logging corridors average 2% to 5% DSCs as soil compaction mostly located in skid trail corridors. Landing areas associated with Skyline logging average 10% to 20% DSCs mostly as compaction but are usually located outside activity units. Areas with no ground disturbing actions, within the municipal watershed and other areas of less financial importance, remain at or near natural soil productivity levels. Many closed access roads for past commercial thinning are still used by the public to access the area and add to the detrimental soil conditions (compaction, erosion, and displacement) of activity units and the project area. Actions are proposed on many slopes and aspects of the project area.

Much of forested soils in the project area contain a mantle of volcanic ash, 50 to 100+ cm thick, which has low bulk density with high-water holding capacity that is readily available to vegetation. This volcanic ash cap is what makes Umatilla National Forest soils productive to conifer growth. Very shallow (less than 25

cm thick) soil areas support short statured vegetation not found on deeper soil and have a limited extent within the project area.

Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we take no action?

Areas of no action would continue soil-forming processes and degraded areas would improve. Nutrient cycling would continue at natural levels. Mass wasting potential would continue at the same risk level. Taking no action within the project treatment areas would maintain soil productivity comparable to the current condition. With increasing potential for large scale wildfire events there may be an increase. And in the potential for detrimental soil disturbance post wildfire may be greater due to hotter burns on greater areas of the landscape.

Direct and Indirect Effects of the Alternative A

Soil Compaction and Displacement

The Tiger Mill Environmental Assessment incorporates by references the Tiger-Mill Soil Effects Analysis and Appendix A, included in the project record. These include a more complete description of effects of soil compaction and displacement and mitigation through Project Design Criteria (PDCs). Compaction is expected in temporary roads, skid or forwarding trails, and to some degree, in user-created routes as a direct effect. Compaction is also expected in proposed landing areas- outside of some activity unit areas and to a smaller extent within activity units under small temporary landings that are organized prior to removal from the activity unit. Displacement is expected to a lesser extent within the same areas identified for compaction. These direct detrimental effects to soil productivity are expected to be scattered within 5,312 acres (Table 6) of ground based thinning activities as identified in Alternative A, which is 45% of the total project area thinning acres. Field observations of past ground-based actions on similar soils and landscapes find that following PDCs on slopes less than 35% would remain within forest plan standards. Ground-based actions on steep slopes are expected to also remain within forest plan standards based on similar actions that occurred on Wallowa-Whitman National Forest in the Sparta project area when applying the suggested project design criteria Sparta project has a similar geomorphology, aspect, elevation, parent material, vegetative cover, and soil profile development. For additional information on tethered logging information refer to the Soil Analysis.

Detrimental soil disturbance by helicopter thinning would be low within treatment units because transportation of timber would not occur by ground-disturbing mechanical travel on soils (see Table 4 for acres). The direct effects of helicopter thinning direct effects are greatest at landing areas. There are fewer helicopter landing areas than landings for other thinning activities, but the helicopter landing areas are generally somewhat larger, except where landings occur on Forest System roads. While total effects from helicopter logging are less overall, compaction and possible displacement is greater at the individual helicopter landing sites due to the generally larger scale and concentration of log piles and vehicles in the limited area. Implementation of PDCs and mitigation measures for rehabilitation of helicopter harvest landing sites would be important. Helicopter landings are sited to on roads or existing pull-out sites to limit new disturbance. [Tables 2, 3 and 4](#) compare acres affected by proposed mechanical actions between the Alternative A and Alternative B.

Units having a few acres of overlap with post-1999 treatments or identified for non-commercial treatments would likely see minimal effects that would keep soil productivity within forest plan standards.

Direct and in-direct effects of noncommercial thinning, hand thinning and fuel treatment effects are minimal in relation to mechanical ground-based thinning. Noncommercial thinning and fuel treatments

Tiger-Mill



directly create a mosaic of disturbance that is not connected linearly, are not parallel to slope, and which do not result in detrimental soil conditions that add to or result in exceeding forest plan standards. Proper implementation of PDCs in previously entered and comparably similar forest areas yielded a substantial reduction in detrimental effects. Based on these results this project is anticipated to see comparable effects.

Within areas of Riparian Habitat Conservation Area (RHCA) treatments, hand thinning would occur on approximately 569 acres under Alternative A. would occur. Potential effects of treatments utilizing the listed PDCs would be expected to within Forest Plan standard as seen in effectiveness of comparable projects on the North Zone.

Temporary roads are located within and outside of activity units within the project boundary. Alternative A identifies approximately 10.6 miles of temporary road, of which, 4.8 miles (8 acres)) is reuse of existing disturbed areas (i.e. old roads not obliterated or not part of the system road footprint (Table 6). The intent is to return the approximately 8 acres of disturbed area used for temporary roads to soil. productivity. Approximately 5.8 miles (10 acres or 0.0% of the project area) of temporary road construction would directly result in soil disturbance. Proposed activities include returning most temporary roads to natural conditions by ripping compacted soils and blocking access. Restoration of road disturbance may take of years for soil forming processes to return to natural conditions but is faster than leaving the restoration to natural processes.

Skidder and forwarder soil compaction and displacement would be expected within treatment units in narrow linear manner only. Other displacement or compaction associated with landings or vehicle placement outside of activity units and based on similar past treatment activities would be expected to be very limited of a short term and negligible level of effect. Restoration of disturbances associated with compaction and displacement following implementation of unit activities is expected to return soil conditions and soil processes to acceptable levels within a several years. User created routes are made by one or two passes by vehicles that are found throughout activity units and result in negligible detrimental effects. Displacement is the most common effect observed on the landscape during mechanical mastication actions. These disturbances are isolated and usually well below the spatial area identified by the Forest Plan (pg. 4-80).

Individual activity units identified for equipment activity are expected to have a low to moderate effect post-implementation through implementation of PDCs. Areas with slopes less than 35% are expected to see more soil compaction and slopes greater than 35% are expected to see more soil displacement (conversational observations by Oregon State University graduate study of Sparta units on Wallowa-Whitman National Forest). This would result in slower soil recovery within the first year or two after disturbance as soil processes act on the disturbed portion of the profile. Within 5 to 10 years, soil productivity would be expected to trend positively towards background levels.

Individual activity units identified for equipment activity are expected to have a low to moderate effect post-implementation through implementation of PDCs. Areas with slopes less than 35% are expected to see more soil compaction and slopes greater than 35% are expected to see more soil displacement (conversational observations by Oregon State University graduate study of Sparta units on Wallowa-Whitman National Forest). This would result in slower soil recovery within the first year or two after disturbance as soil processes act on the disturbed portion of the profile. Within 5 to 10 years, soil productivity would be expected to trend positively towards background levels.

Tiger-Mill



Activity units identified for hand or fuel treatments are expected to have a mosaic of different levels of disturbance but remain less than 2% additional detrimental soil conditions. Even at the most disturbed areas of fuels treatments, pile burns, the disturbance associated with high soil burn severity can be mitigated or left to natural processes which would trend towards background levels of productivity within a few years. The same actions on steep slopes have greater potential for soil erosion, but application of PDC Soil 1 would reduce potential for erosion increase in productivity.

The magnitude and intensity of compaction and displacement are dependent on landscape conditions when the treatments are implemented. Soil moisture conditions and total disturbances have been within forest plan expectations with application of PDCs.

A required condition of 80% soil productivity in an area post implementation (Forest Plan, pg. 4-80) is achievable with the actions proposed in this project.

Organic Matter

Organic matter removal is promoted by commercial activities performing whole tree yarding involving removal of tree trunks, treetops, and many branches. Cut to length harvesting, however, would leave treetops and branches in activity units adding to nutrient cycling potential of the area despite the removal of whole trunks. Fuel treatments through prescribed fire and pile burning would directly reduce organic matter across sections of the portions of the landscape lasting for a short time. Because vegetation and tree contributions add to uppermost soil layer profiles (O horizons) the effects of organic matter reduction diminish moving fairly quickly towards natural surface cover conditions within the short term (a few months to years - Pfeifer white paper, 2005). The loss of organic matter by tree removal or burning is expected to reflect similar removal by natural wildfires.

Effects of organic matter reduction to nutrient cycling are expected to be minimal. Effects would occur in the short term because of stored nutrients found in A horizons of soil profiles.

Proposed treatments would space treatments and minimize the potential for wildland fire in intervals that would reduce detrimental effects to soil productivity. Prior treatments on the forest indicate that cycling nutrients would continue as remaining trees, needles, and leaves would contribute to regrowth of understory vegetation. An indirect benefit of adjacent contributions of organic matter and regrowth of sprouting plants and seed sources in most areas of the project boundary would cause vegetation to initiate return to natural conditions resulting in little effect to soil productivity.

Removal of organic matter from treatment units would decrease the potential for nutrient cycling and increases the potential for soil erosion with increased mineral soil exposure. PDCs are expected to ensure approximately 80% of the treatment area would remain within acceptable soil productivity levels and desired outcomes would be met.

Soil Erosion

Most of the area potentially directly affected by soil erosion is within activity units identified for mechanical ground-based actions or pile burns. The extent of disturbances would be limited to scattered disconnected areas within activity units. Similar actions reveal low potential for soil erosion to last for more than a few days or weeks- but can be made more severe due to detrimental weather events.

Mechanical actions on steep slopes pose greater risk to soil erosion due to mineral soil exposure and increased energy potential of surface flow. Removal of soil material and decrease in soil profile thickness

Tiger-Mill



immediately decreases soil productivity in that area. Loss of the soil profile thickness has the greatest effect on soil productivity. Use of PDCs (Appendix A) would mitigate effects and limit soil erosion activity.

Mass Movement

Landscape areas considered stable may stay that way for hundreds to thousands of years. Stability through time is highly dependent on the geologic deposit, vegetation cover, and climate. Removal of the soil profile by mass movement has the same effect as smaller erosional events but on a larger scale. Soil profile loss changes future vegetative potential due to an immediate and drastic decrease thickness affecting soil productivity. It takes thousands of years to restore the same soil productivity in an area that has been removed by mass movement. Landforms with slopes greater than 35% have greater potential for future mass movement but maintaining live root growth of grasses, shrubs and some trees will help to maintain stability on steep slopes. Although mass movement events can occur on slopes less than 35 percent, it is rare unless there is an underlying geologic relationship that makes the area prone to deposit movement.

With changes in local weather patterns and timing of moisture delivery, rain on snow events is expected into the future making it difficult to predict where mass wasting may occur in the future. Recent rain on snow events resulted in isolated mass movement on mountain backslopes of past wildland fire footprints, in past harvest areas, and areas where no harvest has occurred (School Fire footprint). Predicting where the next mass wasting event will occur is difficult. However, applying PDCs and implementing thinning prescriptions that consider the possibility of mass movement events in activity units has, and will continue to, lower the risk throughout the project area.

Any part of activity areas with slopes greater than 35 percent are prone to mass movement in pre and post-harvest conditions (as indicated by Web Soil Survey and Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries (DoGAMI) online analysis). There is a greater potential for debris or mud flows mass wasting to occur in areas where over story and soil is disturbed. Many areas in the Blue Mountains show past signs of mass movement in the form of headscarps, slumps, or creep but are considered stable under current conditions. Indicators with expressions greater than a couple feet were used in the review of DoGAMI's LiDAR and SLiDO (Landslide) database layers for the project area.

Maintaining abundant live vegetative cover is necessary. Avoidance of thinning at seed tree level prescriptions and more extreme thinning prescriptions is avoided by this project. Only a few areas of recent mass movement were identified in the following activity units: 069, 142, 228, 436, 463, 467, and 497. Treatments proposed for units with mass movement indicators (463, 467 and 497) are identified for NCT or helicopter treatments with prescriptions that do not include heavy thinning prescriptions. Application of PDC SR-12 to the remaining units and others with newly observed indicators are expected to avoid additional mass movement activity. The actions proposed by this project are designed to maintain stability from mass movement on all slopes under general climatic conditions and application of PDCs are expected to maintain forest plan standards.



Direct and Indirect Effects of the Alternative B

Soil Compaction and Displacement

The effects of ground-based disturbance, soil compaction and displacement by commercial and non-commercial thinning, are anticipated to be comparable or the same as those addressed in analyses for Alternative A. Alternative B has fewer acres of treatment (Table 19), but the same disturbances are expected in skid-trails (narrow linear areas within a treatment area), landings, and user defined routes as analyzed Alternative A.

Organic Matter

Alternative B retains greater quantities of woody biomass in the treatment areas. There would be less removal of organic matter and, indirectly, more nutrient cycling potential over a wider area. No mechanical treatments in IRA and RHCAs means nutrient cycling would continue in a manner similar to natural processes of decay and wildland fire reduction. No substantial detrimental effect to nutrient cycling is expected from these actions.

Erosion

Within Alternative B, erosion potential between treatments would be the same, but within a smaller footprint.

Within the IRA, approximately 780 acres would be treated by hand thinning compared to a commercial thinning proposal in Alternative A. There is a difference of 2% soil disturbance between Alternatives resulting in a negligible effect regard to soil productivity.

The degree of direct and indirect effects is predominantly low intensity and short term. Lasting from a few days to weeks and resulting in less than a few hundreds of pounds of sediment to water bodies with limited movement on the backslope. Isolated areas have minimal potential for medium to high intensity effects, however, application of PDCs would be anticipated to reduce the extent and duration of erosion.

Effects under Alternative B would be less than Alternative A.

Mass Movement

The potential for mass movement events associated with Alternative B are comparable to Alternative A, however, there would be less indirect adverse effect due to fewer acres of potential surficial disturbance. Identifying where mass movement events may occur as a result of changing climate is not possible, but limiting actions in areas of previous mass movement has proven successful in prevention.

The potentially affected environment is comprised of predominantly slopes exceeding 35% and areas of historic mass wasting that are currently stable.

The degree of potential effects between the two Alternatives is fundamentally the same

Cumulative Effects

Past, present and foreseeable actions identified in this EA were reviewed in a cumulative manner to determine potential effects to soil productivity. Effects of past activities include tractor harvest (whole tree yarding), skyline harvest (whole tree yarding), prescribed burning, including landscape and pile burning,

Tiger-Mill



and non-commercial thinning. Effects of these treatments were incorporated into existing soil condition and considered when determining detrimental soil condition for activity units.

The approximately 300-acre Tiger Creek Prescribed Burn, implemented in the fall of 2024, was analyzed several years ago and overlaps the area of analyses for the Tiger Mill project. Soil-burn severity of these acres have either meet the desired condition proposed by this project or have minimal effect to proposed actions. The Tiger Creek wildfire exceeded the original prescribed burn footprint overlapping approximately 196 acres with Tiger Mill project. Effects to soil productivity from the fire is limited due to the minimal acres of high soil burn severity (5 acres) spread over 5 disconnected areas. In these areas future ground-based actions would be limited or avoided. Moderate soil burn severity is limited to <18 acres of the fire and are expected to minimally influence what actions can be implemented from Tiger Mill project proposal. Proposed fuel treatments of landscape burning across all low SBS and no soil burn severity are expected to have no effect on soil productivity. Proposed treatments in low soil burn severity and un-burned areas are repeatable or implementable and are expected to remain within forest plan standards with application of PDCs.

There are no reasonably foreseeable future actions planned within the project area that would affect soil productivity. Past and future actions or fire related incidents occurring outside of the project boundary have and will affect soil productivity in those areas but do not have a cumulative effect on the soil productivity of this project area. Application of Soil PDCs address the potential for cumulative effects and as evidenced by past and on-going projects to keep detrimental soil conditions below forest plan thresholds for soil productivity.

Effects Conclusion

Potential effects of Alternative A and Alternative B were considered and both analyses would comply with the Forest Plan while maintaining soil productivity over the short and long-term when implemented with appropriate Soils PDCs.

Taking no action would continue soil processes in a positive direction for soil productivity but would not meet the purpose and need of the Tiger-Mill Project.

The differences between the Alternatives are based on acres proposed for treatment with the potential for both beneficial and adverse effects. A comparison of ground disturbing actions in (Table 4). with helicopter acres of both actions the potential effects of soil compaction and displacement, soil erosion, and mass wasting are about the same. Comparison of acres from (Table 1) that would remove organic matter vs. keep organic matter in activity units finds that Alternative B has about 3% greater potential for nutrient cycling.

Hydrology

Summary

This section of the Environmental Assessment includes a summary of the Tiger-Mill Hydrology Specialist Analysis, which discusses the effects to water resources by alternatives, indicators and measures, and environmental consequences. The full analysis is incorporated by reference into the project record. Protecting water quality and hydrologic function is a key purpose and need for this project. Detailed analysis of changes to temperature, water yield, erosion, sedimentation, and other hydrologic functions were conducted to maintain compliance with Forest Plan and other relevant laws and regulations, as applicable. The hydrologic system and the hydrologic effects of proposed actions were analyzed for

Tiger-Mill



National Forest System (NFS) lands by the 12-digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC), also known as a subwatershed (SWS). HUC is a hierarchical national level interagency map of the hydrologic system.

Effects Analyzed in Detail

Effect 1: Changes in forested stand and canopy density caused by harvest, fire, or insect and disease can change the distribution of the snowpack, increasing its rate of melt, and cause it to melt earlier in the season, all of which may lead to changes in peak flows. Changes in water yield and in peak flows have the potential to destabilize channels, and increase erosion and sedimentation. Reduction of stocking density would also reduce the overall vegetative use of water, increasing water available for runoff. These parameter changes would concern aquatic habitat and biota, downstream water users, and channel morphology.

Effect 2: Roads affect hydrologic function (extension of the stream network) and water quality (sediment delivery to surface waters).

Effect 3: Water temperature can be increased by reductions in the density of shade over the water surface.

Effect 4: Proposed activities effect erosion rates and sediment production.

Resource Indicators and Measures

Treatment alternatives will be evaluated based on their effect to hydrologic function and condition, water quality, and water yield. Indicators used to analyze effects of proposed actions are as follows:

- Hydrologic Function, Floodplains and Wetlands:
 - road density (Miles per square mile [mi/mi²])
 - roads in Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs) [miles]
 - road-stream crossings on haul routes and temporary roads (number)
- Water Quality:
 - water temperature (shade)
 - sediment (tons/year)
- Water Yield:
 - Equivalent Clearcut Area (ECA) < 15-20% threshold
 - road density (< 3 miles per square mile [mi/mi²])
 - Relative volume (acres-feet)

Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

Effects to water quality are based on the stream reaches identified by Oregon Department of Environmental Quality and Washington Department of Ecology. The States designate beneficial uses of water resources and establish water quality standards protective of those uses. Sedimentation is compared to background rates in tons/year.

Cumulative effects analysis for water quality in this project area were analyzed at the stream reach scale, assessing past, present and reasonably foreseeable impacts to sedimentation and temperature. Effects to water quality were analyzed for short term (1 day to 1 week) and for long term, up to one year or longer for changes at the landscape scale. These time scales were chosen to display short term concentrated

Tiger-Mill



effects, and longer-term seasonal effects that are sometimes seen during spring runoff and for longer term (years) effects, whether beneficial or adverse, that can be expected to materialize.

Cumulative effects to water yield at the HUC12 scale are calculated using records of timber harvest activity. The Equivalent Clearcut Area (ECA) model has a 12–33-year timeframe for hydrologic recovery (collection, storage, and release of precipitation) depending on silvicultural prescription and plant association. Vegetation management proposed in the project would occur over the course of several years, and the calculation reflects the estimated time frame for thinning and prescribed burning provided by timber and fuels specialists.

Potentially Affected Environment

The Tiger-Mill project boundary contains approximately 38,000 acres of NFS lands located in portions of ten subwatersheds (Table 20) including approximately 300 miles of perennial, intermittent and ephemeral streams. Proposed actions in the Blue Creek and Headwaters Dry Creek subwatersheds contain only small acreages, would occur near ridgetops and in discontinuous parcels and with no direct, indirect, or cumulative effects to hydrologic resources, therefore, there will be no further discussion of these areas in this analysis.

Snow can accumulate throughout the project area but is transient below 2,500 to 3,000 feet, and variable year to year between 2,500 and 4,000 feet, the so-called "rain-on-snow" zone. Above 4,000 feet, snow generally persists through the winter months. The project area occurs predominantly (63%) in the snow-dominated zone, with about 37% in the rain-on-snow zone and < 1% in the rain-dominated zone. Forested areas account for 75% of the landscape in the snow dominated zone (~ 18,500 acres) and 66% (~ 9,500 acres) in the rain-on-snow zone. Proposed commercial thinning would occur on about 4,500 snow dominated acres and 1,500 rain-on-snow acres.

Floods-of-record (> 100-year return interval flows) recorded at USGS Mill Creek gauge 14013000, 2 miles downstream of the mouth of Henry Canyon and 4 miles downstream of the City of Walla Walla water intake occurred in 1931, 1965, 1996, and 2020 because of rain-on-snow events. These types of events can result in mass movements in the form of hillslope slides and channelized debris flows. Mapped slides/debris flows, attributed to the 1996 event, include 10 in the Upper Mill Creek subwatershed and 4 in the Middle Mill Creek subwatershed.

Mapped slides/debris flows after the 2020 event include 57 in the Upper Mill Creek subwatershed and 12 in the Middle Mill Creek subwatershed. All these flows/slides occurred in the rain-on-snow zone and nearly all originated in ephemeral and intermittent drainages and most extended downstream into perennial streams. In addition, a June 2022 rain event caused localized flooding along Mill Creek, downstream of Tiger Canyon.

Watershed response to changing climate and modified by increased size and severity of wildfires is well-documented (Collar et al 2022, Smoot and Gleason 2021, Gustine et al 2021). The Climate Change vulnerability assessment for the Blue Mountains (Halofsky and Peterson 2017) highlighted the following considerations based on current and modeled future trends due to a warming climate:

- Changes from snow to rain-dominated precipitation (not necessarily net change in amount; declining snowpack due to less precipitation falling as snow, more rain-on-snow events, more frequent and intense summer thunderstorms)
- Changes to timing of water yield (earlier snowmelt and peak flows, lower summer flows)
- Stream water temperatures increase (warmer ambient air temperature, lower summer flows)
- Increased extent, duration, severity of forest insect, disease, and fire frequency

Tiger-Mill



- Increased sedimentation related to changes in precipitation patterns and disturbance regimes.

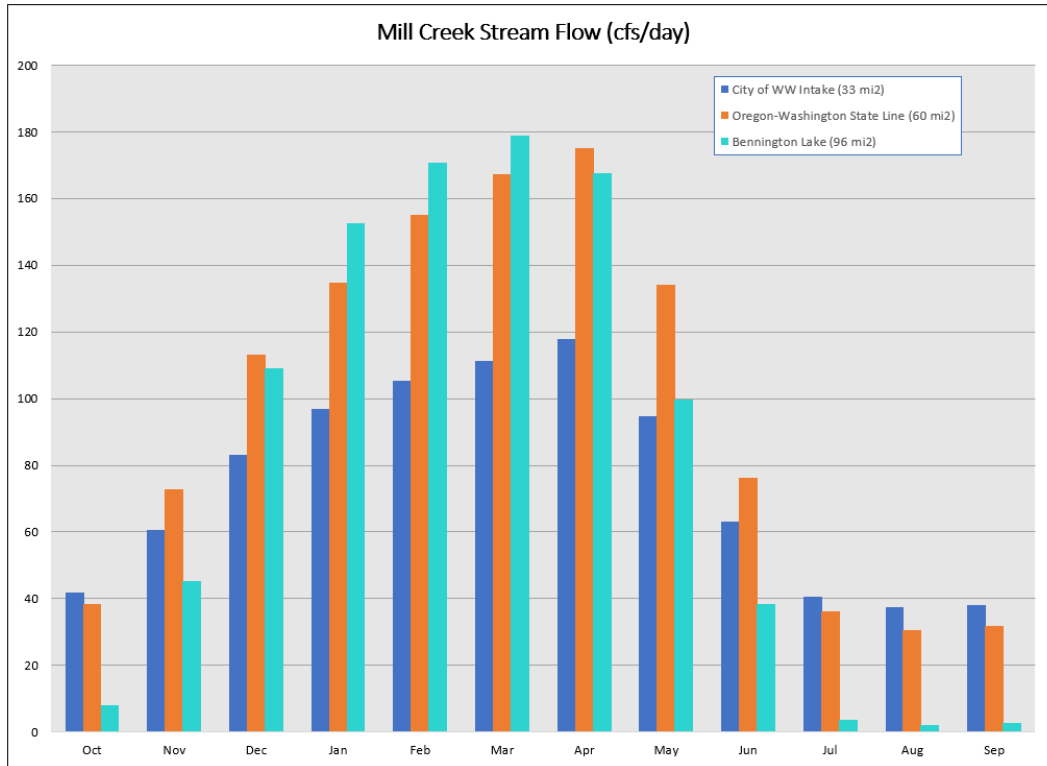
Table 20. Subwatersheds (SWS) within the Tiger-Mill Analysis Area

Subwatershed (HUC12)	SWS Name	SWS acres	NFS acres in SWS	Project Acres in SWS	% Project Area in SWS-FS
170601060301	Upper South Fork Wenaha River	20250	20250	129	< 1%
170601060303	North Fork Wenaha River	17586	17586	477	< 3%
170701020101	Upper South Fork Walla Walla River	17595	17595	1013	6%
170701020104	North Fork Walla Walla River	28573	9780	3234	33%
170701020201	Upper Mill Creek	21440	19348	19348	100%
170701020202	Middle Mill Creek	20560	7853	7853	100%
170701020203	Blue Creek	12653	48	48	100%
170701020303	Wolf Fork	26757	6765	1038	15%
170701020304	South Fork Touchet River	27932	4654	4654	100%
170701020801	Headwaters Dry Creek	28837	2	2	100%

Tiger-Mill



Graph 3. Average annual streamflow of Upper Mill Creek, illustrating its importance for maintaining year-round flow for adequate water supply and downstream uses.



(data from USGS gauges 14013000 and 14015000, [USGS Current Water Data for Washington](#) and Pierson 2018)

Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we took no action?

The ability to maintain existing high-quality habitats and to restore degraded habitats would be influenced by climate change over the next several decades with projected higher average air temperatures, more winter precipitation falling as rain versus snow, and diminishing winter snowpacks resulting in earlier snowmelt and lower summer baseflows. Changes in timing and amount of precipitation and runoff associated with climate change affect every resource, including terrestrial vegetation, wildlife, riparian and aquatic species, and water availability for human use. There would continue to be elevated risk of large-scale high severity fire.

Motor vehicle and recreational off-road vehicle use would continue to occur on routes designated on the Umatilla National Forest motor vehicle use map ([MVUM](#)). Erosion and sedimentation from roads would continue as roads are utilized and maintained according to their respective maintenance level. Continued deferred maintenance on the majority of system roads would be the primary management-related source of accelerated erosion. As a surrogate for water yield, current ECA values for all subwatersheds are low compared to threshold values.

Tiger-Mill



Natural disturbance events such as fires and floods could affect stream temperature and sediment regimes over time if these events cause large-scale changes to vegetation or stream channel morphology. Smoot and Gleason (2021) found that forest fires have widespread and persistent effects on snow hydrology in the Pacific Northwest by reducing snow-water storage and resulting in earlier snow disappearance. They reported that high severity burned forests increase snowmelt rates for at least 10 years following fire.

This leads to:

- Increased immediate risk of degraded water quality from erosion and sedimentation,
- decreased snow-water storage,
- earlier melt because of high severity fire,
- decreasing health of downstream water quality and habitats,
- decreased stream volume and increased temperature in summer months,
- lower flow volume,
- and reduction in overstory shade.

Environmental Consequences of Alternative A

Direct and Indirect Effects

Hydrologic Function

The existing road system would not change in Alternative A (no new system roads are proposed, the project would not decommission any NFS roads), and temporary road construction would be located and managed such that there would be no effect to the drainage network. Road maintenance would occur on up to 102 miles of NFS and non-system roads used by timber sales and could include blading, ditch relief culvert cleanout, spot rock and ditch cleanout, as needed (see Transportation Specialist Analysis, incorporated by record). Sedimentation from ditch cleanout would be short term (less than one year). Closed roads would be left in a self-maintaining condition after completion of the project.

Alternative A would require the development of 10.6 miles of temporary roads to access vegetation treatment units within seven subwatersheds. Road density in the subwatersheds would increase slightly under Alternative A, because of temporary road construction, but remain in their respective risk category. There would be no increase in roads in riparian conservation areas or number of stream crossings. Planned road maintenance would improve drainage from road surfaces and reduce sediment post-treatment therefore, there would be no direct or indirect effects to hydrologic function in the analysis area.

Water Temperature

Harvest activities can initiate pronounced temperature changes by the removal of forest vegetation and reducing shade density along channels (Beschta et al 1987).

Prescribed burning and hazard tree falling in riparian areas also have the potential to reduce existing vegetation. Danger trees would be felled, but not removed, in riparian areas. They would have negligible effects on shade density.

Alternative A would not adversely affect water temperature because harvest, thinning and burning would not measurably remove the shade component along any stream channel. Because there would be no

Tiger-Mill



change to shade, there would be no direct or indirect adverse effect to beneficial uses and no effect on the 303(d) impairment³ status of streams.

Sediment

Harvest and Fuels Treatments

Harvest, thinning and prescribed burning would produce lower short- and long-term sedimentation rates than a higher severity wildfire based on Water Erosion Prediction Project (WEPP) model runs and assumed background levels. In addition, the longer-term indirect benefit of treatments would be to reduce the severity of future wildfires commensurate with changes to desired vegetation/fuels condition (see Silviculture and Fuels Section), which would result in lower erosion and sedimentation rates. This effect is expected to last for 15 to 20 years as fuels reaccumulate over time and fire behavior increases. Soil condition would continue to meet Forest Plan criteria. Vegetation treatments may temporarily (1 day to 1 week) bring water quality degradation from sedimentation but would have long-term benefits. The structural density and fuels conditions brought about by desired forest composition would maintain hillslope sedimentation within natural ranges (described in the Purpose and Need and Fire and Fuels and Silviculture Analyses). PACFISH (1995) reported the effectiveness of RHCA's in influencing sediment delivery from non-channelized flow was highly variable. They concluded that the interim riparian habitat widths were adequate to protect streams from non-channelized sediment inputs and risk of sediment entering stream channels when design features are implemented were low.

Roads

Approximately 10.6 miles of temporary road construction is proposed in Alternative A in the seven subwatersheds. Temporary roads include 64 segments ranging from 0.03 to 0.7 miles long. Temporary roads would occur on existing disturbed areas such as old roads and new construction would occur on stable terrain - although road surface stability is influenced by the amount and class of vehicle. All temporary roads would be restored to production, per the Forest Plan. There would be log-haul on approximately seven noncontiguous miles of unpaved roads within RHCA's.

Log haul on unpaved roads are more likely to increase suspended sediment in streams than those outside of RHCA's. Roads inside RHCA's and with culvert problems are the most likely sediment contributors to surface waters currently. Increased road surface sedimentation from log haul is temporary; when traffic conditions return to normal the sediment would correspondingly decline (Table 21).

Sediment modeling of 56 stream crossings on unpaved haul routes shows a potential 90-95% reduction in road-related sediment from existing condition when maintenance occurs for harvest traffic (see Project Design Criteria [PDC] table for road ID and location).

Design features related to timing of activities and installation of physical erosion measures would further minimize the risk of erosion in the short term. Road maintenance and reconstruction followed by closing/stabilizing 35.6 miles of closed (maintenance level 1) roads (see Transportation Analysis) and obliteration of new temporary roads would directly reduce road-related sediment during the longer term.

³ *[Impaired Waters under Clean Water Act Section 303\(d\)](#)

Tiger-Mill



Design features such as halting log-haul during wet conditions, adding spot surfacing, and blading ditches only where needed, would further mitigate the adverse effects of wet weather or winter haul.

Table 21. Comparison of sedimentation from haul routes at stream crossings (tons/year)

Subwatershed	Number of Stream Crossings	Existing Condition	Maintenance Scenario 1*	Maintenance Scenario 2*
North Fork Wenaha River	8	73	5.8	1.9
North Fork Walla Walla River	39	26	2.1	1.2
Middle Mill Creek	4	0.1	0.4	0.2
Wolf Fork	4	0.4	1.3	0.2
South Fork Touchet River	1	0.04	0.2	0.05
Total	56	100	9.9	3.5

*Scenario 1 - Surface blading to remove ruts and restore outsloping/insloping surface drainage, ditches are not bladed and there is the same road length contributing runoff to culvert crossings as existing condition
 Scenario 2 - Surface blading with no ditch blading, and relief drainage every 200 ft (or < 200 ft if currently less); FSH 7709.56 Chapter 40 provides design specifications ([Forest Service Handbook](#))

Water Yield

All temporary roads would occur in upland areas, above the point on the landscape in which snowmelt or rainfall runoff enters a defined channel and road density would remain in low-risk category for all subwatersheds. There would be no new road crossings that would extend the stream network farther into upland areas. As a result, there would be no measurable increase in streamflow at the subwatershed scale. Therefore, there would be no direct or indirect effect to water yield or peak flows from these actions under this alternative.

Cumulative Effects Common to Both Alternatives

Motor vehicle and recreational off road vehicle use would continue to occur on routes designated on the Umatilla National Forest per the Motor Vehicle Use Map ([MVUM](#)). Erosion and sedimentation from roads would continue as roads/trails are used and maintained according to their respective maintenance level. Continued deferred maintenance of most system roads would be the primary management related sources of accelerated erosion.

The Recreation section describes the various forms of recreational activities that occur within the project area. The MVUM shows NFS roads and trails that are designated for motor vehicle use, in addition to types of vehicles and seasonal use restrictions. Motorized uses are administered via the MVUM, including unauthorized use and resource damage. Effects related to roads are described above.

Tiger-Mill



Large-scale changes to vegetation, ground cover, or stream channel morphology from fires, floods, or other natural events could affect stream temperature and sediment regimes over time. Natural recovery of Tiger, Webb, and China Creek channel morphology would occur gradually over decades or longer, as large wood accumulates and facilitates retention of the bedload and sediment needed to build functional floodplains and associated riparian-wetland areas.

Cumulative Effects Analyses:

Effects of past harvest and road building, proposed harvest, and activity fuels treatments on water yield and peak flows were analyzed with the ECA Model (Ager and Clifton 2005).

The combined effects of past, current, and proposed actions would result in ECA percentage increases that exceed the 15% threshold identified in the National Marine Fisheries Service biological opinion for PACFISH for the Middle Mill Creek subwatershed (Graph 4). McCammon (1993) describes the relative risk to watershed function...He assigned risk to watersheds from changes in cover and evapotranspiration in the form of an ECA as follows: low (< 15%), moderate (15 – 30%) and high (> 30%). When RHCAs are buffered and treatments spread out over several years, the ECA would not exceed the 20% level at which effects to water yield, peak flows, or timing of peak flows, have been reported in various studies (Stednick 1996, Scherer 2001, Grant et al 2008).

Based on the assumptions of implementation and ECA modeling, and the literature cited:

- The proposed thinning and fuels treatments would not have a measurable effect to hydrologic functions (capture, storage, and release of water) in the any of the subwatersheds when combined with past actions
- The temporary addition of about 16 acres of temporary road would add a negligible amount to overall ECA.
- When RHCAs are buffered, and treatments are spread out over several years
 - No adverse changes to channel condition from silvicultural treatments are predicted because water yield and peak flow would not be affected,
 - Morphological stream channel changes which could affect stream temperature would not occur,
 - Stream channel morphology and streambank stability would not measurably change from the existing condition,
 - Maintenance of RHCA buffers and implementation of thinning guidelines would improve forest health by retaining effective shade.

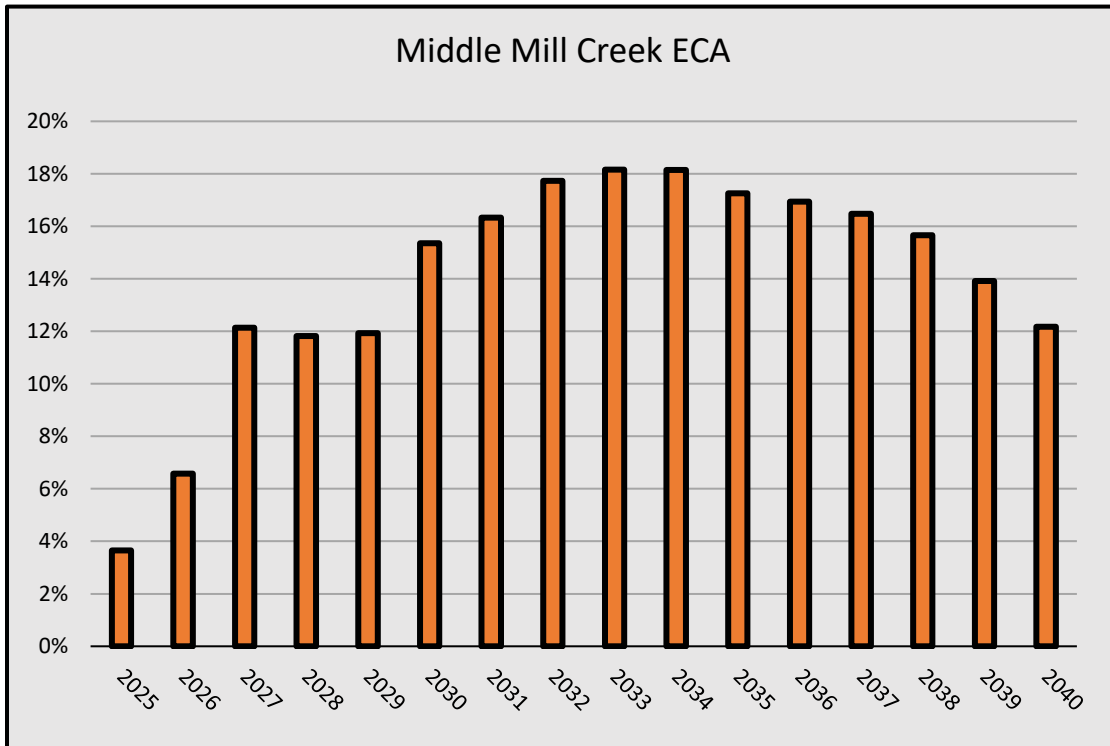
Therefore, ECA would remain below threshold values (15%-20%) and there would be no long term negative cumulative effects to effective shade or stream temperature from this project.

Managing landscape with planned treatments toward the range of variation is intended to result in a more resilient composition, structure, density, and fuel loading. A natural range of variation from the watershed processes of precipitation capture, storage and runoff, and associated hillslope, along with channel processes of erosion and deposition are also expected to represent the natural range of variability for those processes.

Road construction has reduced shade along some stream segments and may have an effect on the current water temperature in those areas. Implementing RHCA buffers and eliminating new disturbances would allow vegetation to grow to maturity, offering more effective shade along perennial streams.



Graph 4. Middle Mill Creek Subwatershed Equivalent Clearcut Area (ECA)



Therefore, there would be no long-term negative cumulative effects to current levels of effective shade or stream temperature from this alternative. There are no planned reasonably foreseeable actions that would measurably change the structure of shade-producing vegetation. Natural events, such as wildfire and debris flows could alter the structure and composition of shade-producing vegetation.

Alternative A and Alternative B necessitate road maintenance. The proper maintenance of roads and culverts would reduce sedimentation risks of the existing road system; and storage or decommissioning of roads, skid trails, landings and non-system roads would reduce the amount of sedimentation available for transport to streams. Resurfacing roads would have a net beneficial effect to water quality. Therefore, there would be no long-term adverse cumulative effects to sedimentation from Alternative A or Alternative B.

Hillslope erosion from high severity wildfire could increase sedimentation substantively during the initial rainfall immediately following a wildfire. Vegetation treatments are expected to reduce the severity and extent of landscape fire, and future fires would be expected to burn with lower severity, which would have a beneficial long-term effect on hillslope sedimentation.

The WEPP Cloud model was used to compare pre- and post-treatment wildfire burn severity on water and sediment yields for the major drainages of the project area. Table 22 compares changes to soil burn severity, water yield and sediment yield. Modeling indicates that substantial reductions in both fire severity and soil burn severity (Graph 5) could be achieved as a result of proposed treatments.

Tiger-Mill



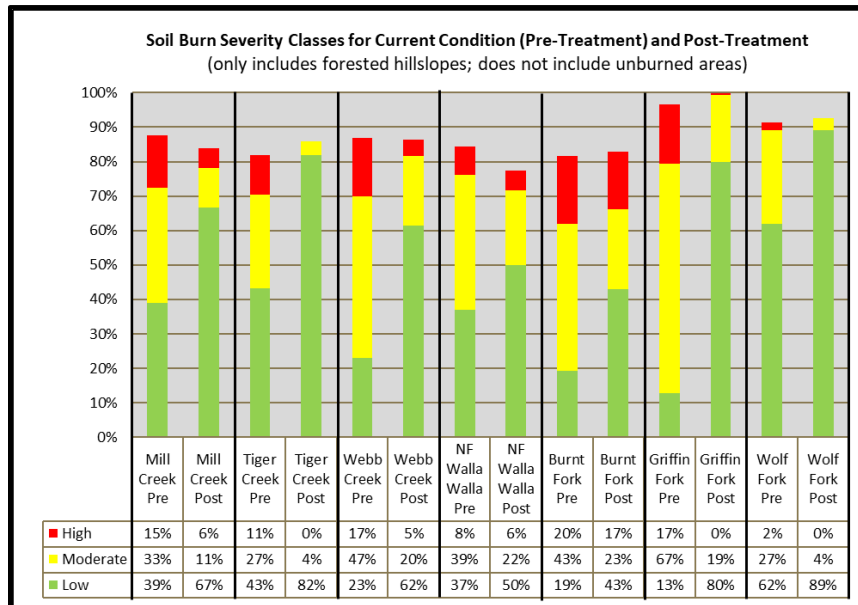
Table 22. Relative changes to average annual water and sediment yields as a result of modeled wildfire soil burn severity before and after treatments.

Modeled Watershed	Area Acres	Wildfire M-H SBS		Water Yield (ac-ft/yr)				Sediment Yield (tons/yr)		
		Pre-trt	Post-trt	Unburn	Pre-trt	Post-trt	Difference*	Pre-trt	Post-trt	Difference
Mill Ck Municipal	21000	49%	17%	45900	61980	59700	35%	24000	8300	-290%
Tiger Creek	4400	39%	4%	6200	9870	9640	60%	8400	860	-980%
Webb Creek	1300	64%	25%	1600	2680	2755	67%	1800	840	-215%
NF Walla Walla	4600	47%	27%	9410	12625	12400	34%	5100	3500	-145%
Burnt Fork	3500	63%	40%	6660	9400	9400	41%	8500	6100	-140%
Griffin Fork	1500	84%	20%	2750	4130	3900	50%	3500	550	-635%
Wolf Fork	1100	30%	4%	2270	2980	2270	31%	460	75	-610%

M-H- Moderate to High Soil Burn Severity; trt- treatment, Ck-Creek, NF-North Fork, Water yield in acres-feet per year (ac-ft/yr), Sediment yield in tons per year.

* Difference is compared to the unburned condition; Effects to water yield are similar for both wildfire scenarios due to reductions to vegetation densities as a result of mortality due to fire and fuel reduction treatments

Graph 5. Comparison of high and moderate soil burn severity from pre- and post-vegetation treatments showing reductions in high and moderate soil burn severity.



Tiger-Mill

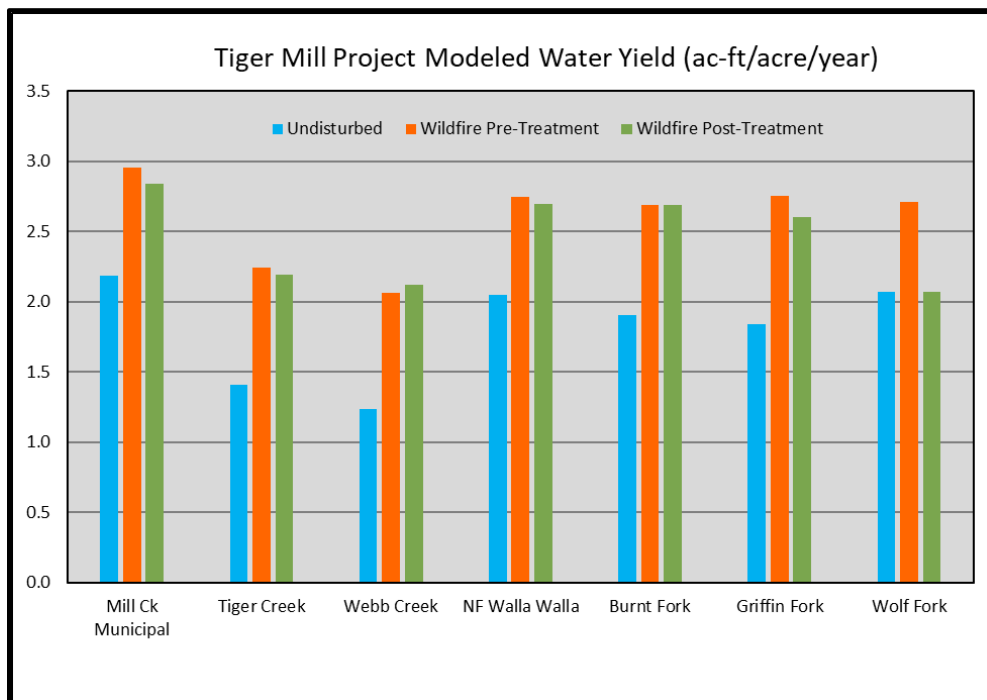


Table 23. Water Erosion Prediction Project (WEPP) FuME results for potential post-fire hillslope and background sediment delivery

Precipitation Zone (Average)	Fire Regime*	Mean Return Interval (year)	Year Zero Sedimentation (tons/square mile)	Average Hillslope Sedimentation (tons/square mile/year)
46"	1, 3	20, 55	6330	77
52"	1, 3, 4	20, 55, 140	9606	134
57"	3, 4	55, 140	11712	115

*Forested Fire Regimes: FR1 = 7%; FR3 = 46%; FR4 = 21% of the project area

Graph 6. Water Erosion Prediction Project (WEPP) Cloud modeled results of average annual water yield from undisturbed landscape and pre- and post-treatment wildfire.



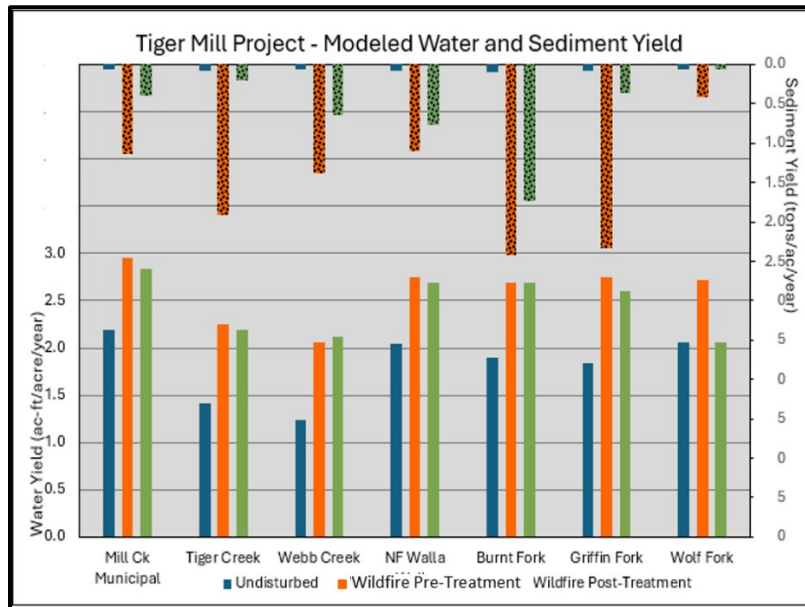
Tiger-Mill



Fire Mapping and Analysis System (FlamMap) model runs assume that the landscape all burns at the same time and that treatments are implemented concurrently and that the WEPP output displays average annual water and sediment yield based on these assumptions. Recent fire occurrences in the northern Blue Mountains indicate that high severity, large-scale wildfire is a reasonable scenario. Because vegetation treatments would occur in a non-synchronous manner across the landscape and be implemented over the course of 10 to 15 years or longer, the increase in post-treatment water yield is expected to be less than the modeled amounts shown on an annual basis. Graph 6 displays average annual water yield under undisturbed conditions, after wildfire burning under current fuel loads and after wildfire burning after proposed treatments are implemented.

The main factor that determines the effects of burning on runoff and erosion is the amount of disturbance to the forest floor organic material (duff layer) that protects the underlying mineral soil. When this duff layer is highly altered, erosion and runoff can be greatly increased (Robichaud et al 2010). Proposed vegetation treatments following PDCs would be implemented to maintain soil productivity and reductions in hillslope and channel sedimentation of 140 - 980% compared to higher severity wildfire are reasonable expectations and support the purpose and need to protect water quality for municipal supply and aquatic life uses, as illustrated in Graph 6, which shows both water and sediment yield on annual per acre basis for modeled drainages.

Graph 7. Water Erosion Prediction Project (WEPP) Cloud modeled results of comparing relative water yield and sedimentation from pre- and post-treatment wildfire, normalized on a per acre basis.





WEPP Fuel Management Erosion Analysis (FuME) was used to model hillslope sediment yields of proposed treatments on a 60% hillslope for lower elevation more frequent fire regime to higher elevation longer term fire regime in the year of disturbance. WEPP FuME does not consider PDCs designed to protect soil productivity and ground cover, and for this analysis is only used to illustrate the overall effectiveness of treatments to reduce the short- and long-term effects of high severity wildfire. Potential hillslope sedimentation during the first runoff producing events immediately post-fire could be up to two orders of magnitude higher than current average modeled background rate, when ash and surface soils are mobilized during high intensity, short duration storms that often occur during fire season.

Environmental Consequences of Alternative B

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Summary: Alternative B proposes 4,877 acres of commercial thinning, and 6,991 acres of non-commercial thinning. This constitutes an approximate 26% reduction in soil disturbing commercial activities. Construction of 4.8 miles of temporary roads is proposed under the Alternative B, a reduction in temporary roads of approximately 55% as compared to Alternative A. Treatment areas and temporary road locations under Alternative B would be in the same locations as Alternative A, therefore, the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of this alternative would be less than Alternative A and further analysis would be redundant.

Implementation of the Alternative B would not cause additional, measurable changes to the direct, indirect, or cumulative effects to the resource measures for hydrologic resources. As required by the Clean Water Act and Forest Plan, Best Management Practices that apply to this project are found in the PDC Table (Appendix A).

Effects Conclusion

The proposed treatments would meet the project purpose and needs, and design features would be implemented to maintain or improve hydrologic function (including wetland and floodplain function), RHCA condition, water quality, and water yield.

Existing roads, landings and skid trails increase the risk of sedimentation to streams. Proper post-harvest closure of system roads and decommissioning of non-system roads would reduce this risk for the future. A brief sediment pulse would occur from ground-disturbing activities such as road maintenance and closure, and this would quickly be flushed through the system in the following winter/spring runoff with no long-term adverse effects. Stream shade levels would not be affected by the proposed activities and stream temperatures would likely remain consistent with past temperatures, although climate change scenarios predict increasing stream temperatures. Likewise, no adverse effects to stream morphology are anticipated in the analysis area. Future wildfire risk would decline as forest fuels are removed. Forest treatments would reduce the risk of future wildfire extent and severity from high to low, the negligible short-term increase in erosion associated with the proposed activities would be offset by the reduced risk of fire and associated reduction in hillslope and channel erosion risk which often occur as a result of large-scale, high-severity fire.



Fisheries

Summary

The purpose of this section is to disclose potential effects to fish, other aquatic species, and their habitats from implementing either Alternative A or the Alternative B. Fisheries biologists made multiple site visits to the project area during the 2023 and 2024 field seasons to conduct stream surveys, assess habitat suitability and assess potential effects to species addressed in this document. The quantity and quality of fisheries habitat and the effects of proposed activities was assessed using the following: district records, field reviews and stream surveys, aerial imagery, data in Geographic Information System (GIS), Tiger-Mill Soils Effects and Hydrology Specialist Analyses, publications, scientific papers, and information from other specialist reports. Effects to fisheries were assessed based on effects to the indicators below that may contribute to effects on fisheries and aquatic invertebrates.

The Tiger-Mill EA incorporates by reference the Hydrology Specialist Analysis and Fisheries Biological Evaluation (BE). These are included in the project record and include a more complete description of effects of road maintenance and prescribed fire actions.

Effects Analyzed in Detail

Effect 1: Proposed road treatments could affect Regional Forester Sensitive Species (RSS), Management Indicator Species (MIS) and Endangered Species Act (ESA) listed fish species and their habitat.

Effect 2: Proposed water withdrawals for pump use could affect Regionally Sensitive Species, Management Indicator Species, and Endangered Species Act listed fish species and their habitat.

Resource Indicators and Measures

Table 24. Resource condition indicators and measures for assessing effects.

Effect	Indicator or Measure	Threshold for Significance	Source
Impacts to RSS, MIS, and ESA listed species*	Number and location of road/stream crossings and miles of road maintenance in Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas.	Trend a species towards federal listing; a reduction in Forest-wide viability; or an effect to ESA species or their Designated Critical Habitat (DCH) resulting in uplisting.	Forest Service Manual 2670; National Forest Management Act, Umatilla N.F. LRMP as amended by PACFISH; and the Endangered Species Act.
Impacts to RSS, MIS, and ESA listed species*	Number of pump water withdrawal sites	Habitat reduction leading to reduced Forest-wide viability, or determination of ESA effects leading to a change in listing status	Forest Service Manual 2670; National Forest Management Act, Umatilla N.F. LRMP as amended by PACFISH; and the Endangered Species Act.

*RSS (Regional Forester Sensitive Species; MIS (Management Indicator Species; ESA (Endangered Species Act Listed Fish); LRMP- Land and Resource Management Plan

Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

The scale of analysis for effects to fisheries varies by species.

- Regionally Sensitive Species (RSS) are analyzed at the project scale to ensure that actions do not contribute to a loss of viability or cause a significant trend toward listing under the ESA.
- NFMA viability compliance for Management Indicator Species (MIS) is determined at the forest scale as influenced by project level modifications to primary habitat features.
- Endangered Species Act (ESA) effects analysis is completed at the action area scale to evaluate effects to species and their Designated Critical Habitat.

Time frames considered for direct, indirect, and cumulative effects to fisheries are short-term (from project commencement to 10 years), and long-term (post Commercial Silvicultural activities up to 25 years during Prescribed Fire activities). These temporal scales account for the reasonably foreseeable duration of effects and short- and long-term timeframes. Short-term duration considers the influence on habitat features from commercial vegetation and effects from project activities, such as road maintenance. Long-term temporal scales include the impact of prescribed fire activities on specific aquatic species.

Scale of analysis for fish, other aquatic species, and their habitats in the Tiger-Mill project area utilizes the Hydrology Effects Analysis scale. The project area analysis area boundary is the 12th field HUC (Hydrologic Unit) boundaries described in Hydrology Effects Analysis. In addition, the action area analysis boundary includes haul routes outside of the project activity areas. The action area includes timber haul until haul reaches paved roads, or is not discernable from current use, or is distant from ESA fish and DCH. These locations are the Mill Creek bridge on the 65 Road, the 64 Road where pavement begins near the junction of the 64-650 spur near the Ski Bluewood area, and at the analysis area boundary on Forest Road 6511/Government Mountain Road.

Potentially Affected Environment

The affected environment includes all areas within the project where proposed actions, such as commercial and non-commercial thinning, prescribed burning, and road maintenance and construction, overlap riparian habitat and streams for management indicator species (MIS), Regionally Sensitive Species or ESA listed species and their designated critical habitats (DCH). Specific habitat features are described in riparian management objectives, and habitat indicators are described in the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and US Fish and Wildlife Service publications “Making Endangered Species Act Determinations of Effect for Individual or Grouped Actions at the Watershed Scale” (USDC NMFS 1996) and “The Framework to assist in making ESA determinations...at the bull trout subpopulation watershed scale” (USDI FWS 1998). Habitat indicators are used to describe the environmental baseline for ESA listed species and is commonly known as the NMFS Matrix of Pathways and Indicators (NMFS MPI). The NMFS MPI identifies indicators to analyze for the following pathways: (1) water quality, (2) habitat access, (3) habitat elements, (4) channel condition and dynamics, (5) flow and hydrology and, (6) watershed condition.

Effects to habitat indicators are summarized below. The Tiger-Mill Fisheries Biological Assessment (BA), available in the project record, provides a full description of potential effects to each pathway and its habitat indicators.



Management Indicator Species

MIS for the Umatilla National Forest include Inland Columbia Basin Redband trout and Middle Columbia River Steelhead. These species have suitable habitat and are known or presumed to occur within the Tiger-Mill project area.

Effects to habitat for these two MIS species are assessed at the Forest scale in the context of long-term viability. The project area contains considerable high quality instream habitat (see BE for a complete description of instream and riparian habitat conditions). Water quality is within or below standards described by the Clean Water Act for these species except a few times a year when spawning temperature for bull trout exceeds 12°C (53.6°F) (Hydrology Specialist Analysis).

Regional Sensitive Species

Numerous sensitive species are known to occur or have potentially suitable habitat and are presumed present within the Tiger-Mill project area. Effects to these species are assessed at the project scale but also in the context of each species range-wide trends and potential for federal listing as threatened or endangered. Some of the species are considered relatively common and secure locally with frequent observations and considerable suitable habitat within the project area and elsewhere on the Forest. Other species, specifically invertebrates such as snails are more cryptic, less well documented, and are more difficult to assess in terms of habitat suitability. Overall, Regional Sensitive Species rely on cool, clean water and complex instream habitat, similar to that of ESA listed species. See Tiger-Mill Fisheries Biological Evaluation in the project record.

ESA Listed Species

Middle Columbia River Steelhead and Columbia River Bull Trout and their Designated Critical Habitat are found in the Tiger-Mill project area. In addition, the analysis area includes two road segments that would be used for log-haul that extend beyond the project area. Effects of log-haul may extend to the Mill Creek bridge on the 65 road along the lower mile of the 65 road, and on the 64 road approximately one mile upstream of the paved section of road ending at the Ski Bluewood entrance. These two sections of road are gravel surface, and the 65 road would receive specific road maintenance within the Riparian Habitat Conservation Area (RHCA) boundary (see Project Design Criteria [PDC] WTR-5). Additional information is available in the Tiger-Mill Fisheries BE.

Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we take no action?

Habitat indicators for MIS redband trout and steelhead, RSS and ESA listed bull trout and steelhead would remain unchanged in the short term if no action were taken. High quality riparian and instream habitat would remain abundant. The area would remain at elevated risk for other disturbances. For example, an uncharacteristic wildfire could result in a loss of riparian habitat, increase in stream sediment, and increase in stream temperature that could be detrimental to fish and their habitat.

Additional high impact road maintenance at several road/stream crossings and road segments at locations along the ridgeline 64 and 65 road system would not occur. Maintenance at these sites is predicted to reduce road-related sediment from existing conditions by 90-95% (see Hydrology Effects Analysis and PDC WTR-6).

Tiger-Mill



Direct and Indirect Effects of No Action

Effects of no action in the project area will result in no change for habitat conditions for MIS redband trout and steelhead, RSS and ESA listed bull trout and steelhead in the short term. Current high-quality riparian and instream habitat would remain abundant. In the long term, current high-quality riparian and instream habitat would be at elevated risk for other disturbances such as uncharacteristic wildfire that could result in a loss of riparian habitat, increase in stream sediment and increase in stream temperature that could be detrimental to fish and their habitat.

Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative A and Alternative B

Alternative A and Alternative B both include the same level of activity of road maintenance on the same number of road/stream crossings, high impact road maintenance at several locations, and use of pumps to withdraw water to control prescribed fire. A complete description of effects of road maintenance, thinning treatments, and prescribed fire actions is available in the project record and can be found in the Hydrology Effects Analysis and Fisheries BE. Effects to MIS, RSS and ESA species and habitat are summarized below.

Both action alternatives would be consistent with Forest Plan direction regarding native fish populations. None of the potential effects of timber, fire/fuels management and road activities under either alternative would be expected to delay progress towards PACFISH Riparian Management Objectives. The Tiger-Mill project is consistent with LRMP and PACFISH requirements for fisheries resources. These effects are discussed in detail in the Fisheries Specialist Analysis and Biological Evaluation.

Road Maintenance

Road maintenance has the potential to increase stream sedimentation. However, effects of sedimentation are minimized, due to:

- Location of most road maintenance would be conducted on the ridgetop road system where most of the road system is located outside Category IV RHCAs, thus greatly reducing the probability of sediment transport to fish bearing and perennial streams,
- PDCs were developed and designed to reduce, minimize and/or eliminate sediment transport,
- Site specific road maintenance PDCs on the lower segment of the 65 road and associated two existing helicopter landings were developed and designed to reduce, minimize and/or eliminate sediment transport from road and landing maintenance in the Category I RHCA.

PDCs reduce but do not eliminate the potential for indirect negative effects to DCH due to a pulse of sediment the first winter following road maintenance and during periods of higher log haul traffic crossing the 65 Mill Creek bridge. There are likely to be adverse effects to DCH. Any effect to MIS or RSS species would be insignificant and would not change or lead to a loss of viability or lead to a federal ESA listing.

Water Pump Withdrawals

Water pump withdrawals to control the spread of prescribed fires are proposed for each prescribed fire season. Pump run times would average two hours per 24-hour period and one to two water withdrawal locations per sub-watershed may be needed.

PDCs specific to the Tiger-Mill project have been developed along with NMFS 2022 guidelines and can be found in Appendix A.

Tiger-Mill



If prescribed fire is implemented in the spring, stream flows should still be elevated due to snowmelt runoff and in the range of their lowest temperatures. In the fall, from late September until mid-November, streams cool with dropping night temperatures and increased flow in response to precipitation and reduced transpiration. Fisheries or wildlife biologists would be present in the fall to designate locations to avoid bull trout and effects to spawning activity.

PDCs and NMFS guidelines reduce but do not eliminate the potential to affect feeding behavior, and possibly entrainment, of ESA listed fish species. Due to the potential for direct effects to individual juvenile fish, water pump withdrawals may- and are likely to- adversely affect, ESA listed bull trout and steelhead. Any effect to MIS or RSS species would impact a small number of individuals and would not change or lead to a loss of viability or lead to a federal ESA listing.

Cumulative Effects

The Hydrology Specialists Analysis summarizes cumulative effects as “there will be no long term negative cumulative effects to effective shade or stream temperature from this project”. In addition, “stream channel morphology and streambank stability would not be altered”. A beneficial effect, the reduction in both fire severity and soil burn severity, and long-term reduction in sediment from road maintenance could be achieved as a result of proposed treatments (as described in the Hydrology Analysis).

The direct effect associated with water withdrawals would be limited to the days or weeks of use during prescribed fire implementation. Due to the finite time frame, there is no overlap in time or space from this activity and no cumulative effect. In summary, there are no new negative cumulative effects from the Tiger-Mill project from either alternative to fish or aquatic habitat.

Effects determination to MIS

All Tiger-Mill project components are consistent with direction in the Umatilla National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, as amended by PACFISH. The limited actions proposed in RHCA does not pose a risk to the long-term viability of MIS species and the Tiger-Mill project is consistent with the Forest Plan (See BE).

Effects determination to Threatened, Endangered, and Regionally Sensitive Species

The Biological Evaluation concluded that the Tiger-Mill project “may affect and is likely to adversely affect” federally threatened Bull Trout and Steelhead and their Designated Critical Habitat found in the Tiger-Mill project area.

The project may impact the following Region 6 Sensitive species, but is not likely to contribute to a trend towards federal listing or cause a loss of viability:

- Redband Trout, Margined Sculpin, Pacific Lamprey

Determinations of effects made in the biological evaluation do not differ by alternative. The full Fisheries and Aquatics Biological Evaluation and the Biological Assessment is available for rationale of the determination in the Tiger-Mill project record.

Effects Conclusion

In summary, direct and indirect effects of the proposed action to fish, other aquatic species, and their habitats may affect some sensitive species but is not likely to contribute toward federal listing or cause a

Tiger-Mill



loss of viability. The project 'may affect and is likely to adversely affect' ESA listed Bull Trout and Steelhead, and their habitats. Further information on how design criteria is being used to mitigate effects can be found in the Biological Evaluation and Biological Assessment. Reduction in both fire severity and soil burn severity along with reduction in sediment from road maintenance would positively affect fisheries and their habitats in the long-term. This project would be consistent with the forest plan and all other federal and state laws regarding fisheries and habitats.



Photo 5. Bull trout

Botany

Summary

The Botany section of the Environmental Assessment summarizes and incorporates by reference the Tiger-Mill Botany Specialist Analysis. It includes a discussion of resource indicators and measures, effects to botany resources and sensitive species, potential effects by alternatives. There are documented sensitive species in the project area. Proposed actions, including thinning and prescribed fire, could affect sensitive botanical species. Since impacts to sensitive species are possible, an analysis of the significance of adverse effects to the populations, habitats, and species viability was prepared in the form of a Biological Evaluation, per the Forest Service Manual, and is available in the project record. Project Design Criteria protecting individual populations of sensitive species as well as suitable habitat for such species should reduce, but not eliminate, the chances of negative direct, indirect, and cumulative effects to sensitive plant populations and habitats. Implementation of either Alternative A or Alternative B may impact sensitive species or habitat but will not likely contribute to a trend toward Federal listing or cause a loss of viability to the population or species (MIIH).

Tiger-Mill



There are no documented botanical species listed as Threatened, Endangered, Proposed, or Candidate under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), nor habitat for such species in the project area. Implementation of the Alternative A or Alternative B would have no effect to botanical ESA-listed, Proposed, or Candidate species.

Effects Analyzed in Detail

Effect 1: Proposed actions, including commercial and non-commercial thinning, and prescribed fire, could affect the viability of sensitive botanical species.

Resource Indicators and Measures

Table 25. Resource condition indicators and measures for assessing effects.

Effect	Indicator or Measure	Threshold for Significance	Source
Special status species response to proposed activities	Special status species (number of species, populations, individuals affected) (Quantitative) and effects determination (Qualitative)	Anticipated level of risk for disturbance of biological functions, injury, or mortality of individuals.	Forest Service Manual 2670

Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

This analysis is confined to the project planning area. Direct effects occur immediately and shortly after implementation of project activities. Long term effects occur more than five years after implementation of all activities.

The temporal boundaries for analyzing the cumulative effects begin at the time European people first came to the area. The time frame for cumulative effects into the future is approximately 30 years from the time the project begins. All the activities would have been completed, and habitat conditions and hydrologic processes would have stabilized. See Botany BE page 10.

Potentially Affected Environment

The affected environment includes all areas within the project where proposed actions overlap suitable habitat for Region Six-designated sensitive species, including federally listed, proposed, and candidate species. See Botany BE page 13.

Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidates for Federal Listing

There are no federally listed, proposed or candidate plant species, or suitable habitat, in the project area. See Botany BE page 13.

Sensitive Species

There are twelve documented sensitive plants within the project area. Table 26 lists the number of populations and individuals, when available, for each of the twelve sensitive species known to occur in the Tiger-Mill project area. In addition to documented sensitive species, there is also suitable habitat for 105 sensitive species in the project area. For a list of all sensitive species with potential habitat in the project area, see the Botany Biological Evaluation. See Botany BE page 13-15.

Tiger-Mill



Table 26. Documented Region Six sensitive plants

Species	Number of Known Populations in Project Area	Number of Individuals in the Project Area	Location Relative to Proposed Activities
Sierra onion (<i>Allium campanulatum</i>)	1	2	1 population within NCT-hand unit
Oregon bolandra (<i>Bolandra oregana</i>)	1	No population data available	Vague record in Mill Creek Watershed vicinity
Mountain moonwort (<i>Botrychium montanum</i>)	1	1	Located outside of all project activity units
Snake River daisy (<i>Erigeron disparipilus</i>)	2	117	Several populations located adjacent to thinning units; one population located inside prescribed fire unit
Cordilleran sedge (<i>Carex cordillerana</i>)	3	31	Mill Creek Watershed on municipal property within prescribed fire unit
Midget quillwort (<i>Isoetes minima</i>)	1	321	One population partially overlapping a thinning unit
Smith's melic (<i>Melica smithii</i>)	1	Unknown	One population documented in the Mill Creek Watershed on municipal property within prescribed fire unit
Blue Mountain penstemon (<i>Penstemon pennellianus</i>)	7	795	Several populations located adjacent to thinning units, and within thinning and prescribed fire units
Many flowered phlox (<i>Phlox multiflora</i>)	4	1,000+	Several populations located adjacent to and within thinning and prescribed fire units (Known populations occur in a state where the species does not have sensitive status.)
Yeti phlox (<i>Phlox solivaga</i>)	1	500	Single population located within prescribed fire units
Mountain buttercup (<i>Ranunculus populago</i>)	3	1060	Populations located along haul routes, within, and adjacent to thinning units
Dwarf snow willow (<i>Salix nivalis</i>)	1	Unknown	Vague location information

Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we take no action?

Without action, no new activities would be implemented in the project planning area. Previously approved ongoing activities such as wildfire suppression and containment, firewood cutting, recreation, and routine road maintenance would occur. Sensitive plant populations would likely continue to persist in the project area, facing the same threats they do today if no action were taken. These threats include competition with invasive species, changes in hydrology, road maintenance activities, recreation (including off-road



vehicle use, trail maintenance and effects from trail users), collection, predation, and succession. See Botany Specialist Analysis page 11.

Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative A

Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidates for Federal Listing

Since there is no potential habitat within the project area for any federally listed, proposed or candidate species, implementation of Alternative A would have “no effect” to any federally listed, proposed, or candidate plant species. See Botany BE page 16.

Sensitive Species

While sensitive species do occur in proposed thinning and fuels reduction units, most direct and indirect effects would be avoided with Project Design Criteria. These measures would protect populations from the direct effects, including ground disturbance from thinning and fuels reduction operations, as well as indirect effects, including changes in microsite conditions due to overstory removal. See Appendix A: Project Design Criteria, and the Botany Effects Analysis for details on the measures incorporated for the protection of sensitive species.

Despite these measures, some direct and indirect effects may still occur. Landscape-scale burning may result in short-term negative impacts to sensitive species. These effects may be direct, though the loss of above-ground vegetation, or mortality of individuals, or could occur indirectly, with the potential for fire to reduce reproduction during the season of the burn. Populations exposed to landscape burning are expected to recover from this short-term disturbance without a decline in the overall population or species viability. While survey efforts targeting the highest likelihood habitat for sensitive species will be conducted prior to project implementation, undiscovered sensitive plant populations may be missed, and would be the most vulnerable to detrimental impacts. Since special habitats most likely to support sensitive species are protected through Project Design Criteria, and the highest likelihood habitats will be surveyed for sensitive species, the relative risk is low to species that may be present.

Therefore, implementation of Alternative A may impact sensitive species or habitat but would not likely contribute to a trend toward Federal listing or cause a loss of viability to the population or species. See Botany BE page 16-19.

Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative B

Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidates for Federal Listing

There is no potential habitat within the project area for any federally listed, proposed or candidate species, thus implementation of Alternative B, like Alternative A, would have “no effect” to any federally listed, proposed, or candidate plant species. See Botany BE page 20.

Sensitive Species

Since the proposed activities under Alternative B are very similar to Alternative A, the effects to sensitive plant habitats are essentially the same. Constructing fewer temporary roads and excluding commercial harvest in Mill Creek Watershed Inventoried Roadless Area (IRA) reduces potential effects to sensitive plant habitat since fewer acres would be disturbed. Additionally, Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas would see less disturbance without the non-commercial thinning treatments that are proposed in

Tiger-Mill



Alternative A. Habitat for sensitive species associated with large, old trees would be better protected under the Alternative B, though no such species have been documented within the project area.

Although fewer acres of forest would be potentially affected, the overall call for sensitive plants is still the same, since the relative risk remains low for negative impacts to sensitive species, as described in the Environmental Effects of Alternative A section, above.

Activities proposed under the Alternative B “may impact individuals or habitat but will not likely contribute to a trend towards Federal listing or cause a loss of viability to the population or species”. See Botany BE page 20.

Cumulative Effects of Alternatives A and B

It is highly likely that historical activities, particularly grazing, and timber harvest, road construction, and fire suppression activities have destroyed populations, and altered habitats for sensitive plants.

Since 1990, protection and management of sensitive species and their habitats in the form of project design features, avoidance, or other mitigations have been included in nearly all projects. This is in accordance with Umatilla National Forest planning documents and Forest Service policy set forth in FSM 2670. These policies have, and would continue to, reduce the potential of cumulative effects to sensitive plant populations and supporting habitats. For the foreseeable future, this project would likely be the only landscape-scale project implemented in the area.

The cumulative impacts from the forest wide invasive treatment, prescribed fires, and trail and road maintenance are negligible and will not contribute toward federal listing of sensitive plants. See Botany BE page 16-19; 20.

Effects Conclusions

Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidates for Federal Listing

Since there is no potential habitat within the project area for any federally listed, proposed or candidate species in the project area, implementation of either Alternative would have “no effect” to any federally listed, proposed, or candidate plant species. See Botany BE page 21.

Sensitive Species

Project design criteria for both Alternatives should reduce the chances of negative direct, indirect, and cumulative effects to sensitive plant populations and habitats. It is still possible that some populations and habitat may be inadvertently impacted, but these effects carry a low risk due to survey efforts and protection of suitable habitat. Therefore, the call for sensitive plants for implementation of this project is “May impact individuals or populations but should not contribute a trend towards federal listing”. See Botany BE page 21.



Photo 6. Blue Mountain Penstemon

Wildlife

Summary

The Tiger-Mill Environmental Assessment incorporates by reference the Tiger-Mill Wildlife Specialist Analysis, which is summarized in this section. Detailed analysis was conducted for potential effects to Federally Threatened and Endangered species, Regional Sensitive Species, and Umatilla National Forest management indicator species (MIS). Additional assessments were conducted for compliance with the forest plan and other relevant policy and law. These include Regional Forester Amendment (Eastside Screens) standards for late old forest structure connectivity, dead wood and green tree retention, and protections for American goshawk and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. Additional information regarding MIS, sensitive species, and effects determinations can be found in the Tiger-Mill Wildlife Report and Tiger-Mill Biological Evaluation, which are available in the project record.



Effects Analyzed in Detail

Effect 1: Proposed vegetation treatments could impact regionally sensitive wildlife species and their habitat. This component of the analysis can be found in the Tiger-Mill Wildlife Biological Evaluation.

Effect 2: Proposed vegetation treatments may impact habitat suitability for management indicator species (Rocky Mountain elk, Pacific marten, pileated woodpecker, American three-toed woodpecker).

Resource Indicators and Measures

Table 27. Resource condition indicators and measures for assessing effects.

Effect	Indicator or Measure	Threshold for Significance	Source
Impacts to Regional Sensitive Species	Number of species, populations, individuals and/or acres of habitat affected.	Trend a species towards federal listing.	Forest Service Manual 2670, Endangered Species Act.
Effects to habitat for Management Indicator Species	Acres / percent of forest-wide habitat affected for marten and woodpeckers. Old forest and dead wood levels. Habitat Effectiveness Index and Security for elk.	Habitat reduction leading to reduced Forest-wide viability.	National Forest Management Act, Umatilla N.F. Land and Resource Management Plan

Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

The scale of analysis for effects to wildlife varies by species.

- Elk habitat is assessed by forest plan management area.
- NFMA viability compliance for management indicator species is determined at the forest scale as influenced by project level modifications to primary habitat features including live trees, snags, and down wood.
- Old Forest distribution is assessed primarily at the project scale with additional consideration for connectivity to adjacent old forest beyond the project.

Time frames considered for direct, indirect, and cumulative effects to wildlife are short-term (within 5 years), mid-term (5-20 years) and long-term (more than 20 years). These temporal scales account for the reasonably foreseeable duration of effects and the timeframes during which vegetation influenced habitat features may respond and impact specific wildlife species. Primary examples include grass, forb, shrub and conifer succession and related dead wood decay processes.



Potentially Affected Environment

The affected environment includes all areas within the project where proposed actions such as commercial and non-commercial thinning, prescribed burning, and road construction overlap potentially suitable habitat for management indicator species (MIS) and Regional Forester sensitive species. The specific habitat features assessed vary by species and include canopy cover, road densities, old forest distribution and connectivity, and snags/down wood. See Tiger-Mill Wildlife Analysis for more detail.

Management Indicator Species

MIS for the Umatilla National Forest include Rocky Mountain Elk, Pacific marten, pileated woodpecker, American three-toed woodpecker, and primary cavity excavators. All of which have suitable habitat and are known to occur within the Tiger-Mill project area. The amount of Forest-wide reproductive (source) habitat for these species is periodically calculated using current vegetation data. This allows assessment of habitat trends and provides baseline existing conditions used in determining individual project impacts in relation to forest-wide habitat. This habitat assessment was updated in 2022 and showed stable to increasing Forest-wide trends in available habitat for these species. This trend is consistent with an analysis of long-term viability conducted during forest planning efforts (Wales 2011).

Regional Sensitive Species

Numerous sensitive species are known to occur or have potentially suitable habitat and are presumed present within the Tiger-Mill project area. Effects to these species are assessed at the project scale but also in the context of each species range-wide trends and potential for federal listing as threatened or endangered. Some of the species are considered relatively common and secure locally with frequent observations and considerable suitable habitat within the project area and elsewhere on the Forest. Other species, specifically invertebrates such as snails and bumblebees are more cryptic, less well documented, and are more difficult to assess in terms of habitat suitability. Overall, those species that prefer dense closed forest conditions have seen increased habitat suitability within the project area over the last century because of fire suppression. Other species who favor open forest conditions, deciduous vegetation and floral resources have seen those habitat features decline in the absence of fire and other disturbance. See Tiger-Mill Wildlife Biological Evaluation in project record.

Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we take no action?

Elk

Habitat measures for elk would remain unchanged in the short term if no action were taken. Cover would remain abundant while forage abundance and distribution would remain below optimal. The area would remain at elevated risk for other disturbances such as fire that could result in loss of cover at a scale and intensity that could be detrimental to elk in the mid-term. There would be no change to elk security in the short term as motorized routes would remain unchanged.

Pacific Marten, Pileated & Northern Three-toed Woodpecker

Absent the Tiger-Mill proposed actions, there would be no direct effect to habitat for these MIS species. Foraging and nesting/denning trees and snags would remain standing in the short term while eventually falling and adding to down wood levels which are also important for both woodpeckers and marten. In the short term, live and dead tree densities would remain at current levels across the 37,800-acre project area. The area would be expected to provide sufficient habitat for pileated woodpecker, three-toed

Tiger-Mill



woodpecker, and marten reproduction although various disturbance factors would influence the amount, distribution, and duration of suitable habitat.

Snags and Down Wood for Primary Cavity Excavators

Habitat for primary cavity excavators would remain well distributed in high abundance resulting in continued viability for this group. Ongoing insect outbreaks would continue to generate varying degrees of mortality across a range of tree species and sizes. This would increase snag abundance but also prevent those trees from developing into larger size classes which may limit future availability of large snags for nesting and down wood for foraging or denning. High tree density and fuel loading may result in large scale high severity wildfire which would alter habitat across the project area and beyond. These events could result in direct mortality to individuals and loss of reproductive habitat. Post fire snag density would increase considerably in the short term which could benefit woodpeckers. A “snag gap” would likely develop in the longer term after the fire killed trees have fallen but new stands of trees have not yet developed into suitable sizes for recruitment as medium to large snags. This could result in long term negative effects to cavity excavators and other dead wood dependent species.

Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative A and Alternative B

The effects of the proposed action that were identified for analysis due to the potential for significant effects to this resource are:

Effects to Management Indicator Species Viability

Elk

Alternative A and Alternative B both include tree harvest which directly reduce cover ratios in the relevant management areas. Some cover stands would be thinned and reclassified as forage areas due to increased space and sunlight and corresponding increases in herbaceous plants and woody shrubs available to elk. In this case the treatments and increase in forage results in indirect short to mid-term beneficial improvement to Habitat Effectiveness Index (HEI) values for management areas. Table 28 below shows Alternative A would result in satisfactory cover, total cover, and HEI values that continue to exceed forest plan standards.

Because Alternative B proposes fewer acres of commercial harvest than Alternative A it would retain somewhat more cover, less forage, and comparable HEI values to Alternative A so the Alternative B would also meet Forest Plan standards for elk.

Prescribed fire is proposed in 43% of the post-harvest suitable elk cover across the four management areas with elk cover standards. Fuel/silvicultural prescribed fire would be applied when seasonal and climatic conditions result in a mosaic of low to moderate intensity fire that produces a patchwork of fuel consumption and mortality patterns. Stands could transition from cover to forage if low or moderate severity fire reduce stand canopy closure below 40%, however this is expected to occur infrequently and at small scales during project implementation. Since management areas would exceed cover standards after commercial thinning there is a comfortable margin for moderate fire related cover reductions. The prescribed fire treatments are proposed to occur in carefully managed burn units of limited size over the course of 25 years. This implementation schedule moderates the possible fire effects to elk cover and allows for monitoring and adaptive management to ensure retention of high-quality elk habitat consistent with Forest Plan standards.

Tiger-Mill



Neither alternative would change open road density resulting in no measurable change to elk security. However, reduction in stand densities adjacent to open roads has the potential to alter the quality of security and hiding cover. Under both alternatives, the combination of remaining cover and varied topography within one-half mile of open roads is expected to result in continued use of these areas by elk even though they don't technically qualify as security habitat. Some closed roads would be opened temporarily for harvest and fuels activities but would remain closed to the public.

Table 28 Elk Cover Standards and Effects Comparison

Scale	Measure	Forest Plan Standard	Current Condition		Alternative A	
			Acres	%	Acres	%
Management Area C3* Winter Range (6,976 acres)	Satisfactory Cover	10%	3,099	44	2,840	41
	Total Cover	30%	3,570	51	3,281	47
	HEI	70	91		92	
Management Area C4 (North) (3,717 acres)	Satisfactory Cover	15%	2,118	57	1,396	38
	Total Cover	30%	2,742	74	1,909	51
	HEI	60	85		87	
Management Area C4 (South) (6,119 acres)	Satisfactory Cover	15%	3,570	58	1,770	29
	Total Cover	30%	4,561	75	2,330	38
	HEI	60	74		78	
Management Area E2 (7,829 acres)	Satisfactory Cover	10%	3,199	41	2,699	34
	Total Cover	30%	4,437	57	3,911	50
	HEI	45	77		78	
Management Area F4 (3,830 acres)	Satisfactory Cover	15%	2,064	54	897	23
	Total Cover	30%	2,813	73	1,257	33
	HEI	60	63		66	

Cumulative Effects to Elk

The Tiger Creek prescribed fire proposes approximately 150 acres of burning in the C4 portion of the Tiger-Mill elk analysis area. This could cause a very minor cumulative reduction in elk cover in the project area, but the result would still be far above forest plan standards.



Photo 7. Wildlife Snag

Pacific Marten, Pileated & Northern Three-toed Woodpecker

Alternative A

Commercial thinning is proposed in pileated habitat, three-toed habitat, and marten habitat (Table 29). Direct effects from commercial harvest include reductions in tree density, live canopy, snag and down wood, and variable transition from multi- to single stratum. If any of these three species are present in thinning units, they may be displaced during treatment activities. Highly mobile species such as pileated and three toed woodpeckers would likely still forage in these areas and some suitable nesting trees and snags are expected to be retained in thinned stands. Marten are less likely to use commercially thinned stands for foraging or reproduction due to increased energy demands and risk of predation, particularly where canopy closures are reduced below 50% (Bull et al. 2005).

Prescribed burning could occur in an additional 6,800 acres of pileated habitat, 7,350 acres of three-toed habitat, and 6,100 acres of marten habitat. Some snags and down wood used for nesting and foraging would be consumed by fire, but replacement dead wood features would also be created by fire injury in the short to mid-term. Prescribed fire severity is predicted to result in less than 25% tree mortality across most of the burn area. Pileated woodpeckers appear to tolerate considerable tree mortality and canopy closure reductions when abundant large snags and down wood remain (Bull et al. 2007). Habitat suitability for both pileated and three-toed woodpeckers is expected to remain unchanged following prescribed fire. Marten may be more sensitive to canopy reductions and habitat patch size however the predicted fire effects would generally maintain sufficient canopy and dead wood at levels suitable for marten.

Tiger-Mill



Indirectly, trees that remain after thinning are expected to accelerate growth and be less susceptible to mortality. In the long term this could provide future levels of large trees, snags, and down wood which would provide valuable habitat features that seldom develop in existing high density, stem exclusion condition found throughout much of the project area. In the short to mid-term, the scale and severity of wildfire is expected to be reduced which would be a moderately beneficial effect. Additionally, considerable levels of dead wood are present outside of treatment boundaries providing abundant foraging and nesting/denning habitat for this suite of management indicator species.

Project design criteria are in place to ensure forest plan standards are met.

Alternative B

Overall, direct effects to the three MIS species are similar to those of Alternative A but with no removal of trees greater than or equal to 21 inches diameter breast height and fewer acres of commercial thinning in suitable habitat. Compared to Alternative A, Alternative B would retain higher numbers of suitable nesting trees in the short to mid-term and in the long term would provide more large snags and down wood for foraging and reproduction. Prescribed fire acres would remain unchanged. Reduced scale and intensity of commercial thinning results in approximately 30% less direct short term negative effects to habitat for pileated woodpecker, three-toed woodpecker, and marten.

Table 29. Alternative A – Manager Indicator Species (MIS) Habitat

Species forest wide habitat estimate(acres)	Potential habitat in project area (acres)	Commercial harvest in habitat	Project area habitat affected	Forest wide habitat affected
Pileated woodpecker 331,000	14,800	2,970	20%	0.9%
Northern three-toed woodpecker 363,000	18,400	3,950	21%	1%
American marten 203,000	13,400	2,650	20%	1.3%

Cumulative Effects to Pileated woodpecker, Three-toed woodpecker, and American marten

In some instances, firewood collection could affect snag habitat for MIS species by reducing foraging, resting or denning sites. However, this activity is relatively limited in the project area and not expected to result in meaningful cumulative effects to project actions. The previously analyzed Tiger Creek prescribed fire could affect approximately 150 acres of suitable MIS habitat within the Tiger-Mill Project analysis area. Minimal reductions in live tree and dead wood levels in the burn area could cause very minor cumulative increases to the moderate, mid-term, adverse effects of the proposed action.

Pileated woodpecker, three-toed woodpecker and American Marten habitat would remain in moderate quantity and relatively well distributed across the project area and beyond. The project area is expected to retain habitat sufficient to support two reproducing pair of marten, twelve pairs of pileated woodpeckers and twenty or more pairs of three-toed woodpecker The project would reduce suitability on approximately 1% of Forest-wide habitat for pileated woodpecker, three-toed woodpecker, and marten. This does not

Tiger-Mill



pose a risk to the long-term viability of these species and the Tiger-Mill project is consistent with the Forest Plan.

Snags and Down Wood for Primary Cavity Excavators

Alternative A

Commercial thinning would directly reduce snag density in the short to mid-term. However, this activity is proposed on only 18% of the project area and less than 5% of the broader snag analysis area of the three sub-watersheds. The largest snags would be retained if they are not hazardous (danger trees). Overall, there would be no meaningful departures from reference conditions or reduction in primary cavity excavator distribution or abundance.

Prescribed burning may consume snags but in general there is likely to be moderate, short to mid-term, beneficial, net increase in standing dead trees. Primary cavity excavators would benefit from higher proportions of mid to high densities of large snags. Similarly, down wood would be consumed but there would be some unburned residual components. Any remaining snags and live trees can continue to be recruited as down wood for MIS species in the mid to long-term.

Down wood would be reduced within 300 feet of potential control lines (totaling 1,727 acres). However, design criteria would retain dead wood amounts to continue benefiting dependent species and meet the Forest Plan standards.

Indirectly, thinned stands would have fewer trees to recruit as snags. Remaining green trees grow larger and have less density related mortality. In the long term, they are more likely to be recruited as large snags and down wood. The snag analysis area is expected to provide dead wood continually and meet the 50% tolerance level for most species at scales similar to the reference condition.

Alternative B

1,745 fewer acres would be commercially thinned in this alternative- They would retain higher tree density, have no direct effects to snags, and provide more available habitat for primary cavity excavators. The 4,877 acres of commercial harvest would retain trees greater than or equal 21 inches diameter breast height which indirectly increases future availability of large snags on these acres. Prescribed fire and primary control line fuel reductions are the same as Alternative A. Effects are similar to Alternative A but with approximately 30% less direct adverse snag reductions in commercial thinning stands and an overall moderate, short to mid-term beneficial increase in snags resulting from prescribed fire.

Cumulative Effects to Snags and Down Wood for Primary Cavity Excavators

Personal firewood collection and road management can contribute to snag reductions, however the overall effects on snag dependent wildlife would be limited to roadways and this activity is relatively limited in the project area and not expected to result in meaningful effects cumulative to project actions.

Current and future down wood levels are expected to be of sufficient quantity and quality to meet the needs of primary cavity excavators and dead wood dependent wildlife in the project area. Forest Plan Standards for dead wood habitat and Forest-wide viability of primary cavity excavators are met through a combination of considerable dead wood levels in untreated areas in addition to project design criteria for retaining snags, down wood, and green tree replacements.

Effects Conclusion

Alternative A and Alternative B were determined to have no effect to any Federally Threatened, Endangered, or Proposed terrestrial wildlife. Both alternatives would have direct and indirect effects on Regional Forester Sensitive and Management Indicator Species. Project implementation may cause minor, short-term detrimental impacts to species but is not likely to trend species toward federal listing or loss of species viability. The proposed actions of both Alternative A and B include project design criteria that comply with Forest Plan standards for: late old structure wildlife connectivity, snag/down wood retention, green tree replacement, and protections for American goshawk. The project incorporates guidance consistent with Executive Order 13186 and the Migratory Bird Treaty act. Project implementation would provide long-term direct and indirect benefits, improving habitat conditions and reducing the risk of stand-replacing wildfires. The Tiger-Mill Environmental Analysis incorporates by reference the Tiger-Mill Wildlife Analysis, Tiger-Mill Wildlife Report, Tiger-Mill Wildlife Biological Evaluation, and Tiger-Mill Project Design Criteria. These documents are available and accessible in the project record.



Photo 8. Rocky Mountain Tailed Frog



Recreation

Summary

This section includes a summary of the Tiger-Mill Recreation Specialist Analysis, which is incorporated by reference. A discussion of indicators and measures, effects of both alternatives, and recreation resources is covered below. Overall, the effects of the Alternative A and Alternative B would have little impact to recreation. The majority of actions would take place in areas closed to the public. There may be areas of construction or road closure and some Forest Service Roads would have noticeable short-term effects. Overall, visual and recreational objectives would benefit or be improved in the long-term.

Effects Analyzed in Detail

- Effect 1: Proposed activities could affect recreation values.
- Effect 2: Proposed activities could affect Visual Quality Objectives (VQO).
- Effect 3: Proposed activities could affect Undeveloped Lands characteristics.

Resource Indicators and Measures

Table 30. Resource condition indicators and measures for assessing effects.

Resource Indicator	Measure	Source
Recreational Experience	Recreation Opportunity Spectrum (ROS)	Umatilla National Forest Land & Resource Management Plan
Visuals and Scenery	Adherence to prescribed Visual Quality Objectives (VQOs)	Umatilla Land & Resource Management Plan; National Forest Landscape Management
Undeveloped Lands	Acres of undeveloped lands	There is no forest, regional, or national direction or guidance for evaluating undeveloped lands. Undeveloped lands are managed consistent with forest-wide and management area standards and guidelines designated by the Umatilla Forest Plan.

Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

The scale of analysis for effects to recreation covers the proposed project area.

Temporal context for direct, indirect, and cumulative effects are short-term (immediately post-project), mid-term (3-5 years post project), and long-term (5+ years post project). These temporal scales account for the reasonably foreseeable duration of effects

Potentially Affected Environment

The Tiger-Mill project area is characterized by steep, rocky drainages that feed into Mill Creek and the Walla Walla River. Developed recreation features of this landscape are primarily limited to trails on ridgetops or canyon bottoms.

The Walla Walla Municipal Watershed is closed to public entry. Aside from a limited number of strictly controlled and permitted hunts, no recreation occurs within the watershed.



Photo 9. Posted No Entry Sign Along the Watershed

Other recreation features within Tiger-Mill include:

- Indian Ridge Trail #3221, a 4.8-mile trail at the western boundary of the municipal watershed.
- Tiger Ridge Trail #3224, a 2-mile trail along the crest of a prominent ridge.
- West Tiger Creek Trail #3229, a 1-mile trail in the creek bottom west of Tiger Ridge.
- Tiger Creek Trail, a user-built trail in the creek bottom east of Tiger Ridge. This trail has a series of switchbacks that leave the drainage and climb steeply up to Forest Service Road 65. Alternatively, another user-built trail continues southeast and eventually reaches Forest Service Road 6511. Despite being user built, non-system trails, these trails are the most popular recreation destinations in Tiger-Mill. The Tiger Creek Trail was recently featured in the Walla Walla Union-Bulletin and is a point of interest for many local trail groups.

The Recreation Opportunity Spectrums (ROS) in the project area consist of:

- Roaded Natural (A3, A4)

Tiger-Mill



- Roaded Modified (A4, C3, C4, E2)
- Semi-Primitive Motorized (F4)

The project area currently meets the prescribed ROS.

The Visual Quality Objectives (VQO) in the project area consist of:

- Retention (A3 Foreground, D2, F4). The Retention VQO generally means that management activities are not evident to the casual forest visitor.
- Partial Retention (A3 Middle Ground, A4 Foreground, F2, F4). The Partial Retention VQO means that management activities may be evident but must be subordinate to the characteristic landscape.
- Modification (A4 Middle Ground, E2, F4). The Modification VQO means that management activity may dominate the landscape but must, at the same time, utilize naturally established form, line, color, and texture. It should appear as a natural occurrence when viewed in foreground or middleground.
- In Management Area C3 and C4, visual objectives are subordinate to management priorities for wildlife habitat.
- In Management Areas E2 and F4, rehabilitation should be provided in areas where Visual Quality Objectives have not been met.

Currently the project area meets the prescribed VQO.

The Tiger-Mill project area boundary includes 30,014 acres of undeveloped lands. These lands are defined as being greater than one acre in size, 300 feet or more from a road, and with no documented history of management. There are no forest-wide or management area standards specific to undeveloped lands in the Umatilla Forest plan. All lands, including undeveloped lands, are managed consistent with forest-wide standards and guidelines and by designated Forest Plan Management Area allocations.

Approximately 24,659 acres of the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed are classified as undeveloped lands, which represents a substantial overlap with the Inventoried Roadless Area also discussed in this analysis, see Appendix B, Map 12. The Walla Walla River Inventoried Roadless Area (IRA) lies to the south of the project area and contains 34,458 acres of undeveloped lands. There are 577 acres of proposed undeveloped lands treatments in Tiger-Mill that are contiguous with the Walla Walla IRA yet technically lie outside of it. An area between Webb Creek and the western boundary of the forest was erroneously identified as being undeveloped due to a data gap. Analysis of satellite imagery reveals that this landscape was harvested prior to coming into federal ownership. The 969 acres in this area have been removed from the total initially identified as undeveloped.

Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we took no action?

If no action were taken, the planning area would still provide a range of recreational opportunities that are primarily dispersed in nature and would continue to meet the desired conditions for the VQOs listed above. Over time, changes in the natural composition of the forest would slightly alter its overall appearance to the casual forest visitor; it is unlikely that these incremental changes would be sufficient to move an area away from meeting its desired VQO.

Hiking, dirt biking, horseback riding, mountain biking, sightseeing, snowmobiling, forest product gathering, and Wilderness access would continue to be available to the same degree that they are now. Routine administrative activities such as trail maintenance would keep trails and corridors open and cleared for



public access. Over time, the natural evolution of the forested landscape would result in incremental changes, especially for the availability of condition-dependent forest products like mushrooms or berries that might draw visitors to one part of the forest instead of another. The possibility of a large-scale fire that would substantially alter the character of the landscape would increase if no action were taken.

Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative A

Developed Recreation

The Tiger-Mill proposed action would result in minor to moderate, localized, direct and indirect, short term adverse effects to the recreation resource. These effects may be present as noise, smoke and dust from harvest and burning activities, which could make adjacent locations unpleasant for recreation until the activities are complete. There may also be road or area closures due to management activities, which would be an inconvenience for recreationists who are forced to modify their plans.

Effects to the recreation resource are confined to the Tiger-Mill project area and the immediately adjacent land, such as the trail system to the south of the project. It is unlikely that enough recreationists would be displaced from Tiger-Mill to warrant analyzing effects to other Forest Service lands. In the mid to long term, trail access may be improved with post-project rehabilitated road systems. Trail integrity and maintenance needs would benefit from a more fire-resilient surrounding forest.

The adverse effects to the recreation resource from Alternative A would be concentrated during the implementation period. Once obvious signs of harvest are gone, there would be few tangible adverse effects to recreationists. Some users who prefer a more wild, undisturbed setting, may prefer not to recreate in harvested areas until they have begun to fill back in with new vegetation. Beneficial effects from a post-project forest landscape may improve access and recreational conditions over a span of 5-10 years or longer.

The types of effects to the recreation resource likely to occur from Tiger-Mill are common and predictable for vegetation management projects of this size. The post-project landscape would still conform to the existing Recreation Opportunity Spectrum categories of Roaded Natural, Roaded Modified, and Semi-Primitive Motorized.

Visuals and Scenery

The Tiger-Mill proposed action would have minor to moderate direct and indirect effects to visual quality in the short term (immediately post-project) and in the mid-term (3-5 years post project). The effects would be most obvious in the immediate foreground visible from Forest Service Roads 64 and 65, as well as middleground vistas of increasingly distant slopes and ridgelines. Depending on the topography, foreground is from the viewer's position to 0.25-0.5 miles away. Middleground is generally defined as 0.25-0.5 miles to 3-5 miles from the viewer.

Negative direct effects to the scenic resource would primarily consist of visible stumps, slash piles, skid trails, exposed soil, and disturbed vegetation. While these effects may temporarily reduce the VQO below its current standard, they would generally dissipate with a few years after slash has been burned, skid trails have been restored, and new vegetation has established the affected area.

Sensitivity to visual disturbance is heavily subjective and dependent on the individual forest visitor. Through application of scenery-specific Project Design Criteria (PDC), the Tiger-Mill landscape would continue to meet current VQOs. These PDC, in the project record, include timelines for site rehabilitation, stump height guidelines, and priorities for burning slash piles.

Tiger-Mill



In management areas A3 and A4, management activities would be designed to maintain Retention and Partial Retention VQOs, meaning that management activities are either not evident to the casual forest visitor, or are evident but subordinate to the overall landscape.

Visual Quality Objectives Retention, Partial Retention, and Modification all share the component that treatments would repeat form, line, color, and texture which already occurs in the representative environment. The treatment methods proposed for Tiger-Mill would be able to meet these objectives due to their flexibility and scalability on the landscape.

Undeveloped Lands

The Tiger-Mill project area contains 30,014 acres of undeveloped lands, as described above. Although the majority of those acres are in the Mill Creek Watershed IRA, there are several other areas that do not have a history of past management. Included in those areas are 577 acres that are within the project area boundary but are contiguous with the Walla Walla IRA.

For Tiger-Mill, undeveloped lands were analyzed as polygons between 1-100 acres in size, 100-499 acres in size, 5,000 acres or greater in size, and the Mill Creek Watershed IRA, see Appendix B, Map 12. This analysis identified 31 polygons, of which 26 are between 1 and 40 acres in size. Polygons of that size are typically very dissected and scattered throughout the non-IRA portion of the project area.

Management activities that would affect undeveloped lands character are distributed throughout the project area, both within and outside the IRA. Table 31 summarizes those acreages below.

Table 31. Undeveloped Lands under Alternative A

	Within IRA	Outside IRA
Existing Undeveloped Acreage	24,659	5,354
Proposed Treatment Acreage	4,147	2,855
Post-Project Undeveloped Acreage	20,512	2,499

Of the 30,014 acres of the current undeveloped lands (Map 12, Appendix B), 7,002 acres would be treated during management activities, leaving 23,011 acres of undeveloped lands post-project. Overall, Alternative A maintains 76% of undeveloped lands in their current condition.

Project activities would eliminate some polygons of undeveloped lands. Larger polygons would be reduced in size and could be more fragmented than they are currently. In the long-term, the direct and indirect effects of thinning, especially non-commercial thinning, would largely be unnoticeable to the casual forest visitor.

The direct and indirect effects to undeveloped lands from prescribed fire are common to both alternatives. Although there may be incidental tree cutting during burn operations, fire typically reinforces the aesthetics of a wild, natural-appearing landscape. Acres that only receive prescribed fire treatments would still be considered undeveloped post-project.



Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative B

Developed Recreation

The majority of the changes in Alternative B fall within the Mill Creek Watershed IRA, which is closed to public entry except on rare and strictly regulated circumstances. Because of the lack of nexus between recreational use and the changes to Alternative A, it is unlikely that the effects to recreation would be measurably different in the Alternative B.

Visuals and Scenery

The Alternative B incorporates several changes that would have minor beneficial effects to the visual character of Tiger-Mill. There would be no commercial harvesting within the Mill Creek Watershed IRA, so it would be more natural looking in appearance compared to Alternative A. Alternative A's treatments mostly concentrated at the edge of the watershed, adjacent to and visible from Forest Service Roads 64 and 65. Excluding both of these treatments would keep medium or larger trees less than 21 inches intact, and keep the natural-appearing features of the landscape visible along the roads.

Additional changes in the Alternative B that would have different direct and indirect effects to the visual resource include using only existing roadbeds instead of temporary roads and limiting harvest to trees less than 21" diameter at breast height (dbh).

Alternative A included 5.83 miles of temporary road construction to facilitate harvest activities. Removing these miles from the project would maintain a slightly more natural-appearing environment, both during project implementation and for several years post-project when the temporary roads would have been naturally growing back in with vegetation or would have been intentionally rehabilitated.

Similar to the effect mentioned above regarding IRA treatments, leaving all trees greater than or equal to 21" dbh in place would still maintain the existing natural appearance of the landscape.

Undeveloped Lands

Because of the criteria involved in developing Alternative B, the effects to undeveloped lands are substantially similar to Alternative A discussed above. Due to the conversion from commercial treatments to non-commercial treatments, a slightly larger number of acres would be treated under Alternative B.

Table 32. Undeveloped Lands under the Alternative B

	Within IRA	Outside IRA
Existing Undeveloped Acreage	24,659	5,354
Proposed Treatment Acreage	4,257	2,880
Post-Project Undeveloped Acreage	20,402	2,474

Of the 30,014 acres of the current undeveloped lands, 7,137 acres would be treated during management activities, leaving 22,876 acres of undeveloped lands post-project. Overall, Alternative B maintains 76% of undeveloped lands in their current condition.



Cumulative Effects

Based on analysis, there are no past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions that would have a cumulative effect on this resource.

Effects Conclusion

Short term effects to recreational and visual resources would be minimal outside of direct harvest and burning activities. Very little displacement to recreation is expected with either proposed action.

Taking no action would not have any direct effects to the landscape but increases the risk of a large-scale fire that could substantially alter the landscape. Over time, treated areas would resume a wild, natural-looking appearance.

Climate

Summary

This section incorporates by reference the Tiger-Mill Climate Change Effects Specialist Analysis. It considers the spatial and temporal context, resource indicators, and the effects of each alternative on climate. The proposed actions would affect forested land and associated carbon stocks and result in some greenhouse gas emissions. Alternative A and Alternative B would reduce risks of uncharacteristic fires and retain forest features better suited to climate change and contribute to more stable forest carbon stocks.

Effects Analyzed in Detail

Effect 1: Project effects on climate change and greenhouse gas emissions

Effect 2: Effects of climate change on the project – climate change vulnerability and adaptation

Resource Indicators and Measures

This analysis will use forest carbon and climate change as indicators to relate the effect of Alternative A and the Alternative B.

Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

The analysis draws on national forest-level estimates of carbon stocks and changes in stocks from disturbances derived from Forest Service monitoring data and from carbon estimation calculation tools, including the Carbon Calculation Tool and the Forest Carbon Management Framework. These estimates are provided at the forest-level at one plot per 6,000 acres, as finer-scale estimates are not available given the resolution of the underlying data source. Incorporated in the project record is the Umatilla National Forest's 2022 carbon white paper, which provides carbon estimates for the time period of 1990-2013. We supplemented these estimates with additional carbon stock estimates available for 1990-2020, which are available via the Forest Service Carbon Dashboard.

Potentially Affected Environment

Forest carbon.

Total carbon stocks for the Umatilla National Forest were estimated to be 92.8 ± 18.9 Teragrams (Tg) as of 2020. Carbon density was estimated to be 189.1 Mg/ha (megagrams per hectare). These stocks have remained steady since 1990. Modeling between 1990 to 2011 has shown that fires and timber harvests account for the majority of carbon loss in the 21-year study period.

In addition to wildfires, insect outbreaks are likely to be the most important agents of change for both forest and non-forest vegetation on the Umatilla National Forest (Halofsky et al. 2017). Warmer and drier conditions allow insects and pathogens to spread further upslope, limit winter mortality, and may reduce the ability of vegetation to defend against insect attacks and disease (Halofsky et al. 2017). More frequent and extreme drought, driven by increasing temperatures and altered precipitation patterns, increases vegetation vulnerability to insects and wildfire. Large fires in the Pacific Northwest have generally occurred during hotter and drier periods (Reilly et al. 2020) and such periods of increased aridity are projected to become longer and more pronounced with climate change (McKenzie et al. 2004, Littell et al. 2010, Halofsky et al. 2020).

Hydrologic process would be altered by increasing temperatures and sensitive watersheds in the area would be exposed to seasonal earlier snowmelts and shifts from rain-on-snow events to increasing rain-only events. Storms would be more intense but occur less frequently, delivering heavier precipitation per event and increasing flood risk. In contrast, the earlier snowmelts combined with less summer precipitation would lead to a greater number of low flows (Halofsky et al. 2017; Clifton et al. 2018).

Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we took no action?

If the proposed activities were not to occur, carbon would not be removed and would be vulnerable to emissions associated with natural disturbances such as wildfire. (Hessburg et al. 2020; Johnston et al. 2021).

Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative A

Project effects on climate change

Treatments would directly affect the aboveground live carbon pool, forest floor carbon, and other pools. Soil carbon (35% of total carbon) would likely be unaffected. Thinning would reduce the basal area by 58%. Primary treatments would result in initial removal of, at most, 38% of the carbon stored ($0.38 = 0.65 * 0.58$) in the 12,438 acres receiving primary treatments. In addition, some carbon would reaccumulate through enhanced tree growth and regeneration.

The proposed action would result in a reduction of carbon stored in forests in the project area. However, the proposed action would improve the stability of the remaining carbon by promoting retention of currently underrepresented species, including ponderosa pine and western larch. They are better adapted to future climate conditions and disturbance regimes. Studies indicate treated stands generally retain more carbon than untreated stands (Hessburg et al. 2020) when affected by subsequent wildfire.

Treatment prescriptions would also emphasize retaining the largest and healthiest trees, both of which generally store a greater proportion of a stand's carbon (Mildrexler et al. 2020; Johnston et al. 2021). As described, carbon storage on the Umatilla National Forest (1990-2011) is most adversely affected by wildfire. Proactive forest management to reduce the risk of wildfire-caused carbon loss in the Western

Tiger-Mill



United States also contains opportunities to plan, implement, and maintain treatments that support fire-resilient forests. (Peeler et al. 2023).

The project area is less than 3% of the 1.4-million-acre Umatilla National Forest, with primary treatment areas amounting to 0.9% of the Umatilla Forest. As described above, treatments would at most result in a removal of, at most, 38% of carbon in primary treatment areas. The project would directly affect at most 0.3% of the total carbon stored in the Umatilla Forest based on primary treatment areas (0.9%). Carbon stocks for the Umatilla Forest in 2020 were estimated to be 92.8 Teragrams (Tg) with confidence intervals of around 20%. The maximum amount of carbon that would be removed through the primary treatments in Alternative A (0.3% of the forest's total carbon stock estimate) is much smaller than the confidence intervals for the estimate of the forest's total carbon stocks (20% of the forest's total carbon stock estimate). Furthermore, some carbon removed would be stored for long periods of time in harvested wood products. Treatments would indirectly increase the stability of remaining forest carbon stocks thereby reducing risks from wildfire and future emissions.

Climate change effects on the project area

Treatments would reduce overrepresented species, including Engelmann spruce and grand fir, and promote underrepresented species, including ponderosa pine, western larch, and lodgepole pine. This action would generally promote stands with species composition better adapted to future climate conditions as well as increases in wildfire activity associated with climate change (Halofsky et al. 2017).

Climate change intensifies the need to prepare the watershed for wildland fire and protect water quality. The hot and dry conditions during fire season that are conducive to large fires would become more frequent and prolonged with warming temperatures and shifting precipitation regimes projected for the Blue Mountains (Halofsky et al. 2017; Halofsky et al. 2020). In addition, climate change is projected to result in more intense rainstorms, more rain, less snow, and increasing risks from rain-on-snow events- all of which would contribute to adverse effects to water quality in environments affected by large high severity fires (Halofsky et al. 2017; Clifton et al. 2018). Achieving the project's purpose and need include increasing opportunities to manage the spread of wildland fire safely and effectively. It creates stands resilient to future disturbances, reduces risks associated with degraded water quality from wildfires, and supports overall efforts by the Umatilla and downstream communities to adapt to climate change.

Direct and Indirect Effects of Alternative B

Effects would be similar to Alternative A, though the slightly lower levels of treatments associated with Alternative B would result in slightly smaller initial reductions in carbon stored in the project area.

Cumulative Effects

The spatial scale for cumulative effects analysis for forest carbon is the Umatilla National Forest. We use data from the Forest Service's Carbon Dashboard ([USFS Carbon Dashboard](#)). Specifically, we consider data on disturbance effects on forest carbon for a baseline time-period of 1990-2011. This data demonstrates that disturbances during this time-period reduced forest carbon storage by nearly 4% compared to a hypothetical scenario with no disturbances; around 1% of this reduction was due to harvest. If the amount of disturbance over the next 20 years is similar to the baseline time-period (1990-2011) then we can conclude that the cumulative effects of this proposed action along with other projects and disturbances (i.e., insects and fire) would be a reduction of at most 4% of total forest carbon stored in the Umatilla National Forest compared to a hypothetical scenario with no disturbance. However, given

Tiger-Mill



effects of climate change, it is likely that wildfire and insect activity would be higher in the next couple decades compared to the baseline period and thus effects may be larger.

Effects Conclusion

Short term carbon losses would affect at most 38% of carbon stored in the treatment areas, which amounts to at most 0.3% of the total carbon stored in the Umatilla National Forest. However, Alternative A and Alternative B would reduce risks of wildfires and allow the forest and nearby communities to adapt to climate change.

Inventoried Roadless Area

Summary

The Mill Creek Watershed is an Inventoried Roadless Area (IRA) and is subject to the 2001 Roadless Area Conservation Rule (RACR), which includes, prohibitions limiting, with some exceptions, timber harvest and road construction and reconstruction within inventoried roadless areas. On October 24, 2018, the Chief of the Forest Service delegated the authority to review all activities in IRAs to the Regional Forester. The Regional Forester has reviewed the proposed activities within the Mill Creek Watershed IRA on the Umatilla National Forest and determined that the Tiger-Mill Project is consistent with RACR. Consistency information can be found in the Other Law, Regulation, and Policy Consistency section of the Tiger-Mill Environmental Assessment.

Effects Analyzed in Detail

Effect 1: Prescribed fire and thinning activities could affect Inventoried Roadless values- indicated below.

Resource Indicators and Measures

Roadless Area Characteristics: The following values or features often characterize Inventoried Roadless Areas (36 CFR 294):

- High-quality or undisturbed soil, water or air
- Sources of public drinking water
- Diversity of plant and animal communities
- Habitat for threatened, endangered, proposed, candidate, and sensitive species and for those species dependent on large, undisturbed areas of land
- Primitive, semi-primitive motorized, and semi-primitive non-motorized
- Reference landscapes
- Natural-appearing landscapes with high scenic quality
- Traditional cultural properties and sacred sites

The Tiger-Mill project has been designed to maintain or improve these characteristics. The issues identified and addressed in the Tiger-Mill Environmental Assessment are directly linked to the protection and maintenance or improvement of IRA characteristics.

Tiger-Mill



Spatial and Temporal Context for Effects Analysis

The spatial context will be the size of the Mill Creek Watershed IRA (24,351 acres). Temporal extent would be through the duration and maintenance of the Tiger-Mill Project (0-25 years).

Potentially Affected Environment

The project area includes proposed treatments within the Mill Creek Watershed IRA. The area is 24,351 acres and 72% of the project area. The Umatilla National Forest and City of Walla Walla have co-managed the Mill Creek Watershed since 1918 under a unique agreement signed by the Secretary of Agriculture and the City to protect the City's municipal water supply.

There are no records indicating mechanical vegetation activities have occurred in this area other than wildfire suppression. Public access and travel into the Mill Creek Watershed is controlled and limited to an annual special elk hunt. Approximately 2,100 acres of private or non-national forest land are surrounded by the Mill Creek IRA. The City of Walla Walla owns four parcels, one of which lies along three miles of Mill Creek and contains municipal water facilities. The Walla Walla River IRA lies to the south of the project and encompasses 34,416 acres. The Wenaha-Tucannon Wilderness lies to the east of the project and encompasses 176,557 acres. These areas would not be affected by the Tiger-Mill project. No roads would be constructed within the Mill Creek Watershed IRA. The activities listed on Table 33 would increase opportunities to manage the spread of natural and prescribed fire safely and reduce negative fire effects on roadless area values such as water and air quality, vegetation, or habitats.

Consideration of No Action: What would happen if we took no action?

No action would lead to increased risk to ecosystem services and fire fighters and necessitate full fire suppression rather than lead to a fire-adapted landscape. Continued suppression and consequential exclusion would elevate the possibility of a large-scale fire that would substantially alter the characteristics of the Mill Creek IRA.

Table 33. Treatments Proposed within the Mill Creek Watershed IRA by Alternative

Treatment Type		Alternative A (Acres)	Alternative A (% of IRA)	Alternative B (Acres)	Alternative B (% of IRA)
Tree Thinning	Commercial Thin	1,175	4.8	0	0
	Cable/Cable Assist	138	.6	0	0
	Ground Based	110	.5	0	0
	Helicopter	928	3.8	0	0
	Non-Commercial Thin	3,581	14.7	4,570	18.8
	Hand Thin and Pile	3,190	13.1	4,077	16.7

Tiger-Mill



	Mastication or Grapple Pile	391	1.6	493	2.0
	Post-Commercial Thin	1,175	4.8	0	0
	Tree Thinning Total	4,756	19.5	4,570	18.8
Prescribed Fire		14,508	59.6	14,580	59.6

Direct and Indirect Effects

Direct and Indirect effects to high-quality or undisturbed soil, water, or air

There is a very real risk that large-scale disturbances events would negatively affect soil, water, and air in the Tiger-Mill Project area. The project is designed to directly and indirectly reduce those negative effects and reduce the scale and severity of future disturbance events. The Soil, Hydrology, and Air Specialist Analyses (available in the project record) disclose that there would be short-term negative but long-term beneficial effects to these resources. Each resource considers what would happen if no action were taken in the project area.

Alternative A has 248 acres more commercial thinning with ground-based equipment, so would have more direct impacts to the soil resource. These effects would impact 1.1% of the IRA. Helicopter logging does not have the same soil displacement because felling is done by hand and logs are flown off site rather than yarded over the forest floor. The soil displacement and increase in erosion has potential to increase sedimentation into streams and affect water quality. Alternative B has no direct effects from commercial thinning.

Alternative A proposes 186 acres of non-commercial thinning with Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCA) and the project has been designed to minimize the risk of increased water temperature that may be possible with thinning. Alternative B has no direct impacts from non-commercial thinning within RHCAs.

Prescribed fire may directly expose soil through the consumption of surface fuels and the construction of hand fire lines. Water quality could be impacted if soil displacement into waterways occurs. Mitigation efforts are discussed in detail in the Soil and Hydrology analyses, which are available in the project record, and respective project design criteria have been created to minimize mineral soil exposure and reduce soil displacement and sedimentation. Prescribed fire creates smoke directly impacting air quality. The impacts to air quality would be managed with adherence to Washington and Oregon Smoke Management. There is no reduction in treated acres with prescribed fire between Alternative A and B therefore the effects to soil, water and air are the same.

Direct and Indirect effects to sources of public drinking water

Wildfire influences all types of watersheds and affects water quality, affecting the provision of clean drinking water (Shakesby and Doerr, 2006). For watersheds that draw drinking water from streams, vulnerability of drinking water contamination and treatment costs can be exacerbated by increased frequency as well as magnitude of wildfire and precipitation (Goss et al., 2020; Sherson et al., 2015). Precipitation falling as rain instead of snow were found to have higher effects on turbidity levels following

Tiger-Mill



wildfires (Mast et al., 2016). The Climate Change Specialist Analysis (available in the project record) states that the climate of the project area is shifting toward more rain and less snow. Therefore, future wildfires may cause greater turbidity levels. If post-fire high turbidity levels can be successfully mitigated, drinking water treatment plants can rely on cheaper treatment methods and reduce both operational cost and the upkeep cost of maintaining more expensive membrane-based treatment facilities (Dearmont et al., 1998; Warziniack and Morgan, 2016). Moderate to high burn severity fires are more frequently found to have the strongest association to elevated turbidity levels (Caldwell et al., 2020; Rhoades et al., 2011). While there are data gaps in effects of treatment to turbidity and sediment, prescribed fire and thinning would aid managers in controlling the scale and severity of a future wildland fire event. Application of prescribed fire and thinning would reduce the risk of elevated turbidity levels. Effects to drinking water have been analyzed in the hydrology analysis and project design features decrease potential effects.

The direct effects to public drinking water are connected to the effects to soil and water from the proposed activities. Both action alternatives coordinate with the City of Walla Walla to treat within the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed and incorporate design features that reduce impacts to water quality and monitor treatment effects. Alternative A has more acres of ground disturbance leading to short term impacts to soils.

Direct and Indirect effects to diversity of plant and animal communities

The range of variation analysis shows that the vegetation of the Tiger-Mill landscape is less diverse than it was historically, likely due to the removal of natural disturbance events, such as wildfire. Habitat complexity and diversity of plant and animal species have shifted from historical reference range and are more susceptible to wildfires in their current condition. The effects to plants and animal communities were analyzed in detail and are available in the project record via the Silviculture, Botany, Wildlife, and Fisheries Analyses, and respective Biological Evaluations.

Alternative A would thin 1,175 more acres than Alternative B, and would directly move forest structure and density, species composition, and habitat diversity toward their historical range of variation.

Direct and Indirect effects to habitat for threatened, endangered, proposed, candidate, and sensitive species and for those species dependent on large, undisturbed areas of land

The effects to threatened, endangered, proposed, candidate, and sensitive species were analyzed in detail and are available in the project record via the Botany, Wildlife and Fisheries Analyses and Biological Evaluations. Project design criteria and avoidance tactics would mitigate adverse effects from the proposed action.

Direct and Indirect effects to primitive, semi-primitive motorized, and semi-primitive non-motorized

The effects to recreation were analyzed in detail in the Recreation Analysis and are available in the project record. Of the 24,351-acre IRA, 19,966 acres are within the closed Mill Creek Municipal Watershed where the only recreational activities permitted are the annual elk hunt. The area provides minimal recreational opportunity and is surrounded by the Wenaha-Tucannon Wilderness and Walla Walla River Inventoried Wilderness Area that provide abundant primitive, semi-primitive motorized, and semi-primitive non-motorized experiences.

Commercial thinning would have the greatest direct impact to primitive, semi-primitive motorized, and semi-primitive non-motorized character. During implementation there would be an increase in thinners within treatment units and an increase of noise from chainsaw and logging equipment operations. These

Tiger-Mill



effects would be short term during implementation, generally 1-10 years. Alternative A would commercially thin 1,032 acres outside of the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed while Alternative B has no commercial thinning within IRA.

There are no discernible differences in effect from non-commercial thinning and prescribed fire between the alternatives.

Direct and Indirect effects to reference landscapes

The proposed thinning and prescribed fire activities would decrease stand densities and shift species composition to align with their historical range of variability. This is generally consistent with the role of Research Natural Areas as areas of the landscape representative of typical plant communities undergoing natural ecosystem dynamics. Alternative A would thin 1,175 more acres than Alternative B and would move forest densities, species composition, and structure further toward historical range of variation.

Direct and Indirect effects to natural-appearing landscapes with high scenic quality

The effects to visual quality were analyzed in detail in the Recreation Analysis and available in the project record. Project design criteria for Tiger-Mill Project minimize impacts to scenic quality.

Direct and Indirect effects to traditional cultural properties and sacred sites

The Heritage Specialist for Tiger-Mill Project has determined that traditional cultural properties and sacred sites within the area of potential effect would not be negatively affected by either alternative per the project design criteria and would adhere to laws, regulations, and policy. In regards to traditional gathering areas within the project area, treatment may have a positive long term effect through the enhancement of traditional food resources such as huckleberry, cous, and others. The Heritage Analysis is available in the project record.

Cumulative Effects

There are no records of actions taken in the proposed area prior to 1918. There are no present actions or reasonably foreseeable future actions that are expected to add to the effects of this project to the inventoried roadless area. Therefore, no cumulative effects to IRA characteristics are foreseen or anticipated by this undertaking.

Effects Conclusion

The Tiger-Mill project was designed to modify forest vegetation to address the goals of forest health and resiliency, improve both safety and management options in the event of a wildfire, and reduce risk of uncharacteristic wildfire in a landscape that has been altered by human intervention and policies. IRAs have been affected by full suppression policies. The current landscape has moved away from historical reference conditions and subsequent fire adaptation. The proposed alternatives would have short term adverse effects to soil, water, air, and recreation but would provide long term benefits and better adhere to all IRA characteristics and values.

Tiger-Mill



National Forest Management Act (NFMA) – Land Management Plan Consistency

The pertinent specialist has reviewed the proposed action including design features and provided supporting analysis and rationale for determinations in the project record. The following are specialist determinations regarding project consistency with applicable land management plan direction, standards, and guidelines:

Botany: Consistent	Range: N/A
Cultural/Heritage: Consistent	Recreation: Consistent
Transportation: Consistent	Scenic Resources: Consistent
Fisheries: Consistent	Soils: Consistent
Fuels: Consistent	Silviculture: Consistent
Hydrology: Consistent	Special Management Areas: Consistent
Lands and Special Uses: N/A	Wildlife: Consistent
Minerals: N/A	Other Resources: N/A

Lands and Special Uses do not apply to this project because project activities would not affect any active permits within the project area. Minerals do not apply to this project because there is no active mineral extraction, and any reserved mineral rights would not be impeded by proposed activities. Range does not apply to this project because there are no allotments within the project area.

Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 2. Applicable project files documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Air Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Botany Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Cultural/Heritage Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Transportation Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Fisheries Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Fire and Fuels Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Hydrology Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Recreation Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Soil Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Silviculture Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Wildlife Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public

Tiger-Mill



Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Wildlife Specialist Report	See Pinyon Public

Other Law, Regulation, and Policy Consistency

Endangered Species Act

Threatened, Endangered, Proposed, and Candidate Species and Critical Habitat

The pertinent specialists reviewed the proposed action and made the following determinations for threatened, endangered and/or proposed species:

Botany

There are no botanical species listed as Threatened, Endangered, Proposed or Candidate under the Endangered Species Act (Public Law 93-205) in the project area. Implementation of the Tiger-Mill project would have no effect on listed botanical species.

Fisheries

The Biological Evaluation and Biological Assessment concluded that the Tiger-Mill project **may affect and is likely to adversely affect** federally threatened Bull Trout and Steelhead and their Designated Critical Habitat found in the Tiger-Mill project area.

The effects of any action authorized, funded, or carried out by the Forest Service on an ESA listed or proposed species and their Designated Critical Habitat (DCH) is analyzed in a Biological Evaluation ([Tiger-Mill Fisheries BE on file](#)). The potential for effects is then analyzed in a Biological Assessment (BA) prepared for Federal regulatory agencies as described in Section 7 of the ESA (Tiger-Mill BA on file and available in the project record). Upon completion of Section 7 consultation, the National Marine Fisheries Service and Fish and Wildlife Service are to provide a Biological Opinion to the Forest Service. The Forest Service will follow the terms and conditions of the Biological Opinion from the National Marine Fisheries Service and Fish and Wildlife Service and implementation will be consistent with the Biological Opinion.

Wildlife

The biological evaluation concluded that the Tiger-Mill project would have no effect to any federally threatened, endangered, or proposed terrestrial wildlife or invertebrate species due to the absence of these species and critical habitat in the project area . See Tiger-Mill Biological Evaluation for more detail.*Supporting Project Documentation*

Reference 3. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Botany Biological Evaluation	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Botany Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Fisheries Biological Evaluation	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Fisheries Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Wildlife Biological Evaluation	See Pinyon Public

Tiger-Mill



Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Wildlife Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public

Sensitive Species (FSM 2670)

The pertinent specialists reviewed the proposed action and made the following determinations for sensitive species:

Botany

Because sensitive botanical species are present in the project area, a biological evaluation (BE) was prepared. The significance of potential adverse effects on populations, habitat, and viability was analyzed. Habitat for sensitive botanical species would be managed to ensure that the species do not become threatened or endangered through Forest Service actions.

May Impact Individuals or Habitat, but Will Not Likely Contribute to A Trend Towards Federal Listing or Loss of Viability to the Population or Species: Sierra onion (*Allium campanulatum*), Oregon bolandra (*Bolandra oregana*), mountain moonwort (*Botrychium montanum*), Cordilleran sedge (*Carex cordillerana*), Snake River daisy (*Erigeron disparipilus*), midget quillwort (*Isoetes minima*), Smith's melic (*Melica smithii*), Blue Mountain penstemon (*Penstemon pennellianus*), many flowered phlox (*Phlox multiflora*), yeti phlox (*Phlox solivaga*), mountain buttercup (*Ranunculus populago*), and dwarf snow willow (*Salix nivalis*)

Project design criteria, BOT-1,2,3,4, and 5, implemented for the protection of sensitive species, would be assessed to ensure desired outcomes are met. Survey records and botanical inventories, including monitoring of sensitive species and habitat, would be kept.

Fish

May Impact Individuals or Habitat, but Will Not Likely Contribute to A Trend Towards Federal Listing or Loss of Viability to the Population or Species: Redband Trout, Margined Sculpin, and Pacific Lamprey. Determinations of effects made in the biological evaluation do not differ by alternative.

Project design criteria, FR- 1-8, implemented for the protection of sensitive species.

Wildlife

Because sensitive wildlife species are present in the project area, a biological evaluation (BE) was prepared. The significance of potential adverse effects on populations, habitat, and viability was analyzed. Species with no habitat or that are otherwise not expected to occur within the project were determined to have no impacts from project actions. The determination of "may impact individuals or habitat, but will not likely contribute to a trend towards federal listing or loss of viability to the population or species" for species listed below was based on intensity, scale, and duration of direct and indirect effects. Individuals, breeding populations, and habitat of all sensitive species are expected to remain at levels that maintain viability. Habitat for sensitive wildlife species would be managed to ensure that the species do not become threatened or endangered through Forest Service actions. See Tiger-Mill Biological Evaluation for further discussion of project impacts.

May Impact Individuals or Habitat, but Will Not Likely Contribute to A Trend Towards Federal Listing or Loss of Viability to the Population or Species: Preble's shrew, American goshawk, Great

Tiger-Mill



gray owl, Lewis' woodpecker, White-headed woodpecker, Green-tailed towhee, Rocky Mountain tailed frog, Fringed myotis, Little brown myotis, Pallid bat, Lustrous copper, Great Basin fritillary, Morrison's bumble bee, Western bumble bee, Half-black bumble bee, Suckley cuckoo bumble bee, Fir pinwheel, Columbia Oregonian, Blue mountainsnail, Humped coin, Crater Lake tightcoil, Shiny tightcoil, Thinlip tightcoil and Umatilla megomphix

Project design criteria, WR-3-11, would be implemented for the protection of sensitive species.

Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 4. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Botany Biological Evaluation	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Botany Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Fisheries Biological Evaluation	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Fisheries Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Wildlife Biological Evaluation	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Wildlife Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public

Consultation with Federally Recognized Tribes

Consultation with federally recognized tribes was conducted as follows:

Walla Walla Ranger District and tribal representatives meet periodically to discuss new and ongoing concerns, partnership opportunities, and issues that may affect sacred and spiritual sites with representatives from the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR) and the Nez Perce Tribes (Nimiipuu). The tribes were sent government to government letters describing the proposed action for the Tiger-Mill project. The proposed Tiger-Mill project was also presented to the CTUIR at the annual program of work meetings in the spring of 2018-2024. General concerns around first foods, traditional cultural properties, and protection of archaeological sites were discussed during these meetings.

The effects of Alternative A and Alternative B would be evaluated according to concerns raised during program of work meetings, and past statements of tribal interest that expressed concerns regarding similar projects and outlined Treaty Rights resources that could be affected by the project. Generally, these concerns have to do with potential effects on treaty rights, fish habitat and populations, water quality, and protection of archaeological sites, traditional cultural properties, and first foods resources.

Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 5. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
Scoping/NOPA letter to tribal chairs	See pinyon public
Tribal Program of Work	See project record



Special Management Areas

The pertinent specialist has reviewed Alternative A and Alternative B and made the following determinations based on special management area presence, proximity, or lack of:

The Wenaha-Tucannon Wilderness lies adjacent to the Tiger-Mill project area, separated by Forest Service Road 6400. Since no project activities are proposed within the Wilderness boundary, we do not anticipate any effects to the Wilderness resource from Tiger-Mill.

Mill Creek Watershed Inventoried Roadless Area

The Regional Forester has reviewed Alternative A and Alternative B within the Mill Creek Watershed Inventoried Roadless Area (IRA) on the Umatilla National Forest for compliance and consistency with the 2001 Roadless Area Conservation Rule (RACR). It has been determined that the Tiger-Mill Project is consistent with the 2001 Roadless Rule.

RACR §294.13 Prohibition on Road construction and road reconstruction:

Project Compliance: No road construction or reconstruction or temporary road creation is proposed within the IRA.

RACR §294.13 Prohibition on Timber Cutting, sale, or removal:

Exception situation 294.13(b)(1)(ii) The cutting, sale, or removal of generally small diameter timber is needed to maintain or restore the characteristics of ecosystem composition and structure, such as to reduce the risk of uncharacteristic wildfire effects, within the range of variability that would be expected to occur under natural disturbance regimes of the current climatic period.

Project Compliance: The Tiger-Mill Project is designed to improve watershed health, restore the composition and structure of ecosystem components, and reduce the risk of uncharacteristic wildfire effects by managing vegetation to be more resilient to wildfire. All Potential Vegetation Groups (PVG) have high stand densities exceeding the Historical Range of Variability (HRV). All thinning in stands with large structure would be from below, within HRV ranges for density by PVG, retaining the largest and healthiest trees on the landscape. Stands with large tree structure would not be converted to an earlier successional stage to minimize fragmentation of large tree structure. Late old structures would not fall below HRV. Commercial thinning is focused within fire regimes 1-3 with limited non-commercial thinning in Fire Regime 4 adjacent to control features to aid in the implementation of prescribed fire and reduce the scale of future unplanned fire events (36 CFR 294.13(b)(1)(ii)). During the past 100 plus years of fire suppression multiple fire return intervals have been missed in Fire Regimes 1-3 in the project area. This would likely lead to uncharacteristic effects such as high severity fire and larger fires when they occur.

All the treatments where tree cutting is involved would target the smaller and less fire tolerant species. The mean diameter of the stands would be increased by treatment. Looking at six representative stands that would be treated within the IRA, the current quadratic mean diameter (QMD) range is 5.8-16.9 inches; post treatment the QMD would be 15.3-23.2 inches (36 CFR 294.13(b)(1)).

Tree cutting within the watershed has been infrequent. This is the first landscape scale vegetation treatment project including tree cutting within the watershed since its designation as a municipal watershed. While some level of maintenance would be needed moving forward, treatments have been designed to limit future entries to the extent feasible. For this reason, tree cutting within the IRA itself is expected to be infrequent (36 CFR 294.13(b)). The timber harvest is incidental to proposed prescribed

Tiger-Mill



fire activities and is needed to control wildland fire. Appropriate silvicultural prescriptions would be applied as discussed above.

IRA Characteristics Maintained or Improved:

Alternative A and Alternative B and design criteria of the project would maintain and/or improve all nine IRA characteristics (36 CFR 294.13(b)(1)). The project specifically seeks to improve:

- High-quality or undisturbed soil, water, or air
 - There is risk of large-scale disturbance events that would likely negatively affect soil, water, and air if no action were taken. The project is designed to mitigate the effects of treatments and reduce the scale and severity of future disturbance events.
- Sources of public drinking water
 - See [Inventoried Roadless Effects Analysis](#).
- Diversity of plant and animal communities
 - See [Inventoried Roadless Effects Analysis](#).

The project maintains the following characteristics through treatment design, project design criteria and adherence to laws, regulations and policy:

Habitat for threatened, endangered, proposed, candidate, and sensitive species and for those species dependent on large, undisturbed areas of land

- Primitive, semi-primitive motorized, and semi-primitive non-motorized
- Reference landscapes
- Natural-appearing landscapes with high scenic quality
- Traditional cultural properties and sacred sites

Mill Creek Research Natural Area (RNA)

Under Alternative A and Alternative B, silvicultural prescriptions would focus on reducing the proportion of grand fir and Engelmann spruce to promote underrepresented shade-intolerant Douglas-fir, lodgepole pine, western larch, ponderosa pine, red alder, and snowberry, based on the project's Historical Range of Variability (HRV) vegetation analysis. Douglas-fir and ponderosa pine, species which represent the exemplified plant community assigned to the RNA (Forest Plan p 4-30), are below their HRV and are experiencing encroachment by grand fir and Engelmann spruce as the RNA has missed multiple fire return intervals ([NOPA](#)). Increasing light availability and growing space to underrepresented species favored for retention is intended to preserve and maintain diversity.

HRV analysis for Eastside Screens (1995) compliance has shown the multi-strata with large trees structural stage overrepresented at 47% of the project area, while the maximum proportion under HRV should be 20%, indicating a need to move multi-canopied stands to single stratum with large trees structure. Commercial timber of "generally small diameter" under the 2001 Roadless Rule would be cut and removed to restore ecosystem structure and function in and around the RNA, reducing the likelihood of human-caused environmental disruptions, including uncharacteristic wildfire exacerbated by fire exclusion and climate change. This project proposes to not cut trees greater than or equal to 21 inches within the RNA.



Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 6. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Air Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Fire and Fuels Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Silviculture Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Hydrology Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Soil Effects Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Inventoried Roadless Area Briefing	See Project Record
Inventoried Roadless Concurrence	See Project Record
Mill Creek Research Natural Area Briefing	See Project Record
Mill Creek Research Natural Area Concurrence	See Project Record

National Historic Preservation Act – Section 106 Review

The pertinent specialist has reviewed Alternative A and Alternative B and made the following determination regarding Section 106 compliance:

The National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) is the primary cultural resource management law that governs Federal agencies. This act and the following regulation in 36 CFR 800 outline a process of identifying and evaluating historic properties within the Area of Potential Effect (APE) of a proposed undertaking as well as procedures for consultation with state and tribal governments. The Federal action referred to as an undertaking within the NHPA is general integrated vegetation management including commercial thinning, non-commercial thinning, and prescribed fire. Section 106 of the NHPA requires federal agencies to consider the effect of a project on any district, site, building, structure, or object that is included in, or eligible for inclusion in the National Register.

The proposed undertaking occurs in Washington and Oregon. In both the 2004 Programmatic Agreement with the Oregon State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) and the 2020 Programmatic Agreement with the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (DAHP), streamlined compliance processes with the NHPA are outlined. It targets numerous undertakings with limited potential to negatively affect cultural resources. The majority of the aquatics restoration project work covered by this analysis falls under the criteria of undertakings, which can receive NHPA clearance using these streamlined procedures. Most work conducted under the proposed project is of a nature that has very limited potential to effect cultural resources. These are exempt from case-by-case review under appendices A, B, and C of the 2004 Programmatic Agreement. Those cleared under Appendix B in that document would be inspected or monitored as required under the 2004 Programmatic Agreement.

If any previously unidentified cultural resources are located during project implementation, ground disturbing work would be halted, in the vicinity, until the resources are evaluated by the North Zone archaeologist. If the cultural resources are determined to be potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), work would either be permanently halted within site boundaries, or a mitigation plan would be developed in consultation with Washington DAHP, Oregon SHPO and Tribal Historic Preservation Office staff before work continues.

Tiger-Mill



A cultural resource survey and consultation with Washington DAHP, Oregon SHPO, and Tribal Historic Preservation Offices would be completed before the decision is signed. The APE of the project area is being surveyed utilizing a modified version of the Umatilla National Forest Inventory Plan. This survey, coupled with previous survey work, will identify all reasonably expected cultural resources within the APE. Appropriate project design criteria (HR 1, 2, 3, and 4) have been implemented to ensure that no historic properties will be affected by either of the alternatives described in the proposed undertaking. In the event that previously undocumented historic properties are discovered during remaining fieldwork, treatment units will be modified to avoid these properties. Based upon the anticipated results of the 2024 survey and previous surveys in the area, a determination of No Historic Properties Affected, pursuant to 36 CFR 800 and the 2004 Programmatic Agreement between the Region 6 of the US Forest Service and Oregon SHPO as well as the 2020 Programmatic Agreement between Region 6 of the US Forest and Washington DAHP, is expected to be reached under the provision that the project design criteria outlined in Appendix A are followed.

Comments

The NHPA, as amended, directs all Federal agencies to consider the effects of their undertakings (actions, financial support, and authorizations) on properties included in or eligible for the National Register.

With adherence to design elements requiring site specific surveys prior to implementation and the SHPO consultation process outlined in the implementation checklists, proposed activities would be consistent with NHPA.

Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 7. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Cultural/Heritage Effects Analysis	See Pinyon Public

Archaeological Resources Protection Act. Public law 95-341, 42 U.S.C.

The Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA) is a federal law of the United States passed in 1979 and amended in 1988. It governs the excavation of archaeological sites on federal and Native American lands in the United States, and the removal and disposition of archaeological collections from those sites.

With adherence to Project Design Criteria HR-1, 2, 3, and 4 and the SHPO consultation process outlined in the implementation checklists, Alternative A and Alternative B would be consistent with ARPA.

Survey work for the project is in progress and will be complete before a decision is signed. Survey results will be reported to complete NHPA process (Sec.106 consultation) before signing a decision.

National Register of Historic Places 36 CFR Part 60 revised 2004

The National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) is the official list of the Nation's historic places worthy of preservation. Authorized by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, the National Park Service's

Tiger-Mill



National Register of Historic Places is part of a national program to coordinate and support public and private efforts to identify, evaluate, and protect America's historic and archeological resources. No properties listed on the NRHP are located within the APE of this project, though properties that are eligible for inclusion in this list are present.

With adherence to Project Design Criteria HR-1, 2, 3, and 4 and the SHPO consultation process outlined in the implementation checklists, Alternative A and Alternative B would not affect the integrity or eligibility of these properties for inclusion on the NRHP.

Clean Air Act

The pertinent specialist has reviewed Alternative A and Alternative B and made the following determinations regarding the Clean Air Act (CAA):

Prescribed fire and their associated smoke emissions comply with the Clean Air Act. All burning operations associated with the Tiger-Mill project (from slash piles to natural broadcast burns) are to be regulated by Oregon Department of Forestry and Washington Department of Natural Resources to minimize impacts and meet criteria set forth by the CAA. Specific modeling occurs based on current meteorological factors and tonnage to be consumed, providing real time analysis in which to minimize impacts to the human environment. See Project Design Criteria FF-3 and 4.

Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 8. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Air Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Washington Smoke Management Plan	WA SMP
Oregon Smoke Management Plan	OR SMP

Safe Drinking Water Act Compliance

The pertinent specialist has reviewed Alternative A and Alternative B and made the following determination:

The Mill Creek Municipal Watershed (UNF Plan Management Area F2) was established by cooperative agreement between the City of Walla Walla and the Secretary of Agriculture in 1918 (USDA 1918) to protect the City's water supply from human-caused pollution. The Agreement acknowledges that measures necessary for the proper protection and care of the forests (including vegetation management and related infrastructure) are consistent with the objectives of the Agreement when project design criteria are implemented to protect the water supply.

The Safe Water Drinking Act (SDWA) was passed by Congress in 1974, with amendments added in 1986 and 1996, to protect our drinking water (US EPA 2004). Under the SDWA, the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) sets the standards for drinking water quality and monitors states, local authorities, and water suppliers who enforce those standards. The EPA sets standards and regulations for many different contaminants in public drinking water, including disease-causing germs, animal wastes, chemicals, and naturally occurring substances that can contaminate drinking water.

Tiger-Mill



The City of Walla Walla relies on the Umatilla National Forest water supply for approximately 90% of its drinking water. The SDWA require actions to protect drinking water and its sources and sets national standards for drinking water to protect against naturally occurring and man-made contaminants. A 1996 amendment to the SDWA requires each state to implement Source Water Assessment Programs (SWAP). The SWAP program in Washington is administered by the State Department of Health, Office of Drinking Water. There is one State-designated surface water protection area within the project area. The SWAP area aligns with the boundary of the Upper Mill Creek subwatershed. Through adherence to Forest Plan Standards and Project Design Criteria, the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed source water area would not be adversely impacted.

Reference 9. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
1993 Mill Creek Watershed Program Protection Plan	See Project Record
Mill Creek Surface Water Protection Area Map	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Hydrology Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public

Clean Water Act

The hydrologist has reviewed Alternative A and Alternative B and made the following determination:

There would be no measurable increase in water temperature, streamflow, or sediment from this project which could degrade downstream beneficial uses when the prescribed water quality Project Design Criteria (PDCs) [in addition to PDCs prescribed by the soil scientist and fisheries biologist] are implemented, monitored, and adjusted (if needed). All the activities proposed in this project were designed to be consistent with the Clean Water Act and States of Oregon and Washington Water Quality Standards.

Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 10. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Hydrology Specialist Analysis (Pg. 4-6)	See Pinyon Public

Migratory Bird Treaty Act

Both Alternative A and Alternative B are consistent with the 1918 Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA). The Forest Service supports the conservation intent of the migratory bird conventions by integrating bird conservation principles, measures, and practices into agency activities and by avoiding or minimizing, to the extent practicable, adverse impacts on migratory bird resources when conducting agency actions. Some specific examples for this project include retaining snags, retention of large trees, protecting raptor nests, and not burning during nesting season. Specific species of concern were considered and the Conservation Strategy for Landbirds (Altman 2017) was reviewed for effects disclosures. This project is consistent with this Act.



Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act

Alternative A and Alternative B comply with the National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines ([USDI 2007](#)) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. Use of the area by eagles is sporadic, and no nesting or roosting habitat would be affected by the proposed activities. This project is consistent with this Act.

National Environmental Policy Act

During development of this project and environmental analyses, the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) developed Phase 1 and Phase 2 updates to the 2020 rule. Phase 1 was implemented on April 20, 2022, and restored broader definitions of "direct and indirect" effects and "cumulative" effects, changed the FONSI criteria, and made several other key provisions. Phase 2 and the 2024 Final Rule were implemented in May and July of 2024, respectively. This project was developed, follows, and complies with the Phase 1 requirements based on its NEPA scoping date in January 2023. Neither 2024 Phase 2 rule or the 2024 rule, which modifies, removes, or changes the 2020 rule, apply to the development of this project. This project is consistent with this Act.

USDA Departmental Regulation 9500-3 Land Use Policy

There is no prime farmland, range land, and forest land within the bounds of the project area. There would be no effect from implementation of any alternative. This project is consistent with this Policy.

Pertinent Executive Orders

The responsible official and/or applicable specialist(s) have determined that both Alternatives comply with the following Executive Orders (EO), which were deemed pertinent based on the nature of the project:

EO 11514, Protection of Environment - The Federal Government shall provide leadership in protecting and enhancing the quality of the Nation's environment to sustain and enrich human life. Federal agencies shall initiate measures needed to direct their policies, plans and programs so as to meet national environmental goals.

EO 11593, Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment- The Federal Government shall provide leadership in preserving, restoring and maintaining the historic and cultural environment of the Nation. Agencies of the executive branch of the Government (hereinafter referred to as "Federal agencies") shall (1) administer the cultural properties under their control in a spirit of stewardship and trusteeship for future generations, (2) initiate measures necessary to direct their policies, plans and programs in such a way that federally owned sites, structures, and objects of historical, architectural or archaeological significance are preserved, restored and maintained for the inspiration and benefit of the people, and (3), in consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (16 U.S.C. 4701), institute procedures to assure that Federal plans and programs contribute to the preservation and enhancement of non-federally owned sites, structures and objects of historical, architectural or archaeological significance. The project is consistent with the executive order.

EO 11988, Floodplain Management – requires determination of action occurring in a floodplain, using HUD floodplain map or more detailed map if available.

- Alternative A and Alternative B would avoid harvest and equipment entry into all floodplains (except on roads at existing crossings). The implementation of Project Design Criteria (PDCs) and Best

Tiger-Mill



Management Practices (BMPs) would result in no change to current floodplain condition. This project is consistent with this executive order.

EO 11990, Protection of Wetlands – avoid actions within wetlands unless there are no practical alternatives, and the action includes all practicable means to minimize harm to wetlands.

- All seeps, springs, and other wetlands (including stream-associated floodplain wetlands) would retain buffers where harvest and equipment entry would be restricted. The implementation of PDCs and BMPs would result in no measurable change to current wetland condition under Alternative A and Alternative B. This project is consistent with this executive order.

EO 13007, Indian Sacred Sites – avoid adversely affecting the physical integrity of these sites.

- With adherence to PDCs HR-1,2,3, and 4 and the State Historic Preservation Officer consultation process outlined in PDCs and the implementation checklists, Alternative A and Alternative B would be consistent with this executive order.

EO 13175, Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments - agencies consult with Indian tribes and respect tribal sovereignty as they develop policy on issues that impact Indian communities.

- Project has consulted and coordinated with relevant Tribal Governments, including Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR) and the Nez Perce Tribe. This project is consistent with this executive order.

EO 13112, Invasive Species – prevent the introduction of invasive species and provide for their control and to minimize the economic, ecological, and human health impacts that invasive species cause.

- Project design criteria, IP-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 and 10, are incorporated in both Alternative A and Alternative B to lessen the risk of introduction and spread of invasive species from project activities. Invasive species treatment and post-project monitoring would continue consistent with the 2010 Umatilla National Forest Invasive Plant FEIS. This project is consistent with this executive order.

EO 13186, Migratory Birds – identify actions that may have a measurable negative effect on migratory bird populations.

- The Conservation Strategy for Landbirds in the Northern Rocky Mountains of Eastern Oregon and Washington was referenced to assess project effects to the identified priority habitat types and associated focal species. Project design criteria, WR-1,3,4,5,7,9,14, are included to retain habitat and minimize adverse impacts to these species. Within the project area, dry forest, late successional mesic mixed conifer, riparian woodland, and shrub habitat types would be enhanced or maintained at levels that provide suitable habitat and continued viability of all focal species currently present. This project is consistent with this executive order.

EO 13855 Promoting Active Management of America's Forests, Rangelands, and other Federal Lands to Improve Conditions and Reduce Wildfire Risk, December 21, 2018

- Proposed activities would actively manage federal lands to improve conditions and reduce wildfire risk. This project is consistent with this executive order.

Tiger-Mill



Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 11. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
Tiger-Mill Botany Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Heritage Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Hydrology Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public
Tiger-Mill Wildlife Specialist Analysis	See Pinyon Public



NEPA: Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI)

The Finding of No Significant Impact documents the reasons why an action, not otherwise categorically excluded, will not have a significant effect on the human environment and for which an environmental impact statement therefore will not be prepared. § 1501.4. The Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) discussion considers all information included in the Environmental Assessment (EA), including the Potentially Affected Environment, as well as documentation in the project record. Pertinent specialists have reviewed the proposal and based on their input, the responsible official made the following determinations with regards to the potentially affected environment and degree of effects considered for a Finding of No Significant Impact. The project does not set precedent for nor preclude other actions.

My finding of no significant impact is based on consideration of the potentially affected environment and the degree of effects, as identified in 40 CFR 1501.3(b). Based upon the start date for this project, the FONSI falls under the Council on Environmental Quality's 2022 Phase 1 Rule, we will use the specified criteria as directed in that Rule.

Context

NEPA's implementing regulations direct that agencies determine significance based on context and intensity (40 CFR 1508.27). The project is located within the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed and subwatersheds adjacent to it. Potential environmental effects will be localized to the project area and areas immediately surrounding, as applicable, and will not be measurable at a regional or larger scale.

Degree of Effect

The following effects (or impacts) discussions focus on changes to the human environment from the proposed action (or alternatives) that are reasonably foreseeable and have a reasonably close causal relationship to the proposed action or alternatives, including those effects that occur at the same time and place as the proposed action (or alternatives) and may include effects that are later in time or farther removed in distance from the proposed action or alternatives.

Intensity

The regulations define degree of effect as intensity (the severity of the impact). The FONSI is based on the context of my decision and the intensity of effects using the four criteria identified in regulations under 2022 Phase 1 Rule and discussed below. Based on the consideration of the degree of effects discussed in the EA, which includes implementation of the project design criteria (PDCs) as identified in Appendix A, the degree of effect of the decision would not be significant.

1. Both short- and long-term effects.

Consideration of the intensity of environmental effects is not biased by beneficial effects of the action. No significant short-term or long-term effects were identified in consideration of potential effects to threatened, endangered, or sensitive species; silviculture resources, hydrologic resources; soil resources; cultural/heritage resources; recreation resources, fire and fuels resources, air quality, other analyzed resources, or other permitted land uses. PDCs are designed to mitigate, prevent, or protect from adverse effects.

Existing conditions that formed the baseline for analysis in the influence of the natural landscape and land management activities include, but are not limited to, municipal watershed management, past and current

Tiger-Mill



dispersed recreation, past commercial thinning, invasive plant management activities, prescribed fire activities, and past wildland fire suppression activities.

Project implementation includes repeated entries for vegetation management including commercial harvest, non-commercial thinning, and prescribed burning over a number of years starting in 2025-2026. Short-term effects will occur at different locations and times across the landscape as project activities are implemented and there will be reduced localized effects to resources. In the longer-term, improvements to forest conditions within and adjacent to the municipal watershed, along open roads, and across locations strategic for fire and fuels are expected to benefit public health and safety by protecting water quality, creating safer working environment for fire managers, and reducing potential for uncharacteristic wildfire.

There are Municipal Watershed, Inventoried Roadless Area, and Research Natural Area lands in the project area, however, no significant short-term, long-term, or cumulative effects were identified in consideration of the potential effects to resources (see the EA and project record).

Some (But Not Limited to) Examples of Potential Short-Term Effects:

Air Quality: There may be very local and temporary (1 to 3 days) adverse impacts to air quality during prescribed burns. All burning operations associated with the Tiger-Mill project (from slash piles to natural broadcast burns) are to be regulated by Oregon Department of Forestry and the Washington State Department of Natural Resources in order to minimize impacts and meet criteria set forth by the CAA.

Fisheries: short-term effects may occur to aquatic resources during timber management and road management actions from water quality disturbances,

Recreation: temporary trail, road, and dispersed area closures that would have a short-term adverse effect on recreationists during project activity implementation,

Soil and Hydrology: short-term adverse effects to the soil and water resources at localized scales would not affect the broader area and downstream resources and pose minimal risk to surface or groundwater water quality,

Carbon and climate: proposed action may temporarily contribute extremely small quantity of greenhouse gas emissions relative to national or global emissions.

Botany: short-term potential increase in non-native invasive plant spread and introduction during implementation activities,

Recreation and Scenic Resources: thinning and prescribed burning along with the implementation of PDCs would result in short-term adverse effects in regard to motor vehicle use map changes, noise and visual quality,

Wildlife: potential short-term displacement (0 to 10 yrs.) due to noise and human presence and habitat alteration which is the is the most common temporary adverse effect for almost all animal species,

Fire/Fuels: short-term adverse effects may result from increases in coarse woody surface fuel loads from commercial thinning activities of 1 to 3 years before activity fuel treatments are complete.

Some (But Not Limited To) Examples of Potentially Long-Term Effects:

Fisheries: Reduction in both fire severity and soil burn severity along with reduction in sediment from road maintenance would positively affect fisheries and their habitats in the long-term,

Hydrology/Municipal Water Supply: long-term beneficial effects from improved protection of source waters for potable water supplying the community of Walla Walla, WA,

Tiger-Mill



Silviculture: long-long term beneficial effects from improved forest vegetation health and resiliency by reducing basal area, increasing growing space, increasing age class diversity, and structure, and for reduction of risk for uncharacteristic wildfire,

Wildlife/Threated Endangered Species: improved habitat conditions over time and more diversity of habitats while helping to prevent large-scale, higher intensity habitat disturbances,

Soils: long-term beneficial effects as long term trends concerning road system improvements and designated motorized use changes reduce impacts to the productive soil resource,

Botany: rare plants may potentially experience multiple habitat effects from proposed timber harvests, mechanical site preparation, and road work but effects are mitigated through PDCs,

Carbon: proposed project would transfer carbon in the harvested wood to the product sector, where it may be stored for up to several decades and provide a substitute for more emission intensive materials or fuels.

2. Both beneficial and adverse effects.

The Interdisciplinary Team (IDT) identified no significant effects associated with implementing Alternative A or Alternative B. The overall effect is anticipated to be beneficial, while resource specific adverse direct, indirect, and cumulative effects would be within standards set forth by the Forest Plan, and consistent with applicable environmental laws.

While both beneficial and adverse impacts have been fully considered in the EA, the project does not rely on significant beneficial effects to balance any adverse effects. Based on comparison of the effects of comparable projects across the local area for many years, beneficial and adverse effects from the proposed action would likely be similar past fuel reduction and forest health projects. No comparable projects have demonstrated significant impacts to the human environment during implementation or in review.

Long-term effects of the proposed action are anticipated to be beneficial overall as activities are designed to protect water quality and forest health. Proposed actions would improve vegetation health and resiliency over the landscape, contribute to a diversity of habitat and structure, affect fire behavior and spread at scale, and improve resilience to disturbances across the project area.

3. Effects on public health and safety.

Both Alternative A and Alternative B are designed to minimize the potential impacts on public health and safety, during and after implementation, and promote quality water supply by reducing the risk of uncharacteristic wildfire in the project area which could lead to water quality disturbance. The Alternatives were each developed and analyzed with PDCs written specifically to protect, avoid, or minimize effects.

Based on analyses and professional judgement, there would be no significant effects on public health and safety as determined by discussions with the IDT members, review of NEPA documentation, and relevant resource analyses, which highlight (but are not limited to) the following:

Public health and safety are a key concern in development and implementation of this project, and concerns such as vehicle traffic, heavy equipment on and near roads, and prescribed burning would be mitigated through implementation management and contract safety provisions. See Appendix A Project Design Criteria.

Tiger-Mill



There are no highly uncertain, unique, or unknown risks of having any known potential effects on the human environment identified from public comment or resource analysis. The treatments proposed by this project are not precedent setting. Project treatments are consistent with numerous comparable projects occurring over many years in the geographic area, none of which have been determined to pose significant adverse effects. See project record for resource analyses.

Water supply from the watershed varies depending on the time of year. While water is abundant in late spring to early summer, it is lowest in the summer and fall. Proximal aquifer water is tapped during periods of potable water need when water resources are inadequate, or water quality is lacking. Project actions should have a beneficial effect on this municipal water source with no adverse effects to the supply infrastructure. Water quality and supply to the public would be enhanced and protected through PDC elements.

Smoke from prescribed fire could temporarily degrade visibility in downwind areas and locally around the burn. To limit the potential effects to air quality, fuels treatments would be designed to comply with National Ambient Air Quality Standards issued by the Environmental Protection Agency. All prescribed burning would comply with Washington Department of Ecology and Oregon Department of Forestry regulations which guide prescribed burning on federal land. All proposed activities will follow the Clean Air Act, as amended, as well, and are designed to protect human health (such as respiratory effects) and public welfare (such as visibility).

Fuels treatments would return hazardous fuels to a fuel load that would reduce the negative effects of a wildfire and maintain a safe environment for firefighters and the public.

4. Effects that would violate Federal, State, or local law protecting the environment.

Applicable laws, regulations, and executive orders were considered in the development of the Environmental Assessment. There are no effects from implementation of the proposed action that would violate Federal, State, Tribal or local environmental protection law or executive orders, provided the PDCs are implemented as proposed. The project meets the requirements of NEPA, and both Alternative A and B are consistent with the Forest Plan and Other Law, Regulation, and Policy.

NEPA requires the degree to which the action may adversely affect unique characteristics of the geographic area be addressed. As there are no identified or designated parks, prime farmlands, wild and scenic rivers, or ecologically critical areas within the project area, they are not addressed within this document. There would be “no effect” to Historic Properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places and that there would be no effects to Tribal Sacred Sites due to PDCs to include identification, marking, and avoidance of known or discovered features as well as work stoppage for evaluation of any cultural finds. No adverse effects on the rights of Tribal Nations are anticipated consistent with ongoing consultation and discussions with the tribes regarding concerns they may have. Heritage consultation will continue throughout the life of the project. Botany, fisheries, and wildlife specialists have identified a range of effects between no adverse effects to may affect, likely to adversely affect threatened or endangered species or its habitat determined to be critical under the Threatened and Endangered Species Act. Region 6 Regional Forester Sensitive Species and Migratory Birds were analyzed, and it was determined that project activities would not lead towards federal listing or result in significantly negative impacts to species in the short- or long-term. The project will not adversely affect the local community or specific populations as it is expected the thriving urban population of Walla Walla (~35,000) and adjacent College Place (~10,000) to whom water is supplied from the municipal watershed will see an overall beneficial effect in assurance of potable water supply and quality into the future.

Tiger-Mill



Supporting Project Documentation

Reference 1. Applicable project file documentation to support analysis.

Documentation Type	Location
See EA-FONSI-DDN document and all resource analysis documents	Project Record
See FMP, as amended 1990	Umatilla Forest Plan Webpage
Tiger-Mill Resource Analysis Documents	Pinyon Public

Tiger-Mill



Decision Notice

Tiger-Mill Project (2025)

U.S. Forest Service

Walla Walla Ranger District, Umatilla National Forest

Walla Walla and Columbia Counties, Washington and Wallowa and Umatilla Counties, Oregon

This Decision Notice explains my intent and rationale for proceeding with the Tiger-Mill Project on the Walla Walla Ranger District, Umatilla National Forest. The background information, selected alternative and respective analysis, and supporting documentation for my decision is incorporated in this combined Environmental Assessment-Finding of No Significant Impact-Decision Notice. ([EA-FONSI-DN](#)).

In development of the [FONSI](#), I considered that “in an environmental assessment and finding of no significant impact there should be only enough discussion to show why more study is not warranted.” [40 CFR 1502.2\(b\)](#)). The implementation of these forest management practices is consistent with federal law, regulation, policy, and by the 1990 Umatilla National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, as amended, (Forest Plan). The project does not have significant effects on the resources addressed in the EA based upon interdisciplinary team review and substantive issues parsed from public comment. Hyperlinks refer to important sections of the EA and FONSI within the DN.

My Decision is based on the results and findings of the EA, FONSI, project record, a review of public comments, and direction provided to managers in the Forest Plan.

Introduction

The Mill Creek Municipal Watershed provides drinking water to the city of Walla Walla, WA. Current forested stands within the project area are out of the range of historical variability and contain heavy ground cover making them susceptible to high intensity wildfire. There is a need to mitigate the potential effects from high intensity wildfire to the municipal watershed, Mill Creek and tributaries, and other resources. The EA for the Tiger-Mill Project documents a proposal to treat an area within the Walla Walla Ranger District of the Umatilla National Forest with forest fuels reduction, non-commercial thinning, and commercial thinning. The preliminary Proposed Action was described in a [Notice of Proposed Action](#) which, along with a Scoping letter, were made available to interested parties in January 2023. It was further developed based on internal and public input and subsequently analyzed as Alternative A. An additional alternative was developed also in response to internal and public input and analyzed as Alternative B. The EA provides a summary of the effects analyses of Alternative A and B.

Tiger Creek Wildfire

Ignition of the Tiger Creek Wildfire occurred on October 1, 2024, which was after the EA, Finding of No Significant Impact and draft Decision Notice for the Tiger-Mill EA was released to initiate the objection filing period (legal notice published on September 18, 2024). The District prepared a burned area report to document the effects of the wildfire. The Tiger Creek fire perimeter encompasses about 531 acres; soil burn severity within the fire perimeter was assessed at 32% unburned, 63% low severity, 4% moderate severity and 1% high severity (Tiger Creek Burned Area Report at 1-3). The report determined the probability of damage to soil productivity over the affected area is unlikely as the prescribed fire resulted in low soil burn severity (Tiger Creek Burned Area Report at 5).

Tiger-Mill



Approximately 196 acres of the Tiger Creek fire perimeter overlap the Tiger-Mill project perimeter (38,000acre). Due to the low intensity burn and the limited effects to soils in the project area effects from the wildfire were considered to have been adequately addressed under the alternatives analyzed. No effects determinations changed within the EA as a result of the wildfire.

I have determined that changes to the proposed decision because of wildfire effects are not warranted.

Decision

I have read the [Tiger-Mill Project EA](#), reviewed the [analyses](#) in the project record, including documents incorporated by reference, and fully understand the environmental effects disclosed therein. I have also considered the comments submitted during public engagement, legal notices, scoping/Notice of Proposed Action, and objections pursuant to 36 CFR Part 218. Timely and specific comments as well as objections on the project and how they were considered are available upon request in the project record. My decision is based on a thorough review of the project record which displays relevant scientific information and a consideration of responsible opposing views.

I have reviewed the two action alternatives, environmental assessment and considered the purpose and need for the proposal. Based on my understanding of the effects of the proposed action as described in the specialists' analyses documents, and input received from the public; I have decided to authorize the activities described in the [Purpose and Need](#) and [Proposed Action](#), sections of the EA, to include any modifications identified through scoping, comment, objections, environmental analysis, and review of legal and regulatory compliance. It is my decision to select Alternative A. The Forest Service will use non-commercial and commercial techniques to mechanically and hand thin trees, masticate, pile and burn, and conduct prescribed burning in treatment units within the approximately 38,000-acre project area. These actions would aid in the protection of the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed, and the surrounding area, from uncharacteristic wildfire, improve forest health and resiliency, improve stand structure and protect water quality.

Planned forest management actions authorized under Alternative A include:

- 6,622 acres of commercial thinning
- 5,246 acres of non-commercial thinning
- 570 acres of type 4 RHCA non-commercial thinning
- 6,622 acres of secondary non-commercial thinning in commercially thinned stands
- 21,325 acres of prescribed fire
- Associated secondary fuel treatments:
 - hand-piling and burning
 - lop and scatter
 - machine-piling and burning
 - mastication
 - jack pot burning
 - under burning
 - whole tree yarding (WTY) or leave tops attached (LTA)
 - WTY or LTA and end haul slash
 - potential control line buffer treatments
- Construction of approximately 10.6 miles of temporary roads
- Maintenance of 96 miles of haul route
- All Project Design Criteria and Monitoring identified in Appendix A and G

Tiger-Mill



The project has been designed to improve the structure and resilience of forest stands, reducing the potential impacts from high intensity uncharacteristic wildfire to the watershed and adjacent forest lands. Implementation of Alternative A would accomplish these needs and goals in part or in whole, moving toward more sustainable and manageable conditions in the future.

The Tiger-Mill Project is intended to reduce risk associated with high intensity wildfire and potential effects such as debris flows and is not intended to stop a wildfire. Treatments to meet that goal translate into beneficial effects described within the [environmental assessment](#) and [analyses documents](#). See maps of approximate treatment areas in [Appendix B](#). This project will follow terms and conditions of National Marine Fisheries Service and Fish and Wildlife Service and implementation will be consistent with the Biological Opinion.

The Tiger-Mill Project is consistent with the 1990 Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, as amended and as confirmed in each resource analyses. Alternative A is consistent with federal, state, and local laws and requirements imposed for the protection of the environment (40 CFR 1500 – 1508). Consistency checks were reviewed within each specialist analysis document and summarized in the EA to confirm compliance. No significant effects to any resource were identified in the analysis and it is my determination that a Finding of No Significant Impact is supported, therefore, an Environmental Impact Statement will not be prepared.

Project Design Features

Project design features (See Appendix A) are site-specific management activities designed to avoid and / or reduce potential adverse effects of implementing project activities. Project Design Criteria (PDCs) and Best Management Practices (BMPs) will be utilized during project design, layout, and implementation. Post implementation monitoring of the effectiveness of the PDCs and BMPs by resource specialists will occur to assure achievement of intended results. Should follow up assessment indicate any concerns with effectiveness, mitigation measures would be developed and applied. The PDCs and BMPs I am choosing to implement are found in Appendix A of the Environmental Assessment. The measures include actions such as equipment limitations, stream protections, wildlife timing restrictions, and limitations on activities to minimize impacts to soils and water quality and quantity. I am confident that these measures, along with direction and guidance from the Forest Plan will minimize adverse effects. These measures have been used successfully on comparable projects within the Blue Mountains and are based on best available science and current research.

Monitoring

My decision includes monitoring of implementation of the project design features. Project-level monitoring assures that all aspects of the project are implemented as intended with periodic assessment identifying any concerns requiring re-addressing PDCs and BMPs and application of mitigation measures. Appendix H describes the project level monitoring for Tiger-Mill. Ongoing assessment determines that the effects of the activities are consistent with the intent; and allows for adaptation if it is found that activities are not being implemented correctly or are not having the desired effects. Forest Service specialists will conduct monitoring during and post-implementation while personnel implementing the project, such as presale foresters, sale administrators, harvest inspectors, and fuels personnel will be responsible for verifying adherence to established measures. They will notify Forest Service specialists and me if any concerns arise.

Tiger-Mill



The interdisciplinary team will review any contracts prepared to implement this project to ensure the contract provisions correctly describe the actions and PDCs/BMPs to be performed. These resource specialists will also work with contract administrators to ensure proper implementation of PDCs.

Once implementation is in progress on a portion of the project, resource specialists will visit locations where work has been completed. During these field visits, resource specialists will be monitoring the implementation and effectiveness of PDCs. This will inform further project implementation should adjustments be needed to meet the objectives of the project and its design features included to minimize effects to resources. Specialists may also visit field sites individually as determined efficient as implementation proceeds to ensure PDC/BMPs and mitigation measures are being implemented properly.

Decision Rationale

The work authorized by the Decision Notice is necessary and prudent to provide a safe and reliable source of water for the City of Walla Walla, WA through accomplishment of multi-use management objectives for these public lands. The purpose of this project is to increase opportunities to manage the spread of natural and prescribed fire safely and effectively, manage stands for resilience to future disturbances across the landscape, and to reduce the risk associated with wildland fires' potential to degrade the municipal water supply. This will be done through reduction of hazardous fuels, enhanced diversity in vegetation and protection of water quality. This work is important in forest management, establishing safer conditions for wildland fire fighters, and in the long-term management of water resources within the municipal watershed and adjacent public lands.

The existing and desired conditions discussed in the EA provide a compelling need for management action. This decision to implement these activities is supported by the mission of the Forest Service and the direction of the 1990 Umatilla National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, as amended which is inclusive of, but not limited to, PACFISH and Interim Standards for Wildlife Habitat referred to as Eastside Screens

It is my determination that Alternative A best meets the purpose and need for the Tiger-Mill Project because I expect it to:

- Effectively protect water quality in the Mill Creek Municipal Watershed
- Reduce fire hazards and reduce fire behavior at strategic locations by reducing canopy bulk density and raising canopy base height, fire is less likely to move through the canopy. Additionally, lower canopy bulk density requires greater wind speed for crown fire initiation. The analysis concludes both action alternatives would decrease the amount of fuel on the landscape. Alternative A, however, would be more effective at transitioning an approaching crown fire to a surface fire under a greater range of weather and fuel moisture conditions.
- Provide more effective fuel breaks to aid firefighting strategy and tactics for future wildland and prescribed fires
- Move forest structure, species composition, and stand density closer toward their historic range of variation and the desired future conditions to create more resilient stands and landscape that would decrease the negative outcomes to ecosystem function from future disturbance events.
- Provide for less frequent entries into the IRA. If we treat all fuel layers now the need to reenter to remove fuels in future emergency situations, under adverse conditions, would be less likely. The IRA is directly adjacent to strategic roads and private ownership with no buffer.

Tiger-Mill



Alternative B which was also fully analyzed in the EA. was developed based on internal and public comment and specifically designed to 1) avoid commercial thinning in the Mill Creek Watershed Inventoried Roadless Area, 2) use only existing templates for the location of temporary roads, 3) exclude non-commercial thinning in Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCA), and 4) limit harvest to trees less than 21 inches diameter at breast height (DBH).

I did not select Alternative B because it would lead to fewer acres identified as lowest fuels hazard, therefore, the strategic locations to combat wildfires and implement prescribed burns in the IRA would be less effective with higher residual stand densities following only non-commercial thinning; fewer acres would be moved towards the Historic Range of Variation specified in the silviculture analysis.

Taking no action was also considered in the EA by evaluating the existing and desired conditions. The long-term and cumulative effects of no action, as addressed in analyses documentation, would continue to be detrimental to the human environment. No action would not meet the need to reduce the risk to the public, firefighters and to enhance the forest resilience to disturbance. I do not believe it would be prudent or responsible to take no action at this time.

Summary of Public Involvement

This project was added to the Umatilla National Forest Schedule of Proposed Actions and posted to the project Pinyon Public page at (usda.gov) January 26, 2023. On this date, a legal notice was posted to the Umatilla National Forest newspaper of record, the East Oregonian. A Scoping Letter and Notice of Proposed Action were published for a 30-day comment period on that date as well. Over 100 recipients received the Scoping Letter and NOPA via email (govdelivery) with several individuals provided information by postal mailing. The public was offered the opportunity to sign up/register for access to all project updates on the Pinyon Public site which has been available since January 2023. We received 13 responses to Scoping and NOPA, with most in support of the proposed action in its entirety. Several comments identified concerns regarding retaining “large trees”; not treating “old trees”; and not implementing treatments in the Municipal Watershed, Inventoried Roadless Area (IRA), Research Natural Area (RNA), or Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCA).

I identified issues from public and internal input to be brought forward and those were addressed and further developed the preliminary Proposed Action as described in the NOPA resulting in Alternative A. Alternative B, also based on internal and public comment addressed issues to include 1) no commercial thinning in IRA or RHCA, 2) no thinning of large trees, 3) no thinning of old trees, and 4) road management.

Several issues were determined to not warrant further analysis because they were outside the scope and/or scale of the project, not specific and substantive to this project, or did not meet the purpose and need for the project. See the Issue Disposition Table in the project record for more information on issue disposition.

The legal notice announcing the start of the 45-day Objection Period was posted in the East Oregonian in September 2024. At that time, those commenters having “standing to object” based on their submission of timely and specific comments on the content of the Scoping Letter and NOPA, were afforded the opportunity to present objections to the Reviewing Official in accordance with 36 CFR 218.

A list of agencies, tribal governments, and organizations consulted and/or coordinated with regarding this proposal is provided in the EA in the “Consultation and Coordination” section.

As the responsible official, I have taken the comprehensive array of support, criticism, and input from interested and affected agencies, tribal governments, and affected and interested public to heart in

Tiger-Mill



coming to this decision. The interdisciplinary team worked carefully and diligently in response to the diverse concerns and interests of those commenting on this project. I sincerely believe we have provided the best balance of interests with this project to best meet the needs of the natural and human environment.

Findings Required by Other Laws and Regulations

The project was analyzed in accordance and reviewed by resource specialists and me to ensure activities would be consistent with the 1990 Umatilla National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, as amended. The project will meet direction of the Forest Plan to maintain and manage forest resources, to respond to resource management objectives, and facilitate recreational use, timber management, and considers Forest and city agreements for municipal water resources, administration, and resource protection. Alternative A and PDCs/BMPS/Mitigation measures for this project were developed to meet and achieve consistency with Forest Plan standards and guidelines which consider compliance with federal law and regulation, and policy, state requirements as applicable, and Regional direction. The integrated Environmental Assessment-Finding of No Significant Impact-and Decision Notice document for this project was prepared according to regulations for implementing the procedural provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of both the Council on Environmental Quality (40 CFR §§1500-1508, 85 FR 137, p. 43357).

Findings required by other laws, regulations and Executive Orders applicable to the proposal can be found summarized in the [Environmental Impacts](#) section of the EA as well as in the detailed resource specialists' [analysis documentation](#) in the project record. Consistency with Federal law, regulation, policy and Forest Plan, by resource, is assured by each specialist based on their analyses, experience, knowledge, and professional judgment in preparing the EA-FONSI-DN in the "[Consistency](#)" section of the EA.

Administrative Review and Supplemental Information

The Tiger-Mill project was subject to pre-decisional administrative review pursuant to 36 CFR 218 Subparts A and B. The 45-day objection period for the draft Decision Notice began on September 16, 2024, with a legal notice published in the East Oregonian. Only individuals or organizations who submitted timely, specific written comments during the designated opportunity for public participation (January-February 2023) as provided during the combined scoping and NOPA 30-day comment period were eligible to file an objection (36 CFR 218.2 and 36 CFR 218.5). Objections were required to meet all requirements of 36 CFR 218.8(d). Issues raised in objections are required to be based on previously submitted, specific written comments regarding this proposed project and to be attributed to the objector, unless the issue was based on new information that arose after the opportunity for comment.

Clarifications and Edits

Objections were received from 6 parties. Oregon Wild, Blue Mountains Biodiversity Project, Greater Hells Canyon Council, American Forest Resource Council, and two members of the public. Objections received are available upon request. A formal objection resolution meeting was held on January 10, 2025, with the objectors, the Reviewing Official, and the Responsible Official participating. The Reviewing Officer has responded in writing to all objections. Following the resolution meeting, the Reviewing Official, Eric Watrud (Forest Supervisor), and myself as the Responsible Official, discussed and agreed to the clarifications and edits to the project record as indicated in Appendix H.

Tiger-Mill



Implementation

No implementation will occur until after the Biological Opinion is received. Implementation is expected to begin summer of 2025. I will publish notification of the availability of the FONSI and Decision Notice on the Project Pinyon Public webpage as soon as practical after signing (36 CFR 220.S(g)).

Contact

For additional information concerning the Tiger-Mill Project, please contact Joseph Sciarrino, 509-522-6290, Fuels and Prescribed Fire Specialist, Walla Walla Ranger District, Umatilla National Forest. Approved By:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Johnny Collin', written over a horizontal line.

February 26, 2025

Johnny Collin
Walla Walla District Ranger
Umatilla National Forest, Walla Walla Ranger District



Monitoring Design

Cable Assist/Tethered Logging

To monitor effects of cable assist/tethered logging systems used on steep slope units less than 500 feet from streams and intermittent stream RHCA buffers will be targeted for implementation and post implementation monitoring by a sale administrator and a member of the Forest Service watershed group (soils scientist, hydrologist, or fisheries biologist). These units are 058,060,083,097,132,144,383,and436.

Monitoring PDC 1 - Tethered logging monitoring for the above identified units will consist of field visits to each unit within a few weeks of implementation. Traverses at or below the unit down slope boundary will look for sediment transported from within the unit to outside of the unit. If observed or the likelihood of sediment movement out of the unit is observed, slash will be placed in the area of transport sufficient to slow surficial flow and deposit the sediment within 10 feet.

Monitoring PDC 2 – Sale administrator and implementor communication during harvest will identify areas of concern where additional slash will be placed, or actions will be altered to prevent mineral soil exposure to keep sediment in place or adjacent to the disturbance.

Monitoring PDC 3 – A member of the watershed group will visit multiple tethered assist units for each sale within 3 weeks of implementation to evaluate PDC effectiveness for soil productivity and associated concerns of sedimentation resulting from commercial actions. Additional PDCs or alterations to project PDCs will be made as necessary to keep soil in place and within the activity unit.

Monitoring PDC 4 – Ongoing monitoring projects of similar landscape and soil development associated with tethered assist actions will be used to adjust tethered harvest actions as information is discovered.

Monitoring focusing on steep slope effects to soil as it relates to detrimental soil is ongoing in the Thomas Creek project area of the Umatilla NF. Information acquired from that monitoring effort will influence implementation actions and update Tiger-Mill PDCs as needed. The same monitoring is occurring on Sparta, Black, and Little Dean sales on Wallowa-Whitman. Data is being collected to help understand the effects of a cable assist-tethered system across a broad landscape of similar soil profiles, landforms, slope, aspects, and vegetation types. As information is available it will update Tiger-Mill actions on similar slopes.

Log Haul over Mill Creek at the 65 Bridge

Monitoring PDC 5 – Mill Creek is the only road-stream crossing over ESA occupied streams or DCH. Monitoring will focus on the design criteria by doing visual observations of the water in the stream channel to determine if log haul is contributing to excess sediment in Mill Creek. The objective is to assure design criteria and BMPs are functioning appropriately and mitigating sediment input into Mill Creek.

Prescribed Fire Water Quality Monitoring

Monitoring PDC 6 –Turbidity monitoring using continuously recording sonde (or equivalent) would be deployed in 2 locations pre- and post-burn at the following locations:

- a. Mouth of main stream downstream of where burn is planned
- b. Upstream of the confluence of the stream in (a)
- c. Monitoring would occur for one year post-burn



- d. Because of the scale and complexity of the prescribed burning and the many factors that are considered before operations commence, a detailed monitoring plan would be developed in cooperation with City of Walla Walla during development of the burn plans

To: Ki Bealey, City of Walla Walla Public Works Director

From: Adam Herrenbruck, Northwest Management, Inc.

Date: May 19, 2025

Subject: Review of Tiger-Mill Project Independent Review and Summary Opinion

Introduction

The city of Walla Walla Public Works department requested that consultants at Northwest Management, Inc. (NMI) review the proposed actions outlined in the selected alternative of the Tiger-Mill Project and provide a professional opinion of these actions. The purpose of this review is not to re-create the Environmental Assessment nor vouch for all technical analyses conducted by the USFS. NMI consultants are tasked with providing a brief evaluation of the treatments and methods proposed and to consider if these practices are consistent with active management strategies in line with the objectives of wildfire mitigation.

As a company, NMI has more than 40 years of experience in natural resources consulting in the Inland Northwest. NMI's team of professionals serve clients in the fields of forestry, wildfire mitigation planning and implementation, timber harvest planning and administration, reforestation, and wildfire response. Consultants who contributed to this summary opinion include Eric Clippinger, Manager of Land Operations; Adam Herrenbruck, Manager of Landscape Planning and Research; and Tucker Flaten, Fuels and Fire Mitigation Forester.

Best Management Practices (BMPs) and Industry Standards

As stated in the FONSI, the Tiger-Mill planning team collaborated with all relevant stakeholders, regional BMP determining agencies (e.g. WA DNR & ODF), and regional forestry professionals to inform prescriptions and overall project development. The project aligns with The National Cohesive Wildland Fire Management Strategy goals addressing Resilient Landscapes, Fire Adapted Communities, and Safe, Effective Risk-based Wildfire Response. The project is also consistent with objectives and stated needs of the Washington Department of Natural Resources 20-Year Forest Health Strategic Plan, Oregon Department of Forestry 20-Year Landscape Resiliency Strategy, Northern Blues Forest Restoration Project, Northern Blues Restoration Partnership, Local Community Wildfire Protection Committees, and the City of Walla Walla. Taking the previous statements into account and after our review of proposed activities in *Alternative A*, we believe the project addresses and utilizes all applicable BMPs and industry standard protocols.

Consistency with Similar Management Recommendations and Practices

Alternative A addresses current unfavorable resource indicators (species composition, forest structure and forest density) and provides a variety of applicable recommendations and practices that will improve resource indicators to conditions more within the historical range of value.

Alternative A utilizes a variety of standard silvicultural treatment methods including commercial thinning, non-commercial thinning and surface fuels reduction via mechanical, hand or prescribed burning activities. Employing these different management methods based on access, topography, and current stand conditions is common practice when conducting landscape level planning and

operational management. *Alternative A* also satisfactorily addresses constraints within sensitive areas such as old growth areas, roadless areas, and riparian habitat areas.

Consistency with Wildfire Mitigation and Risk Reduction Strategies

From our review, and based on our professional opinion, the Tiger-Mill project prescribes standard and effective tree and fuels management strategies and activities. These strategies and activities are likely to help decrease the overall potential for severe wildfire within the project area. A comprehensive and flexible approach to treatment methods is most beneficial to achieve overall project goals. To be most effective, forest fuels should be managed in a strategic manner that addresses the tallest overstory trees down to the finest surface fuels. Treatment descriptions provided within *Appendix C* appear to represent all size classes of trees and fuels, and each treatment category description is tied back into how the primary activity or follow up activity would reduce or redistribute forest fuels within the project area.

Sound Forest Management and the Best Available Science

Current conditions were assessed and determined and desired future conditions selected based on the best available science and data. Modifications from the preliminary proposed actions, which became *Alternative A*, are stated to have utilized new LiDAR data to help inform changes. Other notable actions included in *Alternative A* reduced the amount of commercial thinning in sensitive areas. The Tiger-Mill project was reviewed for consistency with the Umatilla National Forest Land Resources Management Plan and to ensure consistency for the treatments identified within the Mill Creek Watershed Inventoried Roadless Area.

Conclusions

Based on our review of the available documentation, there are no specific aspects of the Tiger-Mill project or any of the proposed actions within *Alternative A* that are concerning. It is our professional opinion that the treatment methods, condition-based strategies, and forestry practices outlined in *Alternative A* are consistent with other wildfire mitigation measures that are being implemented in the region under similar circumstances. The Environmental Assessment and FONSI provide an in-depth analysis of all environmental impacts that these projects may have and therefore those potential impacts were not analyzed for this summary opinion. However, BMPs, state regulations, and forest industry standards are designed to protect water quality and conserve forest resources and the applicable BMPs and industry standards seem to be closely adhered to for this project. In our professional opinion, this project strives to address its stated primary purpose of increasing opportunities to manage the spread of wildland fires safely and effectively. There is no certainty that this project will achieve that objective, but the Tiger-Mill project appears to take a reasonable and responsible approach to that end.